

*s COLLEGE

St ANDREW

Number 342 yi

The Magazine of St Andrewâ\200\231s College, Grahamstown

Number 342

Fax: +27 (0)46 603 2381
Email: contact@sacschool.com
www.sacschool.com

St Andrew\200\231s College

PO Box 182 Grahamstown 6140

South Africa

Tel: +27 (0)46 603 2300 Os

St ANDREW\200\231S COLLEGE

St Andrew\200\231s Preparatory School

PO Box 187 Grahamstown 6140

South Africa

Tel: +27 (0)46 603 2400

Fax: +27 (0)46 622 7044

Email: contactprep@saprepschool.com
www.saprepschool.com

x

St ANDREW\200\231S PREP

The Diocesan School for Girls

PO Box 194 Grahamstown 6140

South Africa

Tel: +27 (0)46 603 4300

Fax: +27 (0)46 636 2363
Email: office@dsgschool.com
www.dsgschool.com

The Old Andean Club

@

Tue DiocEesAN SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

ffl

The Highlander Clubhouse Le
10 Worcester Street

PO Box 756 Grahamstown 6140
South Africa

Tel: +27 (0)46 622 3564

Fax: +27 (0)46 622 7417 Tue OLD ANDREAN CLUB
Email: highlander@imaginet.co.za

Proprietor: Simon Wright

The Andrean is the school magazine of St Andrew's College, St Andrew's Preparatory School
and the Old Andrean Club
Editorial and Layout: Chris Terry
Cover Design and Front Cover Photograph: Chris Terry
Proof Reading: Chris Terry, Catherine Terry
Group Photographs: Greaves Photography
Other Photographs: Greaves Photography
Camilla Blomfield, Biddy Schalker, Sasha Scholtz
Staff and parents of St Andrew's College and St Andrew's Preparatory School
Printing: Cadar Printers

SSS
SSeS

SECTION A: ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

Nine C7
NIUSIC Ee ee CS
Mo Ut Day se eee cceesteces Cil@
Da IT econ ccecccertecccsasetsseesaters Cilil
Creative Wit C14
StrOmOmersmClUD een ie eee ee ts
AlchfemiSts#s See ae: MARR POE MEE ooo cvceseeccssees lS
BekGevCcumeee ee Gil
Current Affairs and General Knowledge..... Gils
Klein Karoo Nasionale Kunstevees.....:0006 Oly,
COMiMUGUS IDSVALOPDTAEsconcosocesseresooooossssooer0000Â¢ C18
Bresidentis WANG oo... .cc.ceccsecsscccecssecc sesso Cg
CC CSS i nooo acdc eget eecdtdstatsaceuestscs C20
IVSHAIG MEE sso ose ei lsseleveetieen. C2Iil
Gormish SOCIO eee. CA
IDeloaining SMC. ..ccoscsoncso00ee osoosonnoa0oceebeaeesnon0eee C22
Salli Open C24
CBMI-NC onic ope eee C25
siesday) ClUDSher C27
Rimes Baile ee C28
Cad Cts rernrtrnrtersteneecerreererrees C30)
Scuba DivinG ei a et ee C3Sil
SS ULGELIN Gee eee C37
PTAC LING eee ee C35)
Die ANimatkeeinge@ Agricccocoscnascc0s00300002 000000 scosbecoenesee C34
SKVGiViN GEM ee ee ee (S85
CradersiNew boys Caine ee C36
GradelseyearcenGilslxclrsio ise C37
GradeOShack@ipi Coy)
The John Jones Fish River Journey (Grade 10)..... 59
Graele IU Lom g WANK .ccosccscocccocessosoosboosonoooncboHebenonete C41
Incivictial@Ncihiey eine lS eat t= C42

SECTION D: SPORT

ROWING RRR reese ose esata DZ
Basketball te er eee D6
SRRATTTTTTING! saocensauoneseese ooo cecee neeeenne: echoes cacua cererercc cc D9
(GV OSSHO OUI es ee ee D11
SGUAS NPN ce ce eecenee sss cones DI,
(COE ee D14
SM@OEHMOR ei ceetetcces ss: ee ee ee D15
IAthICHCS f3.05/.....00..... Ae eee ee cee D18
CU CiNGR ee D21
MiviathtlOnn sos... .cs sss. Ce ee ee D21
RUGOW Ree ec. eee eee ee es, Soe D22
WiclenDolOn te cece ere eer ee eee eee eis D34
SCT eee eee D43
Tal OC K CUM og cc eee ees D46
Gnickeclnr a ee DSZ

SECTION E:

ST ANDREWâ\200\231S PREPARATORY SCHOOL

Staff and Management Commiittee.....eeee E4
Rleadimastems Repo... ee eee ee ES
Childrens Scikest) 008: ee ey)
Grace 7/ EinwejOMEW AWD), ..ococonccascasssooonsoscascoussono00e E8
JUNIO PILED. eccecsceess MO Bo
Rreelanmanvie te ee IEMWZ
Rridavi@lubse 5 ee E14
IDSSEIN 2 WES MMOLOS) .cosccassoosasoosssenononsneooonnoocnepovone Feary
Musical Aciiiniies atmel JEWeKMtS.....o.ccoocnonconssesnnnnsnonee- E16
Ciniilebreinâ\200\231s Avis IR@SitWW2 lL... -cononcoocennnnnccsonnancasevosssnosnone EI
Artal Senior Prep Gee ee eee eee E18
Boarding at Prep.....:.)..... Eee ee ee E20
QUIRES PROCPEITIIN coocooononacosoooreevonuncucocossoscocvanee zal
OUUloor? IE CHICANIONN ..coccooconossoosoonnnanssvonnnocosernennacceee a2
Spork. Swimming. 0 E26
PtICtCS he ee eee E28
Cricket a a eee ee Bod
QICHMIS! ee ee eee eee Boe
ISSO ee ee ee en SC aia) oo
Squash 9. 6 ee eee E41
LOCK CUR ae) penn nr enn re een E42
Soccer incl INetiowlll...ccococoscseonnoossosonnscovoe E44

SECTION F:

WESTERN PROVINCE PREPARATORY SCHOOL

Academics, Cultural Activities, Sport00.....ceeeee BZ
Ollel Weitawias ASSOC RIO ..ccccosnscssnecvoronsonnnosesanacncone F4
SECTION G: THE OLD ANDREAN CLUB

A Message from the Old Andrean President G2
Olle! Ainghrein AC MOVIES o.nccccnrsococoorovonnosenconcansoosonnnee G3
siitetitichlancdermlâ© crac ceases nen G6
Meanorniell Berne Wimy@itleel ,...oncccoscoonocennnenernnccoosenpnnns G6
Names Read at the Clock Tower.....00.ceeeeeeeeeeeeees G7
Minutes of the Annual General Meeting..... G8&
ramncnyNepOuStere G11
Roum Dyinnmerr, IWR ZOO oonccoccorcossonneennncransoaconeanne G15
Obitiaricsemn = ent ee Gil7
Oldvancdieanssranchk@haininc a: G20

Members of Council
Academic Staff
Administrative Staff
Headmaster's Report
Guest of Honour
Headboy's Report
Rhodes Scholar
Staff Notes
Rankholders

The Chapel

Design & Technology
Designer in Residence

Information and
Communication Technology

The Cawse Library
Community Engagement
Farewell for Bruce Probyn

Matriculation Class of 2007

St ANDREW'S COLLEGE

Section A: St Andrew's College
Council, 2007

Mr D HEROLD (Chairman of Council, and Trustee)

Prof GG ANTROBUS (Trustee)

Mr M RUCK (Honorary Treasurer, and Trustee)

The Right Revd TC MAKGOBA (Visitor)

Mr S COOPER (Western Province Preparatory School Representative)

Council Members:

Mr B BRODY Mr P HIRD Mrs C MULLINS Mr A TROLLIP
Mr AH BRUKMAN Mr DP HODGSON Mr L MULLINS Mr GA WILSON
Mr W CURRIE Mr TD JENNINGS Mr A MURRAY

Mr J FRIELINGHAUS Mr RA LAING Mr B NGCUKA

Mr C du T HEUNIS Mr P McNAUGHTON Mr B SMITH

(Including subjects taught, and year of appointment.)

Headmaster:

DB WYLDE, BA (Hons) (UCT), MPhil (Oxon), BEd
(Wits); English; 2003

Senior Deputy Headmaster:

Dr TA NUTTALL, BA (Hons), HDE (Natal), MA, DPhil
(Oxon); History; 2002

Vice-Principal, Discipline and Admin:

MJ PATERSON, BSc, BEd, HDE (Rhodes); Chemistry;
1998

Vice-Principal, Pastoral Care:

GP MARX, BCom, HDE (Rhodes); HOD Business
Studies; 1996

Housemasters:

DB ALCOCK, (Senior Housemaster; Upper), BCom,
HDE (UPE); HOD Accounting, EMS; 1999

PH ANDREW, (Mullins), BA (Rhodes); Director of Sport,
Life Orientation; 2005

TCE BARNARD, (Espin), BSc (Hons) (Rhodes), MSc
(UNITRA), PGCE (Rhodes); Design & Technology;
1998

S IRELAND, (Merriman), BA (UNISA), HDSE (JCE);
Design and Technology; 2005

WJV JOUBERT, (Armstrong), BSc (Hons), PGCE
(Rhodes); Life Sciences, Natural Science; 1992

AC SMITH, (Graham), BSc, HDE (UCT), BEd (Rhodes);
HOD Physical Science, Natural Science; 2001

Chaplain:

Rev GR GRIFFITH-SMITH, BTh (UNISA); Chaplain,
Religious Studies; 2005

Teachers:

JP BIERMANN, BA, PGCE (Rhodes); Life Orientation;
2007

D BOSHOF, BA, HDE (Rhodes); Afrikaans; 1999

Mrs R BOUWER, BA (Hons) (Rhodes), HDE (Stell);
Afrikaans, Geography; 1996

NA BOUWER, BA (Potch), HOD (Pret); Afrikaans;
1982

Ms KM BUCHNER, BSc (Hons), PGCE (Rhodes);
Physical Science, Natural Science; 2005

Mrs M CARVER, BA, BMus, RUCS (Rhodes), MMus
(Pret); HOD Music; 2004

Mrs CM CHANDLER, MA (Natal), PGCE (Rhodes);
Geography; 2002

Mrs D CLOGG, BA, BSc (Hons), MSc, HDE (Rhodes);
Mathematics; 2002

NO CLOGG, BA, HDE (Rhodes); History; 2000
JGMJ CREESE, (Deputy, Armstrong), BSc Eng (Chem)
(UCT), PGCE (Rhodes); Physical Science, Natural
Science; 2003

W EKSTEEN, BA (HMS) (UPE); Life Orientation;
2007

Mrs S GARDYNE, BA, HDE (Natal); English, History,
Drama; 2006

Mrs DS GRIFFITH-SMITH, BSocSc (Hons), PGCE;
Life Orientation, School Counsellor; 2007

P GUMUNYU, (Deputy, Merriman), BSc PES
(Zimbabwe Open University) CED (Sec, University of
Zimbabwe); Life Orientation; 2006

H HOBSON, BSc (Natal); Life Orientation; 2007

Mrs KJ IRELAND, BSc, HDE PG (Wits); Mathematics;
2005

SA JACKSON (Deputy, Mullins), BCom (Rhodes),
PGCE (UNISA); Accounting, EMS, IT; 2002

Mrs AS JACOBS, BCom, SOD, Dip in Programming
(Stellenbosch); Mathematics; 1984

LJ JACOBS, POD Ill, ODLO (Paarl); Afrikaans; 1978
XVJ JONONO, BSc, HDE (PG) (Sec) (Rhodes);
Mathematics; 2006

Mrs J JONES, MFA, HDE (Rhodes); HOD Art; 2007

Mrs AR LOBB, BSc (Hons) (Rhodes); Information
Technology; 2005

APW MAFFESSANTI, BSc (Wits), DAT, PGCE
(Rhodes); Mathematics; 2006

BA MACKENZIE, (Deputy, Espin), BA (Hons) HDE
(Rhodes); History; 2005

Section A: St Andrew\200\231s College

Ms C MCINTYRE, BA (Hons) (Unisa), HDE (Potch);
English, Mathematics; 2002

Mrs G MOERDIJK, BA (Hons) (Natal); German; 2005
DG MOLONY, (Deputy, Graham), BA, LLB (Natal),
PGCE (Rhodes); English; 2006

Mrs AC MORTON, BA (Hons), TTD (JCE), MEd
(Rhodes), TEFL; Bib Studies, Classical Civilisations;
1996

Ms B OBWOLO, BCom PGCE (Rhodes); Information
Technology, Business Studies, EMS; 2005

Ms M POTGIETER, MA, PGCE (Rhodes); Afrikaans
Home Language; 2002

AG RENARD, BA BEd (Rhodes); HOD English; 2007
DA SAMSON, MSc (UPE), PGCE (Rhodes), Dip
ABRSM; HOD Mathematics, Music; 2003

Mrs BL SCHALKER, LDipLib (Rhodes), BBibl
(UNISA); Head Librarian; 1990

HD SEARLE, (Deputy, Armstrong), BSc (UCT), HDE
(UNISA); Life Sciences, Natural Science; 2001

J SILENO, English; 2007

Mrs C SNYMAN, BA (Drama) (US), PGCE (Potch);
HOD Afrikaans; 2007

SM TAYLOR, BSocSc (Hons) (Natal), MEd (Rhodes),
HOD Geography; 2006

CI TERRY, BA (Hons), UED (Rhodes); HOD Audio-
Visual and Printing; 1976

Mrs PE TYSON, BA (Rhodes), BBib! (Hons) (UNISA);
Archivist; 1990

Ms F VAN DER MERWE, BA, HDE (Wits); English,
History; 2007

K VAN WINKEL, NATD (Pretoria Technikon), MFA
(Rhodes); HOD Design and Technology; 1991

St Andrew\200\231s College Administrative

Business Manager:
CB ARMSTRONG, FCIS

Financial Controller:

G R SHONE, (BCom), CTA (UCT), CA (SA)
Senior Accountant:

Mrs JH BRITTLE, BA Indust. Psych (UPE)

Business Manager\200\231s Secretary:

Mrs J RANCHHOD, BA HED (UNISA)
Accountant:

Mrs C HOLDER, B AccSc

Assistant Accountant:

Mrs G LONG (to April 2007)

Mrs C HAAKONSEN (from May 2007)
Accounts Clerk:

Mrs H MALLETT, PTC

Operations Manager:

M WEBBER (to April 2007)

H HAAKONSEN (from May 2007)
Transport Officer:

LG MALLETT

Estate Manager:
RM WILKINSON

Gardens Supervisor:

Mrs JV WILKINSON

Network Manager:

SV ERIKSEN (to August 2007)

G ROODT (from September 2007)
Network Assistant Administrator:
A REDELINGHUYS

Marketing Director:

Mrs M WELMAN, B Journ (Potch)

Office Manager & Liaison & Communications:
Mrs L MULLINS

Andean Development Officer:
Mrs B McCARTHY

Development Office Administrator:
Mrs E RATHBONE, BA (Rhodes)

Communications Officer:

Mrs C BLOMFIELD, B Soc Sc (Univ of Natal) (to
July 2007)

Mrs C WILLE (from October 2007)
Headmaster's Personal Assistant:

Mrs K ROBINSON, NDC, Dip PR

Deputy Head's Secretary:

Mrs G PATERSON, NCTD

Receptionist:

Mrs B BLACK

Staff Secretary:

Mrs C PRICE

Archivist:

Mrs PE TYSON, BA (Rhodes), BBib! (Hons) (UNISA)
Library Assistants:

Mrs I MONAHENG

Ms N NIKELO, Nat Dip Lib and Info Stud (PE Tech)
Medical Officer:

Dr GR BENNETT

Sister-in-Charge of the Sanatorium:

Sister D THEUMA

Relief Sisters:

Sisters G MAREE, H SCHEEPERS

Bookroom:

Mrs S SUTHERLAND

Travel Co-ordinator:

Mrs B ARGENT

Printing and Audio Visual Manager
K HENRY

AS

St ANDREW\200\231S COLLEGE

Section A: St Andrew\200\231s College

RS ST ST SEE ESTE STS SES ES SS Sa SEY

Printing Supervisor: Matrons:

W GOBA Mrs N RICHARDS (Upper)
Director of Sport: Mrs G MANNING (Merriman)
PH ANDREW BA (Rhodes) Mrs B MAZWAI (Armstrong)
Cricket Professional: Mrs H FOURIE (Espin)

W WIBLIN UCB Level Ill Coaching Cert. Mrs B LUCKMAN (Mullins) (to end term 2)
Ms S La Grange (Mullins) (from term 3)

Tennis Professional: Mrs F ELLIOTT (Graham)

W EKSTEEN eee
Sports Coach: eyrecaet
P GUMUNYU

D BROOKES
Community Engagement Consultant: NEOSS
MRS B SCOTT T MHUNDURU
Design and Technology Assistant: T MUGERWA
P NKETSHENI S NGOMA
School Shop: A NKWELO
Mrs G WHITE A PATERSON
Caterers: M SPARG
Kagiso Khulani Services T STEDMAN
Cleaning Supervisors: I STEPHENSON

R WHITE

Prestige Cleaners

The Academic Staff 2007

Back Row: Mr DG Molony, Mr BA Mackenzie, Mr H Hobson, Mr JGMJ Creese, Mr SM Taylor, Mr J Biermann.

Third Row: Mrs C Snyman, Mrs DS Griffith-Smith, Mr HD Searle, Mr AG Renard, Mr NA Bouwer, Mrs RV Bouwer,
Mr APW Maffessanti, Mr PS Gumunyu, Mr D Samson, Mrs AC Morton, Mrs CM Chandler, Ms K Buchner.

Second Row: Mrs BL Schalker, Mrs J Jones, Mrs D Clogg, Ms Z Nikelo, Mrs KJ Ireland, Ms BA Obwolo, Mr W Eksteen,
Mr SA Jackson, Mr K van Winkel, Mrs AM Carver, Ms F van der Merwe, Mrs AS Jacobs, Mrs S Gardyne, Ms CI McIntyre,
Mrs PE Tyson, Mr XV Jonono, Mrs A Lobb.

Front Row: Mr CI Terry, Mr LJ Jacobs, Mr S Ireland, Mr TCE Barnard, Mr WJV Joubert, Mr GP Marx, Dr TA Nuttall,
Mr DB Wylde, Mr MJ Paterson, Mr DB Alcock, Mr AC Smith, Mr PH Andrew, Mr NO Clogg, Mr D Boshoff,
Ms M Potgieter. Inset: Rev GR Griffith-Smith.

Section A: St Andrewâ\200\231s College

Headmasterâ\200\231s Report

SPEECH Day, WEDNESDAY 17 OctToBeER, 2007
ADDRESS BY THE HEADMASTER, Mr Davip WYLDE

(At Prize-Giving this year the Headmaster spoke from the heart. What follows is a synopsis of his address.)

The Headmaster, David Wylde

elcome to St Andrewâ\200\231s College Speech Day.

We are extremely honoured to have Mr Colin Hall as our Guest Speaker today. He is joined by his wife, Debbie. The Chairman, Mr Davey Herold, will introduce Mr Hall formally later in these proceedings.

Welcome to our Chairman of Council, Councillors and to all our honoured guests:

His Worship the Mayor of Makana, Mr Phumelelo Kate, and his wife, Phumeza; Mr Doc Watson, Chairman of the DSG Council, and Mrs Jenny Watson; Mr & Mrs Bruce Probyn, Head of DSG, and Mrs Margie Probyn; Mr Graham Gooden, Head of St Andrewâ\200\231s Prep; Mr Mike Hosty, Head of Western Province Prep, and Mrs Dianne Hosty; Mrs Shelley Frayne, Headmistress Elect of DSG; Mrs Marion Walwyn, Head of Oatlands Preparatory; Mrs Pauline Jackson, Head of St Andrewâ\200\231s School, Bedfordview; Mr Roger Knock, representing Kingswood College; Mr Brendan Grant, representing Graeme College; Mr Warren Schmidt, representing Victoria Girls; Mrs Sandy Fennell, representing King Edward VII School; Mr and Mrs Clarence and Nancy Mini, parents of our Head Boy; Mr and Mrs Don and Liz Maasdorp, parents of our Deputy Head Boy; Major Horn and Colonel Verwey, who will be taking the salute at our Retreat Ceremony; Mr Bruce Steele-Gray, Past Chairman of Council and President of the OA Club, and Mrs Pippa Steele-Gray.

Welcome to all parents from near and far, and friends of College â\200\224 it is always a pleasure to see you in Grahamstown.

Particular welcome and gratitude to those leaving St Andrewâ\200\231s College at the end of the year:

e Mrs Shirley Gardyne (who is moving across to the

DSG)

e Mr Simon Taylor, who is relocating to the UK

e Mrs Biddy Schalker, who is retiring after 17 years
at College

e Mrs Sheila Sutherland, who is retiring after 37
years at College

e Mr Chris Terry, who is retiring after 32 years at
College

There will be an appropriate time to say thank to all
of these more fully, but I would ask that you give these
extraordinary long serving staff a round of applause.

Finally, welcome to Margie and Bruce Probyn.

The relationship between College and DSG is much
like an arranged marriage with no prospect of divorce.
They say much about Principalship â\200\224 including that it is
lonely and exhausting. Bruce and I market the schools
together.

After Bruce has presented, a mother would be sure
to come up to me, and say:

â\200\234Can I trust my daughter with him?â\200\235

â\200\234Yes, of courseâ\200\235, say I.

â\200\234But have you seen his cauliflower ears?â\200\235 says
she.

Quite exhausting. Lonely â\200\224 never. This has been
the best relationship Iâ\200\231ve had with another Head in my
career.

The question I would like to ask in my address
today is:

What makes College distinctive?

What follows is an attempt to answer that, and Iâ\200\231m
going to delve well beyond this great year at College.
As you know, I have travelled on behalf of College and
on behalf the International Confederation of Principals,
and at its expense. That has come to an end now and
I will do no more of it next year. It is a relief. It has
been an honour.

One of the people I met last year was the Head
of Eton. He was at the G20, an organisation that the
Head of Wellington College, Antony Seldon, and I, set
up with selected schools from around the world. The
G20 met at College this year in April and we talked
about what we could learn from the leadership of

po

St ANDREWâ\200\231S COLLEGE

Section A: St Andrew's College

LAS EL Ee EE EEE SSID SS I OS ST IE SE ES

Nelson Mandela. This same Head of Wellington had referred to me as the Headmaster of the Eton of South Africa. I frankly thought that a bit over the top, windgat. But in conversation with the Head of Eton, I began to understand the reference.

Eton is very decentralised into houses. In fact, ten years ago in my first conversation with the Head of Eton, a New Zealander at the time, he told me that the Housemasters chose the boys who came to the school because the boys applied to a particular house. That has changed now.

John Armstrong, our Founder, left England when the Oxford Movement was at its highest and he would have brought the federal idea of Eton to South Africa. He left before the influence of Arnold at Rugby where the Head is pre-eminent. The Arnoldian influence is what you find in the other boys' schools in South Africa. College is a much more federal system where the Head has an influence, but the Houses are central. And in the Houses the most important character is the House Prefect in charge of a dorm. 14 Boys grow up remembering him, being hugely influenced by him, laughing with him, being scared and disciplined by him, respecting him. And it works best when boys own their space, show self discipline and tidiness that's when they own the House and own the School.

What makes College distinctive is the centrality and strength of the House system. Nietzsche said: If you want to understand any operation. ask the 'why' question, and the 'what' and 'how' will follow easily.

Why was St Andrew's College founded?

• to bring sound Christian education for the youth of the Eastern Province

• to train men for Holy Orders

• to develop a centre from which missionary operations could be effectively carried on.

Most importantly College gives the opportunity to have a living relationship with a living Lord. And in an age of consumerism, faithlessness and moral vacuum, this is a rock that keeps us steady in any direction the wind may blow.

Quite early on, the seminary function was moved to St Paul's, although the early production of priests was so great that College's members still rank with the highest.

In this imperative is the premise that College is more than a school; it is set up to be a school that reaches out to its community. It founded Rhodes University in 1904. Just recently it has set up a Trust to own the land of the Good Shepherd School. We combined with St Matthew's Mission and set up an Anglican Schools Association in our recent visit there during the Heads of Independent Schools Conference held in Grahamstown in August. In the President's Award we are active to

reach out. The seven a side soccer tournament, run by the boys this year for the town, is another example.

Father Gary is â\200\234blessed to be a blessingâ\200\235, both to the boys and staff. This year has seen more easy, less stressed relationships, with more Christian relations

between boys than I can remember at College. To contribute to getting this right has been an important goal of mine. This is due to Father Gary, to Yandi Mini, who is a young man, not a boy, and his maturity has shown; to the wellness centre and the work of the school counsellor; the portfolio prefects and the vertical tutor groups - these have all contributed.

College is about right relationships and service.

I always say to prospective parents that they should think about why a school was founded. The why of College is very different from a new school that is founded for the convenience of parents in the neighbourhood, or because they want to build a golf course and houses in an electric fenced city.

Where and When was College founded?

Grahamstownâ\200\231s smallness and character and history contribute to Collegeâ\200\231s character. We are a 400+ school.

College was founded on a frontier.

Frontiers are places of hardship, where you have to be yourself, progress through your own sweat. They can be places of deprivation and creativity and joy and making your own fun. Frontiers are places where you have to work together and have to be an individual. You have to stand up for yourself and work together for everyoneâ\200\231s benefit. New frontiers are places you cross personally, academically, socially. I take great pride that College staff teach at Rhodes in the Education Department in their subject discipline; that boys push their own boundaries, take chances, get involved; â\200\234if you don't try you will never know.â\200\235 We take on bigger schools than ourselves and sometimes win. Frontiers are places of innovation and restraint. How one deals with â\200\230mixitâ\200\231 and â\200\230facebookâ\200\231 are part of that. The work that Keith van Winkel does in D&T is part of that.

We took discipline as a theme this year. Discipline is now inside out, not outside in. It takes longer to instil and needs more patience but lasts longer.

What is the College product?

In 1911 the Rhodes Trust was founded. Sir Colin Lucas, one of the current Trustees, lists the following requirements for aspiring Rhodes Scholars:

e academic excellence

Â° personal energy

eÂ¢ ambition to achieve

e clarity of purpose

• steady sustained pursuit of the purpose

• self motivation

• organisation of time to maintain a range of commitments

• commitment to make a difference in the world

College boys admire academic excellence, they aspire to it.

How is College distinctive?

There is a strong sense of bonding through the boarding experience. The outward bound programmes,

Section A: St Andrew's College

introduced by Spencer Chapman, consolidate this experience. Our co-ordinate model of education with the DSG brings a dimension of joyful gender relations between our boys and girls. This is what makes College distinctive.

In conclusion:

My thanks to all the staff who have helped to make St Andrew's College:

a school of learning

a school of wonder

a school of pride

a school of beauty

a school of academic excellence

a school of fiscal discipline

a school of welcome

I often quote the following lines from TS Eliot's
Choruses from the Rock:

Take no thought of the harvest
But only of proper sowing (T S Eliot)

College is not only about results it is about opportunities.

In closing, I would like to dedicate the following words written by Vaclav Havel, to Anthony Wilson:

Either we have HOPE within us or we do not. It is a dimension of the soul and is not essentially dependent on some particular observation of the world. HOPE is an orientation of the spirit, an orientation of the heart. It transcends the world that is immediately experienced and is anchored somewhere beyond its horizons. HOPE in this deep and powerful sense is not the same as joy that things are going well or willingness to invest in enterprises that are obviously headed for early success, but rather an ability to work for something because it is good, not just because it stands a chance to succeed. HOPE is definitely not the same thing as optimism. It is not the conviction that something will turn out well, but the certainty that something makes sense regardless of how it turns out. It is HOPE above all, which gives the strength to live and continually try new things.

Vaclav Havel

Guest of Honour

Mr Colin Hall was the Guest of Honour this year. He gave an entertaining and thought-provoking address, based on the following quotations:
"To live is the rarest thing in the world. Most people just exist, that is all." Oscar Wilde

â\200\234Tf you ainâ\200\231t busy living, youâ\200\231re sure busy dyingâ\200\235.
Morgan Freeman to Tim Robbins in the film Shawshank
Redemption.
â\200\234When death find you, may it find you alive.â\200\235
Malidoma Some.
â\200\234There are two educations. One teaches us to earn
a living, the other how to live.â\200\235 John Adams.
Colin Hall added a third education, which â\200\234teaches
you how to lead.â\200\235

He then went on to consider the four wisdoms of
the apple:

1 Every apple, every leaf and even every snow
flake, like every human, is UNIQUE, never to be
repeated.

2 Itâ\200\231s easy to count the number of seeds in an apple
but itâ\200\231s not so easy to count the number of apples
in each seed. It is a lovely example of paradox â\200\224
that marvel of the world in which we live that two

apparently opposite truths live comfortably side by
side.

3 If the apples that a tree bears arenâ\200\231t harvested, the
apple tree starts to die rapidly. If we donâ\200\231t use our
talents we start to die too.

4. The apple depends on other apples for cross-
fertilisation. It connects with other apples just as
everything connects to everything else, Humans
are all connected to one another, and to everything
else.

Detail from a painting by Paul Chen
Grade 10

Section A: St Andrew's College

SPEECH Day, WEDNESDAY 17 October, 2007
ADDRESS BY THE HEADBOY, LUYANDA Mini

Good Afternoon Ladies and Gentlemen, Council

Members, Guest Speaker, Honoured Guests, parents, members of staff and young men of St. Andrew's College. I would like to thank Mr. Colin Hall on behalf of all present here today for his thought-provoking address. This is the second time I'm addressing boys and parents alike; the first time was at the beginning of the year where I was asked to say a welcome to the new boys and parents of 2007. That lasted all of 2 minutes. Unfortunately for those who are expecting something similar I plan on making this last a bit longer.

I got to St. Andrew's in 1997. I can't remember the date exactly but I know it was a Sunday. I know it was a Sunday because the boys were wearing their civvies which I soon learned was part of the Sunday attire. On my first day I was assigned to stack the plates at the end of the table and it was in so doing that I was introduced to a new set of traditions and mindsets. Prep was filled with amazing memories of forts, Lego and play time. Some characters from my days at Prep have followed me on to high school and it's amazing to see how much each one of us has changed. From Melisizwe Sandi selling Powerade for R4 that he bought for R5, to Matthew Bosworth-Smith being called 'squeaky mouse' and angel, we all made impacts on each other's development and lives. It was at Prep where I received my foundation and from the onset the concept of coming to College thereafter was a dream. In reflecting I've seen how much I've grown and most importantly I've seen how much the boys around me have grown. Prep, for those who attended, was an excellent foundation, but it is at College where we have become young men. The competitive spirit and nature of the boys at St. Andrew's is based around three major spheres of the school, namely sports, culture and academics.

Some of the achievements of the year have been highlighted by James and Langa and it is wonderful to be associated with such talented boys. From day one at College when you are given the Andrean Handbook it is made clear what all boys should strive for. The Complete Andrean is said to develop his spiritual nature, academic talent, imaginative and creative faculties, leadership and service as well as confidence and independence of character. All round participation and achievement is something that is rewarded and promoted at College and it is models such as the Complete Andrean accompanied by things like our motto NEC ASPERA TERRENT (Difficulties do not dismay us) that combine to create the ambience here at College.

At this time I would like to reflect on some of my fondest memories as a College boy and share them with you today. The 'gees' displayed on a Friday evening

Headboy for 2007, Luyanda Mini

in second term is an experience which Iâ\200\231m sure all the boys will remember. The chanting and the cheering for the various sports sides is always something you can feel proud of even at times when the rhythm is a bit jaded. The inter-house sporting and cultural events, touch rugby and soccer on weekends, socials and dances, inter-schools sports fixtures, derbies, the drones of the pipes and of course College FM are all memories that will burn bright in us. The hours spent walking on Long Walk were tiresome hours but the experience in retrospect is always worthwhile. Of course accompanied with camping experiences like the journey, new boyâ\200\231s camp, long walk and army camp are the so-called war-stories. One such war story that the grade 9s of 2004 will remember is a certain army camp that we embarked on. I recall that night very clearly and I would like to share it with you. We were instructed to go on a night walk/stalk on one evening and although this sounds like a regular camping experience the guys at the army had other plans. The walk was accompanied by flares going off around us in frighteningly close vicinity. It is important also at this time to tell you that we were instructed not to carry tents because these would be provided, so as a precaution some of us carried ground sheets. When we got there all was well and we were told to make a fire and cook the tinned spaghetti bolognaise that we were given for supper and then when we were making the fire, I felt a drop. Instinctively I looked up and I saw dense clouds forming overhead and so being the reasonable young guy I was I panicked and by the time the rain had started pouring down I was the only one in my group

Section A: St Andrew's College

unsheltered. I started calling for my group members who had all during the course of the evening developed hearing impediments and so I felt stranded. I looked around one more time and then I saw one person in my position so I said "Sean what are we going to do?" and this was followed by "I don't know." It was one of those nights where at any one time in the evening someone would be praying to make it through the night. Well much to our surprise the night passed by without any casualties and just at the time where we felt things weren't getting better we saw Nick Burman. Now what Nick didn't realise was that one half of his face had obviously absorbed a bit too much moisture and so it was puffy. The look on his face put a smile on all ours and the hysterics continued for much of the trip back to the base. For me what that showed is that even in times when we've felt the heavy rains, morning and sunshine follow soon thereafter.

A couple of weeks ago I came across a quote by a man by the name of Benjamin Zander who is the conductor of the Boston Philharmonic. Mr Zander had this to say (I quote): "A conductor does not make a sound." I thought to myself what does that mean? Then I realised how true that statement was: the conductor of any orchestra does not make a sound; he/she is just there to ensure that all the pieces of the puzzle fit together. As I reflected on 2007 I realised that I have been something of a conductor this year and what is important is that each musician in the orchestra contributes to its success. The boys of College this year have been those integral pieces of the puzzle, the musicians that have made my job as a conductor this year both easy and enjoyable. Musicians will know that in order to improve, practice is required. In the same way in your early days of grade 8 and 9 you realise that work will need to be done and skills from the more experienced players (the seniors) will need to be passed on. As in an orchestra there are various groups of people within our school that make things work. The schooling equivalent of the brass, woodwind, string and percussion can be said to be the academic staff, the boys, the ground staff and the staff in the houses. I would like to thank, on behalf of the boys, the academic staff who work endlessly to ensure excellent results at the end of the year. Not only do I thank these staff members for their academic contribution but also for their sporting and cultural work. The ground staff are somewhat similar to a second violinist who often goes unnoticed but whose contribution is just as essential. Thank you to those staff who work to ensure that the sports fields and grounds look immaculate at all times. Thank you also to the matrons and the other staff in the houses who do all in their power to ensure that the house is a home. Finally, and arguably most importantly, thank you to the boys of College. Memories are made up of times spent with friends and these friends, as some have said, are the family you choose. Thank you to the family of boys at St. Andrew's College for making my time so special.

Sacrifices are made every year by parents and guardians who send their children to College. These sacrifices donâ\200\231t go unnoticed. Thank you to all the parents for giving us the opportunity and privilege to attend such a magnificent school. In my own case | would like to thank my own parents and siblings for their endless support and love which has moulded me into the man | am.

Part of what has made this year truly special is that the matric group of 2007 has shown great leadership and commitment. Weâ\200\231ve all had to adapt to the new tutor groups, the portfolio system and at times we felt as though we were the guinea pig year but we adapted well and have worked hard to ensure that the new systems work well. But | believe that the staff put their faith in this year because of the maturity and dedication of this matric group and this faith has paid off. The girls over at DSG who were so ably led by Ntombe, Jane and the other prefects were a pleasure to work with this year. My deputy, James, has been a great leader and a true friend for the past 8 years and it is due to him and the other prefects and matrices alike that this year has been a great one. Mr Wylde, thank you for your leadership and guidance and for treating me not as a student but as an equal. To the matrices of 2007, the year of the bond, I have enjoyed working, laughing, crying and spending time with you. It is because of you matrices that after my final exam, amidst the excitement of Matric Rave, I kriow that remnants of sadness and mixed emotions will be there. One thing I know for sure however is that the nostalgia will keep bringing me back.

The time for the matric finals is dawning upon us and as is the case of the Springboks, weâ\200\231ve had our 4 yearsâ\200\231 preparation. The World Cup this year has been filled with surprises and disappointments for some but what it highlighted for me was a passion and a pride that every Andrean should strive for. On Saturday the final is coming up and after years and years of preparation the Springboks will feel that they are in with a good chance to bring the Webb Ellis Cup back home and yet, they arenâ\200\231t taking it easy this week. In our situation with our own finals coming up, the foundation has been laid and all that is left are the finishing touches. Our coaching staff have done their bit and now the responsibility lies with us, the players, to ensure that we bring home the results that are desired. With that I would like to wish both the Springboks and the grade 12s good luck for their finals.

As we sit here today we see the boys who have achieved in one sphere of College life and we applaud them for successes, and yet at the same time we acknowledge those boys who are not receiving awards today and we must commend them on their contributions in the other spheres of the College Life. For those of you who have not received prizes, | have this to say â\200\234Stars donâ\200\231t need permission to shineâ\200\231, so shine on young men of College and make us all proud.

Section A: St Andrew's College

Rhodes Scholar

Andrew Craig has been awarded the Rhodes

Scholarship to study at Oxford University from 2008. A Rhodes Scholarship to Oxford University is awarded annually to nine South Africans. This worldwide scheme of scholarships, established after the death of Cecil Rhodes in 1902, demands academic excellence in combination with leadership, community involvement, and participation in sport. The pupils of St Andrew's College and the Diocesan School for Girls are eligible for the St Andrew's Rhodes Scholarship, one of four linked to schools in South Africa.

Andrew, whose mother, Cheryl, teaches Biology at DSG, and whose father is Professor of Zoology at Rhodes, matriculated in 2001 with an A aggregate. He achieved distinctions in English, Mathematics, Physical Science, History, and Additional Mathematics, in his matriculation, and gained Academic Honours. He was a College Prefect and Head of Graham House, Captain of the Rowing Club and he was awarded Honours for rowing and he was Pipe Major of the Pipe Band, where he was awarded Colours.

Andrew went on to Rhodes University, where he read for a BSc. He was on the Dean's Merit List in the Science Faculty for three years in a row, won the Joe King Prize for the top third year mathematics student,

Graham House Courtyard

Andrew Craig - Rhodes Scholar

and won numerous scholarships. In 2004 he did a joint Honours degree in Mathematics and Chemistry. His

Honours research projects focused on Fuzzy Technology and his work uses an enriched lattice, a generalization which broadens the application of the theory, and he has presented seminars on his research to the University. He is currently completing a Masters degree in Mathematics at Rhodes.

At Rhodes he continued to play various leadership roles in the student community. He was Captain of the Men's Rowing Team and was awarded Colours, and was selected as Sportsman of the Year several times. He was on the Executive Committee of the Rhodes University Sports Council, and was awarded Administrator of the Year by the Rhodes Sports Council. He is a prospect for the Olympic Rowing Team. While at school and at university, he was selected to row for the SA Junior and SA Student Rowing Team, and was a bronze medalist in the World U23 Rowing Championships which took place in Belgium in 2006.

I have been extremely fortunate in my life to have been exposed to a large number of inspirational people, says Andrew. The first of these people would certainly be my parents, as it is they who first exposed me to the joy of learning and developed my thirst for knowledge.

Andrew is currently working in the Treasury Department at Nedbank Capital. He is still involved with the St Andrew's College Rowing Club as a coach and has contributed significantly to the development rowing club, Nemato, in Port Alfred. He intends to pursue further studies overseas to broaden his experience of educational institutions. He is passionate about promoting Mathematics and Science education and his ambition is to return to the country to play a role in these fields and in the future of South Africa.

Section A: St Andrewâ\200\231s College

Staif Notes

W: welcomed the following new staff to St Andrewâ\200\231s College this year:

Mrs Jackie Jones

Mrs Debbie

Griffith-Smith

I

Ms Frith van der Merwe

Mrs Christa Snyman

Mr Harold Hobson

Mrs Jackie Jones took over the Art Department at the beginning of the year. Jackie, an ex-Grahamstonian, is a practising artist and teacher who specialises in painting and drawing. She has exhibited widely and her work is on display in numerous collections throughout the country. She has taught in South Africa and the UK, and did a stint as the Art teacher at DSG some years ago. She is married to Peter, who teaches Art at Kingswood College, and they have one son, David, who is JUL,

Mrs Debbie Griffith-Smith joined our staff as a part time Counsellor in the Life Orientation Department. She is the wife of Father Gary, our Chaplain, and they have three children.

Mr Andrew Renard joined us as Head of English, from Alexander Road High School, where he had been since 1987. He has been Chief Examiner of the English Olympiad since 2002 and has co-authored two English text books for the new FET syllabus for Grades 11 and 12. He has served as Chairman of the East Cape Branch of the South African Council for English Education. Andrew is married to Cindy and they have two sons. Their younger son, Graeme, joined us in Grade 10 this year.

Mr Jordan Biermann joined us this year as a Life Orientation teacher. He is from Gauteng originally and is a recent graduate from Rhodes University and an active sportsman.

Mr Andrew Maffessanti was a practising actuary, whose love for education and whose vision to inspire teenagers to unlock their true potential through mathematics, mathematics literacy and Christian values, led him to exchange the world of commerce for the classroom. Andrew joined our part-time staff in the third term last year, but is now teaching full time in the Mathematics Department. Andrew is married to Belinda and they have three children: a daughter, Chiara, at DSG, a son, Peter, at Prep, and Thomas, who turned one year old this year. A keen cyclist, Andrew has taken our cyclists on a number of the major cycling competitions, including the Cape Argus and the Herald Cycle Tour.

Ms Frith van der Merwe was appointed to teach English

and History. Frith is of course a well known international marathon runner, three times ladies's winner of the Comrades Marathon, and winner of the Two Oceans. Frith assists with Athletics and Cross Country. She came to us from Alexander Road High School.

During the course of the first term, Mrs Christa Snyman joined the staff as Head of Afrikaans First Additional Language. She is married to Bauke Snyman, who teaches Speech and Drama at the two schools.

Mr Harold Hobson, an Old Andrean, returned to College this year as Master-in-Charge of Rowing. He was part of the South African VIII which won the Thames Cup at Henley in 1984. Harold was employed in the IT industry prior to returning to College. Apart from coaching rowing, he teaches Life Orientation. Harold is married to Karen and they have three children, Megan and Lara at DSG, and Richard at Prep.

ee TS,

St ANDREW'S COLLEGE

Section A: St Andrewâ\200\231s College

\ i. ih

Mr Walter Eksteen

Ms Bridget Mazwai

Ms Felicity Elliott

A

Mrs Susan La Grange

Mrs Cheryl Haakonsen

Mr Hilton Haakonsen

A 14

Mrs CheriÃ© Wille

Mr Walter Eksteen, a Certified National Tennis Instructor, is a professional tennis coach who owned and directed his own tennis company in Atlanta, Georgia. Walter is married to Natasja and they have two children, Mikayla and Divan. He has already had a significant impact on the tennis coaching at College.

Mrs Barbara Scott joined us at the beginning of the year as the Community Engagement Officer. She graduated from Rhodes University, and taught at Kaffrarian High (KWT) and Collegiate Junior (PE) before marrying a farmer in the Winterberg. She later completed a B.Ed (Hons) through the University of Natal. She has been involved in Community Development since 1992 through the Primary Science programme and was the project director for the Winterberg School Trust from 1995 to 2001.

Since 2002 she has worked as an independent facilitator specializing in Organizational Development in Community-Based Organizations with a particular focus on Coaching and Mentorship for project directors.

Barbara served on the Prep and then the College Council from 1996 to 2005.

The position of Matron is a vital one in a boarding school such as ours, and during the course of this year we welcomed three new Matrons. Ms Bridget Mazwai is a trained teacher, and taught at Archie Mbolekwa Secondary School and Benjamin Mahlasela Secondary School for many years. In 2006 she worked as a Festival Assistant for the National Arts Festival. She joined us as Matron in Armstrong House at the beginning of the year.

Mrs Felicity Elliott was schooled in Kimberley and at Victoria Girlsâ\200\231 High School in Grahamstown. She was the Senior Hostel Matron at Queenstown Girlsâ\200\231 High School for the last 15 years. No doubt she has found a hostel of boys to be a slightly different proposition! Before this she held various clerical and managerial positions in several nearby towns. She is the Matron of Graham.

In the third term we welcomed Mrs Susan La Grange as the matron of Mullins House. Schooled in Matatiele, she has worked in various positions, mostly clerical, in various parts of the Eastern Cape, though she has some experience caring for pre-scholars, and more latterly for the elderly. Susan came in place of Mrs Barbara Luckman.

During the second term we welcomed Mrs Cheryl Haakonsen to the Finance department. Cheryl worked as a bookkeeper for an engineering company in East London prior to this. The Haakonsens have four children, the youngest of whom is at Rhodes, while the other three have all qualified already. Her husband, Hilton, also joined the staff in the second term as the Estates Manager. He comes to us from Selborne. He was captain of rugby and water

polo at school, and played water polo and rugby for Zimbabwe, and rugby for Border. His energy and expertise are proving great assets in his crucial area: in a campus the size of ours, demands are constant and, seemingly, always urgent!

Mrs Cheri Wille also joined us in the third term, as Communications Officer. She was Communications and Publicity Co-ordinator at Rhodes prior to this, where she had worked in the Communications and Development Division since 2000. In her time there she was involved in the organization of functions and events for the university's Centenary in 2004, and was also responsible for co-ordinating the outgoing Vice-Chancellor's farewell in 2006. Before this she worked for 12 years at Grocott

and Sherry, and for Rodgers Advertising Agency (a sub-division of Grocott).

Section A: St Andrew's College

Mr Kevin Henry joined the Printing Department at the beginning of the third term. He will be taking over running the department in the new year. He brings a wealth of experience and expertise from the world of commercial printing, having worked for EH Walton, Hirt and Carter, Grocott and Sherry, and most recently DupliPrint, where he was Production Manager. He has a passion for building and flying radio controlled model aircraft, and has introduced this hobby to boys during Tuesday Clubs.

FAREWELLS

Mr Mike Webber was the Operations Manager for College and Prep. He joined us in the middle of 2006, and left at the end of April to pursue other business interests. His wife, Sue, has stayed on at DSG, where she teaches Geography.

Mrs Gillian Long joined the Finance Department in 2002. She has been the Assistant Accountant for the last five years, but decided that she would need to be a full-time mother for a while, as she was expecting her second child.

Mr Sean Eriksen has run the rapidly growing computer network as the Computer Network Manager since 2001, during which time the network has grown to a system which includes DSG and Prep, and is linked to the DSG and College boarding houses, and most staff housing that can be considered on campus. It includes hundreds of computers, and dozens of printers. In a world where computer boffins are developing new software and hardware at an alarming rate, it has been his job to try to keep the schools as close to the cutting edge as is possible on a limited budget, while trying to contain all the pests that the technology brings with it in the form of viruses, hackers, and other complications. Sean left towards the end of the year to take up a job at Rhodes University.

Mrs Camilla Blomfield left us shortly before the end of the second term. She had been with us for a little over two years. Originally she was employed as an assistant to the Headmaster to help him with his work as President of the International Confederation of Principals, and during the Jubilee year, as Communications Officer, with the express purpose of lifting the profile of the school for the Jubilee. Later she moved into the Marketing Department. In this department she has been responsible, amongst other duties, for producing the 2006 Andrean magazine, and also designing the new prospectus for the school. She and her husband Robbie, who is an Old Andrean, have moved to Durban.

During the second term Mrs Barbara Luckman had an unfortunate fall which left her in considerable discomfort, and she resigned as matron of Mullins a term earlier than she had planned. Her cheerful, gracious presence is missed around the campus, and we hope that she will recover to full health again. She had been matron of Mullins since 1997.

At the end of the year Mrs Gill Manning, the Matron of Merriman, also retires. She joined Merriman in 2000, and has done sterling work there. We will miss her cheerful smile, her dignity and her charm.

Another long-serving matron, Mrs Hazel Fourie, will be moving up to Prep next year, to look after the Van der Riet

Lodge and Holland House boys who move there while their Houses are being upgraded next year.

Mr Mike Webber

Mrs Gillian Long

Mr Sean Eriksen

Mrs Camilla Blomfield

Mrs Barbara Luckman

Mrs Gill Manning
A115

St ANDREWâ\200\231S COLLEGE

Section A: St Andrew's College

Mrs Carol Price

Mrs Madeleen Welman

Mrs Shirley Gardyne

Mrs Biddy Schalker

Mrs Carol Price has been the staff typist for the past 22 years, a low-profile but vital role. Arthur Cotton saw the sense in appointing someone to lift the burden of typing from the shoulders of the academic staff in that pre-computer age, and the staff have benefited greatly from her typing and layout skills, which have done wonders to improve the presentation of exam papers, tests, and notes. Her warm presence (as well as her finger dexterity) will

be missed, and we wish her a long and happy retirement.

Mrs Madeleen Welman was appointed as Marketing Director for all three schools in 2004. She had previously taught Afrikaans at Prep for 7 years and marketed for Prep. She is moving to Herschel in Cape Town. She has done a wonderful job for the 3 schools in the last few years, as can be seen by the fact that College has the highest pupil numbers that we have had for many years. We thank her and wish her well in her new position.

Mr Simon Taylor has been with us for just two years, as head of Geography. He has also been the Master in Charge of Squash. He leaves to move with his family to the UK, where he will be teaching.

Mrs Shirley Gardyne has taught English and History at College for the last two years, and next year moves to DSG, to teach there. We are glad that her teaching will not be lost to the schools, though we will miss her presence in the Staff Common Room.

Mrs Sheila Sutherland has served College in several capacities for many, many years. Sheila and Bob came to Grahamstown in 1963, when Bob was appointed to the English Department. She took over the bookroom in 1970, and her formidable presence has become an institution there. Managing the bookroom is a small but vital role, which she has carried out with consummate efficiency. She also ran the travel office for a while, and taught Xhosa at DSG Junior. It is however her role as Housemaster's wife for which she will be remembered with deep love and affection by Graham House boys from 1971 to 1983, when her husband, Bob, was Housemaster. Her no-nonsense approach combined with a genuine love and care for the boys made her a surrogate mother par excellence. We will miss her greatly, but wish her every happiness in her well-earned retirement.

Mrs Biddy Schalker began working in the Cawse Library in May 1990 on a part-time basis. She became Head of Department in 2000, and then in 2002 became the full-time librarian when Mrs Penny Tyson moved over to the school archives. In the last 18 years she, with Mrs Tyson, developed the Library as a resource centre, extending the computer node to the 15 computers (plus scanner, and printer) available to the pupils today, and adding countless books to the bookshelves. She has attended many library conferences, and in 2002 was greatly involved with the organisation of the biennial ISASA library conference which was held in Grahamstown, hosted by Kingswood, College and DSG.

During the last 18 years the library resource database has been computerised (though the data has had to be re-imported several times, owing to changes in the database software necessitated by computer system changes). She maintained and developed much of what exists on the school intranet (an internal network not

accessible from outside the school, which records a great deal of information relevant to pupils and staff). She has also been greatly involved with the design and continual updating of the College webpage, and has taken a vast number of photographs (mainly intended for webpage use, though a good number appear throughout this magazine) at many functions during the last few years.

In 2001 she developed the 10-lesson Media Skills module which has been taught to the Grade 8s in the first term each year since then.

We wish her joy in her retirement, and much pleasure and enjoyment in her travels with her husband, Mr Ren  Schalker, who retired last year after 37 years teaching at College.

Mr Chris Terry also retires at the end of the year. An Old Andrean, he was appointed to teach History and English in 1976, and to teach the Pipe Band. He took over as Master-in-Charge of the band in 1977. Very actively involved in solo competition piping, he won the South African Championship a total of 15 times, and had significant success in international competition as well. The knowledge gained from this experience has been passed on to a number of very successful school pipers over the last 32 years. In 1981 he took over the fledgling Audio-Visual Department, and in 1982 the small Printing Department. This soon became a full-time job, and for many years virtually all printing at the school was done in-house, including the school magazine for about 10 years.

In 1986 the CEMA Committee was established to oversee cultural and extramural achievements and awards, and he was

Section A: St Andrew \200\231s College

Mr Chris Terry

a founder member and secretary of the committee. He was the first Chairman, and secretary of the Safety Committee, and similarly the secretary of the ICT Committee from its inception.

He hopes to turn his hobby of making bagpipes into a small business in 2008, and will continue helping with the band, teaching the more senior

pipers.

a ~afi

The wonderful serenity of the Graham House courtyard

a | 7

St ANDREW\200\231S COLLEGE

Section A: St Andrew's College

Rankholders 2007

The Prefect system underwent a change this year. In addition to the usual Heads of Houses and School Prefects,

other senior boys were given specific portfolios. Boys who hold House portfolios correspond closely to the old House Prefects; but several additional broader portfolios were created, and boys may hold a broad responsibility portfolio, or a House portfolio, or both.

Head Of School
Second Head of School :

ARMSTRONG HOUSE

Luyanda Mini (C)
James Maasdorp (C)

Christopher Ball (C)
Keagan Frisch (C)
Paul Benecke
Michael Bowren
Jamie Erskine

Max Melvill

Sean Rivett

Craig Howes

ESPIN HOUSE
James Maasdorp (C)
Hage Iyambo

Ross Gearing

Kenny Malcomess
Kwabena Sao
Bandile Zungula

GRAHAM HOUSE
Motheo Letshwiti (C)
Matthew Griffiths
Ricky Ashraf

Nick Burman

Philip Mackenzie
Lesedi Mookapele

MERRIMAN HOUSE
Siya Mnyanda (C)
Mike Arnold

Simon King

Banzi Malindi

Jon Reid-Ross

Philip Wessels

Michael Andersen
Rory McIntyre

Banele Mngaza

MULLINS HOUSE
Edward Sandeman (C)
Guy Gilbert-Johns

Ross Hoole

Polly Kaulinge

Calen van Schalkwyk

UPPER HOUSE
Roderick Watson (C)
Keith Ross (C)
Warwick Austin
Thando Bakumeni
Andrew Brukman
Guy Brukman

Richard Duncan
Douglas Gower
Langa Sigodi (C)

Anthony Wilson

Head of House
Second Head
(House Portfolio)
(House Portfolio)
(House Portfolio)
(House Portfolio)
(House Portfolio)
(

(Discipline Portfolio)

(Outdoor Education Portfolio)

Academic Portfolio)

Head of House
Second Head
(House Portfolio)
(House Portfolio)
(House Portfolio)
(House Portfolio)

Head of House
Second Head
(House Portfolio)
(House Portfolio)
(House Portfolio)
(House Portfolio)

Head of House

Second Head
(House Portfolio)
House Portfolio)
House Portfolio)

(Community Engagement Portfolio)

(Marketing Portfolio)

(Marketing Portfolio)

Information Technology Portfolio)

Dayboys Portfolio)

Chapel Portfolio)

(

(

(House Portfolio)

(

(

(

Head of House

Second Head

(House Portfolio)

(House Portfolio)

(House Portfolio)

Head of House

Second Head

(House Portfolio)

(House Portfolio)

(House Portfolio)

(House Portfolio)

(House Portfolio)

(House Portfolio)

(House Portfolio)

(House Portfolio)

(Sport Portfolio)

(Pastoral Care

Portfolio)

(Culture And

Ceremonies Portfolio)

(Academic Portfolio)

Section A: St Andrew's College

The Chapel

In the Old Testament we read of a time

when the prophet Joshua called all the leaders of Israel to a meeting. He then reminded them that God had asked their forefathers to stop worshipping other gods and idols and to remain faithful to Him, the one true God. In return God had proved to be faithful and had bestowed many blessings upon the generations. Now it seemed that the people were once again lapsing into idolatry. It was time to make a decision. | quote Joshua 24:15: "But if serving the Lord seems undesirable to you, then choose this day whom you will serve, whether the gods of your forefathers served beyond the River, or the gods of the Amorites, in whose land you are living. But as for me and my

|

me

»

\

,

| a
Re ' \

es A
a
ae (
a Ss q

household, we will serve the Lord." 25

It is a good practice to occasionally pause and reflect on what one is doing with one's life. There are so many different forces and influences pulling us in different directions that we need to make conscious decisions about whom/what we will follow. At College we constantly refer to the reasons why John Armstrong started this school. We read about his vision to equip young men with a sound Christian education and to train young men for holy

orders. Whilst we do not directly strive to prepare men for holy orders, we certainly strive to prepare them for holy living. To achieve this I try to give the boys practical theology in chapel and in the classroom. I am able to do this because our Headmaster constantly affirms the decision that at College we will serve the Lord. It remains my prayer that what we share with our

Bishop Godfrey Asby with Marc Theuma and his mother, our Sister Di Theuma at the Confirmation Service

boys in chapel will serve as a beacon to them as they navigate a course through life.

Our beloved Bishop Thabo has been elected to be the next Archbishop of Cape Town and so will be leaving the diocese. Whilst we rejoice with him and have confidence that God will supply us with the right person to be our bishop, we will miss Bishop Thabo.

Bishop Thabo went to the USA as part of his sabbatical and so was not able to confirm our boys this year. We were very fortunate to have Bishop Godfrey Ashby deputise for Bishop Thabo and so on 16 October during Balloon Week, 29 College boys were confirmed at a lovely service in the chapel.

The data projector, screen and sound system has been installed in the chapel. I do believe

that this will enable us to present the Gospel in a more dynamic way without resorting to gimmicks.

This has also been the first year of having a chapel prefect and committee. I am grateful to Banele Mngaza for his support this past year. I am also grateful to Chris Goldswain who ran our SCA meetings.

A highlight this year was a visit by well-known gospel singer Andre de Villiers. His testimony and music made a big impression on students and staff alike.

We end this year steadfast in our resolve to continue to serve the Lord at College.

Fr Gary

Michael Curr and his mother with Bishop Godfrey Ashby

ie eg

St ANDREWâ\200\231S COLLEGE

the enthusiasm and positive attitudes shown by

our students this past year, from the senior school and the prep school, are an indication of the level of commitment that they have adopted towards this subject. Our beautiful Arthur Cotton Design Centre still continues to wow people even after almost 15 years of existence and has continued to provide the basis for the creative endeavours undertaken here. Our teaching programme, which is refined and updated on a yearly basis to keep pace with technological progress, continues to inspire exciting designs and solutions. Technological education, particularly the kind which is design-driven, continues to be of vital importance within the context of the economic and educational problems facing South Africa. Design and Technology is an important subject, both here and abroad and has been responsible for a fuller and better understanding of the role that technology plays in our lives. Young designers and technologists who become interested and passionate about the subject at school often continue with it as a career, and in so doing play a vital role in the development of our country. We have many such students and we encourage them to grow in their technical capabilities and particularly in their problem-solving skills. Thank you to all our students for the contributions they have made this past year to the success of our teaching programme. You are the key to the future and we hope you value this experience to the fullest.

FET Design 2007

Anyone coming across the exhibition of students' work in the Design Centre during Balloon Week would have marvelled at the variety and scope of the designs on show. Ranging from architectural models and elevation drawings to full fashion garments and accessories, the exhibition reveals that creativity and originality are alive and well in our midst! For a high school, the standard of innovation, creativity and practical skills is excellent.

This new subject has grown from strength to strength in the short time that it has been offered and its future must be seen as bright. South Africa sorely needs young people who can apply their expertise to the practical and functional aspects of our built environment to improve the lifestyle of us all in responsible and sustainable ways. Design encourages that kind of thinking and builds that capacity. Another exciting thing about the subject is that students may begin to build their design portfolios for future study while still at high school. This aspect has been eagerly accepted and encouraged by all our leading tertiary design institutions who struggle each year to select the best students and also to orientate their thinking to a place where they can really work with them and allow them to fully discover their talents and potential. It is one of the few subjects we offer at high school level where study can continue almost seamlessly into tertiary levels

of study carrying over the experiences and work from the one level to the other. This bridging initiative is being continually developed to build closer ties between us and the universities and should enable our students to perform at higher levels in the future.

Design is a demanding master. It requires a very high level of cognitive thinking, creativity and practical skills and strong left and right brain integration. It is not for everyone. But judging from the quality of the work we have seen thus far we can all be proud of our students and would like to congratulate them for giving of their best towards another excellent year.

The success of this past year in both these subjects is due in many respects to the dedication and commitment of our amazing staff in the Design Centre, academic and technical, and I would like to pay tribute to their skills and their personal contributions to our team effort.

Keith van Winkel

Grade 11 Design students showing off some of their work. From left: Jarrett Whitehead, Ben Rutherford, Leigh Helliwell, Samantha Copeman and Stacey-Jade McKenna

Students' work on display during Balloon Week

the design of a brick could be taken

for granted but it is basic building elements like the brick which inspire Johannesburg based architect John Powell. Co-ordinating the development of alternative and innovative building systems is what drives him, and he relayed this passion to Grade 10 and 11 pupils at the schools whilst he was a guest design lecturer from 16 to 17 July.

It tasked the pupils to create a user-friendly interlocking block or brick, he said. The concepts they have come up with are very interesting.

The brief also requested pupils to consider a renewable resource for their product. John Powell's company, site Powerbuild is filling a gap in the building industry which promotes architectural design, and material

Mr John Powell visited the Design and Technology Centre and discussed his lateral ideas on design with the pupils

which is quick to assemble and more He is very impressed with the subject Design which is captivating affordable for what he terms the gap many pupils at the two schools. It is the ultimate outcome-based market. subject, providing multi-skills, he said.

7A it

St ANDREW\200\231S COLLEGE

Section A: St Andrew\200\231s College

Information and

NETWORK REPORT:

In January Sean Eriksen visited the BETT (British Education Teaches Trade) Show in London, the largest education IT show in the world. He also visited numerous schools in the UK namely Eton, Radley, Edgbarrow, Papplewick and Greshams. The objective of the visit was to see how we can best manage our school network and provide a better service to our pupils, staff and parents. From this visit he was able to generate a unique structure for our three schools to manage and control our network. The network was revamped both in design and in the management of applications.

The most revolutionary change was made to the way workstations are installed and applications are loaded and run. One of the most difficult and problematic challenges for IT staff is to load applications without corrupting the other services and compromising security.

With the use of Altiris® Software Virtualization Solution the applications and data are loaded into managed units called Virtual Software Packages. This solution allows network management to instantly activate, deactivate or reset applications and to completely avoid conflicts between applications, without altering the base Windows installation.

Applications can be loaded within minutes to any workstation on the network (DSG, St. Andrew\200\231s and St. Andrew\200\231s Prep) with very little downtime for the user. A teacher may phone the IT Help Desk, request an application and by the time the telephone conversation is finished the application is loaded \200\224 without the teacher even logging off, let alone rebooting.

The Windows Exchange Server was upgraded to the latest version, Exchange 2007. The 64 bit offering includes built-in defences against spam and phishing e-mail, hopefully to curb the enormous amount of spam the pupils receive.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMPUTER LITERACY IN THE CLASSROOM:

At a recent ICT Committee meeting the debate arose as to whether the school should adopt a policy towards the \200\234Facebook epidemic\200\235 that has arrived with a vengeance. The discussion arose from problems incurred by mass emails generated by Facebook and its impact on the network as well as an evaluation of the impact of Facebook on academic work. A decision was made to turn Facebook off during school hours.

Computer Literacy is taught once a cycle in the Junior School (Grades 4 to 7). This includes all the Microsoft Office applications. The advent of Facebook has introduced a new area of concern as it is illegal for

ae

children under the age of 13 to register with Facebook. The potential dangers that it presents have been discussed both in the Junior School and in computer literacy classes, and any pupil under the age of 13 has been urged to delete his or her profile.

In Grade 8 the main emphasis is on project research and presentation. A major area of concern at this level is the use of plagiarism. Courses in media studies have addressed this issue and any incidence of plagiarism has been treated with zero tolerance and zero marks! If good bibliography habits can be learnt at an early stage the temptation to copy and paste without quotes or reference should become less prevalent.

Margie Eriksen

IT at COLLEGE:

This year is the final year of Computer Studies, as this subject is now replaced with Information Technology (IT) and Computer Applications Technology (CAT). St Andrew's College will only be offering IT due to limited teaching and computer lab resources. Plans are underway to create a small IT specialist lab which will remove all IT lessons from the general school labs, enabling more teachers subject time on the computers for subject-related research.

The College IT portfolio holder, Michael Andersen, set up a computer forum for the learners. We hope the new portfolio holder for 2008 will introduce the forum to the learners at the beginning of next year and that it will become a resource for general discussion about College life.

Adele Lobb

During Tuesday Clubs for the Grade 8 to 10 boys, one group helps teach basic computing skills to underprivileged children in this case, a group from the Seventh Day Adventist Church

Section A: St Andrew's College

The Cawse Library

Ba fresh spring flowers
greeted visitors to the Cawse
Library during Balloon Week
this year. Once again the library
hosted displays of work from a
number of departments including
History posters on the Atomic
Bomb and Geography projects on
settlement. Babble, Dribble and
ScrabBling Hyroglyfiks were some
of the innovative names given
to games of Egyptian scrabble
created in the Classical Civilization
classes in Grade 8 this year and
these games were on display
together with paintings made on
papyrus that Mrs Pepe Morton
had acquired on a recent trip to
Egypt. Other displays included the
2007 Science Expo projects, the

ieee

Ne a
AN t/

Mitford-Barberton Inter-house Art

The colourful display on the Chapel and Confirmation in the Cawse Library

competition, the Bobbins Poetry
Prize and Confirmation at St Andrew's College.

An innovation this year in the school calendar
was the introduction of a 'reading period' for half an
hour every Friday. Although not an entirely new idea
'Ronald Currey introduced a reading period in 1940
the spin-offs for the library have been immense. The
demand for current popular fiction has grown, displays

showing different genres are updated weekly, queues to check out books on a Friday stretch halfway up the stairs and sadly, the number of overdue books has also grown. However the fact that the library is being used regularly for reading material as well as for the computers is most encouraging.

At the start of the year Zodwa Nikelo, our Assistant Librarian, included computerising the Prep library among her duties and quite a number of the Prep books have now been included on our Libwin database which also contains the DSG library stock. This means that users are able to see what books are available across the three campuses.

The library link on the school intranet not only includes information on the new books introduced to the library on a weekly basis but, we also now include an 'Author of the Week' page. The library is also responsible for updating the Referencing Techniques page and the Search Options page which are also

accessed from the intranet.

Thanks are due not only to the library representatives, Benoit Morkel, Andrew Still, Matthew Stanbury, Anthony Lovell, Richard Strydom and Gareth Glyn, who assisted with collecting overdue books, but also to the matrons who seem to find books in various nooks and crannies in their houses.

It was last century, in 1990, that Biddy Schalker joined the Cawse Library team and it is with sadness, this century, that she has to say goodbye as she retires at the end of the year. Many happy days have been spent in the library with stalwart colleague, Idlett Monaheng, who has completed 26 years as Issues Librarian as well as, more recently, Assistant Librarian, Zodwa Nikelo.

Grade 8 pupils' paintings, done in Classical Civilisations lessons with Biddy Schalker

Pepe Morton, on display in the library during Balloon Week

ew Ze)

St ANDREW'S COLLEGE

Section A: St Andrew's College

Community Engagement

The spirit of responsible citizenship is firmly embedded in the ethos of the school and manifests itself through the actions and activities of the entire school community.

2007 has been the year of gathering momentum. Ideas that were formulated during 2006, when we looked closely at this component of the school programme and evaluated how we wanted to engage with the broader community, have been converted into reality.

The Good Shepherd Trust is well established and as a result the future of the Good Shepherd School is looking really healthy. College boys have assisted with coaching sports to Good Shepherd learners during Tuesday Clubs, a new language support programme that focuses on an Additive Bilingual approach is underway, and plans are in place for the first ever school reunion.

Our relationship with St Matthew's School in Keiskammahoek reached new levels this year. The new school buildings were opened in March and College and DSG staff visited St Matthew's to assist and guide the school with the development of their library and the use of their interactive whiteboard. The St Matthew's library monitors spent a day visiting the College, DSG and Prep libraries, and then went back to their school and created an inspiring library. An exciting new venture was the Maths Camp held in July at College. Fifteen of St Matthew's top matriculants spent a week on campus, primarily doing maths with the College Standard Grade maths class, but they also managed to fit in a tour of Rhodes and some Science and English lessons.

The Seventh Day Adventist School has continued to attend computer lessons run by the boys during Tuesday Clubs and there are plans to enable the Fishing Club to benefit from the Cradock Dam initiative next year.

Our contract with GADRA ended last year and so we developed a new initiative called LEAP (Learner's Enrichment and Advancement Programme). This programme has been funded by the Rand Merchant Bank Fund and involved teaching supplementary Mathematics and functional English to fifteen selected learners from Nombulelo, Mary Waters and Nataniel Nyaluza High

Schools. This year the learners are in Grade 10 and they will remain with the programme until they are in Grade 12. The group average for maths in the selection test was 25%. The average for the last test was 60%, with one of the learners achieving 91%. The success of this programme has been due to the dedicated input from

the College staff involved and I am grateful to Mrs Karen Ireland, Mr Xolani Jonono, Mr Andrew Renard and Mr David Molony for all their effort.

Ross Hoole teaching Maths to St Matthew's matriculants

One of our objectives for this year was to try and create some learning opportunities for College boys in the context of reality. The grade 9 learners were the guinea pigs for a Social Science research project that used some of the Kowie Catchment areas as the context. The boys and girls researched some of the issues that prevail in their respective sites. It was a great learning experience and exposed the learners to some of the harsher realities that less advantaged members of the Grahamstown community face. We will aim to build on this experience next year. My thanks to the Social Science department, and Mrs Claudia Chandler, for taking up the challenge.

On reflection, 2007 has been a wonderful year. Community Engagement is firmly in place and we have moved closer to achieving the strategic goals that were established in 2006. I am looking forward to the challenge of engaging even more of the school in our activities next year.

Barbara Scott

Mr David Molony teaching English to the LEAP learners
A 24

Cleaning up at the Good Shepherd School

Section A: St Andrew's College

At the end of the year a small informal farewell was held in the Staff Common Room to bid farewell to Bruce Probyn, Headmaster of DSG.

David Wylde spoke eloquently of the wonderful relationship that he had enjoyed with Bruce, a relationship that is so vital in the context of our co-instructional model. He presented Bruce with a dramatic photograph of the Clock Tower at night, taken by Obie Oberholzer, a lecturer in art at Rhodes University, well known for his photography.

In reply Bruce reiterated David's sentiments, saying that his time at DSG had been very special, and he would remember his years in Grahamstown with great affection.

Spring blossom outside Upper House

St ANDREW'S COLLEGE

Section A: St Andrew's College

The Matriculation Class of 2007

Back Row: B Mngaza, W Walters, A Haw, R Gaberthuel, N Ward, A Maxwell, J Cowie, J Lafferty, M Goullee, K Malcomess, C van Schalkwyk, G Ford

Fifth Row: T Cahill, C Lottering, M Arnold, J Widdop, J-J Emary, J Tennent, P Lehapa, R Ashraf, J Huang, M Andersen, P Mackenzie, N Mato, T Manzana, K Mohale

Fourth Row: D Gower, R Hoole, S Stewart, M Griffiths, G McPherson, D Howell, L Mookapelle, G Brukman, M Melvill, E Sandeman, R Duncan, B Black, H Iyambo, P Kaulinge, L Keevil

Third Row: L Diogo, S Kapia, C Howes, J Erskine, S Rivett, R Gearing, M Bowren, M Scott, G Pringle, A Brukman, L Webley, S Grimbeek, P Benecke, N Burman

Second Row: E Angermund, J James, A Ruck, S Adami, P Wessels, J Reid-Ross, S King, T Bakumeni, K Sao, B Zungula, B Malindi, M Sandi, R McIntyre, M Bosworth-Smith

Front Row: C Ball, R Watson, K Ross, S Mnyanda, L Mini, J Maasdorp, L Sigodi, M Letshwiti, K Frisch, W Austin.

Matriculation Results 2007
Prize List

Proficiency Ties

Academic Awards

House Work Competition
Templeton Trophy

Scholarship Awards

ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENTS

Section B: Academic

Matriculation Results

he results for the

College matriculation candidates of 2007 were in line with expectations, and very pleasing. 83 candidates wrote the examinations, with 16 of the pupils obtaining A aggregates. Some 85 subject distinctions were awarded. Michael Andersen, Lawrence Webley, and Craig Howes each received 6 distinctions, while James Erskine received 5 distinctions. Michael Andersen scored an outstanding 99% for Mathematics and 98% for Physical Science. His overall results placed him in the top 50 on the list of the Independent Examination Board (IEB) candidates nationwide.

As a group, the matrices achieved a 100% pass rate. 99% of the candidates gained matric endorsements for university exemption: the IEB average is 78,4%. In addition to the 16 A aggregates (19.28%), 28 pupils (33.74%) gained a B aggregate, and 20 a C aggregate.

St Andrew's College and the Diocesan School for Girls write the Independent Examination Board (IEB) examinations which are benchmarked internationally with examination authorities in Scotland and Australia. There is a general consensus that the IEB results are credible and reliable as the exam papers demand a high level of thinking skills, the marking is of a high standard and the continuous assessment of marks is rigorously verified by moderation in clusters.

The two neighbouring schools share classes from Grade 10, so the results of the combined class are always worth noting too. DSG had an exceptional year: with 62 girls writing the examination. No fewer than 20 gained an A aggregate (32%), and 30 a B aggregate (48%). Kelly Jacobs was the top pupil with 7 distinctions, while Kate Loggie obtained 5 distinctions. Combined, the class of 145 gained 36 A aggregates (just short of 25%), and 58 a B aggregate (40%), while the 94 candidates who achieved an A or B represent almost two-thirds (64.83%) of the combined class. In total there were 170 subject distinctions (of which 16 were on the standard grade), spread across 17 subjects. While the smaller numbers taking some subjects do skew the statistics, the number of distinctions in Art (9, or 50%), Xhosa (10, or 71%) and Speech and Drama (20, or 66.7%) are particularly impressive.

Michael Andersen â\200\224 top

perjormer

Matric DISTINCTIONS

Simon Adami
Michael Andersen

Emmeric Angermund
Warwick Austin

Thando Bakumeni

Paul Benecke

Matthew Bosworth-Smith
Michael Bowren

Andrew Brukman

Guy Brukman

Nicholas Burman

Thomas Cahill
Richard Duncan

Jamie Erskine

Keagan Frisch
Michael Goullee
Douglas Gower

Ross Hoole
Craig Howes

Johnson Huang
Jonathan James

Liam Keevil
Simon King
dames Maasdorp
Philip MacKenzie
Banzi Malindi
Njongo Mato
Luyanda Mini

Siyandiswa Mnyanda
Jonathan Reid-Ross

Sean Rivett

Keith Ross

Andrew Ruck
Edward Sandeman

Langalipumile Sigodi
Roderick Watson
Lawrence Webley

Philip Wessels
Bandile Zungula

Mathematics SG

English, Mathematics,
Physical Science, Biology,
Computer Studies, Additional
Mathematics

Geography

Mathematics SG, History,
Speech & Drama

Xhosa

History

Mathematics SG, Geography
Mathematics SG

History, Art, Speech & Drama
Mathematics, History
Mathematics, Physical
Science, Biology, History
History

Mathematics, Physical
Science, Geography, Art
Mathematics, Physical
Science, French, Art, Speech
& Drama

Physical Science

Computer Studies SG
Mathematics, Physical
Science, Accounting
Afrikaans 2nd Language
English, Mathematics, Physical
Science, Biology, Music,
Additional Mathematics
Mathematics SG, Speech &
Drama

Mathematics SG, Speech &
Drama

Speech & Drama
Geography

Mathematics SG, Geography
Biology

Xhosa

Xhosa

English, Afrikaans 2nd
Language

Xhosa, Speech & Drama

Mathematics SG, Speech &
Drama

Mathematics, Physical
Science, Speech & Drama,
Additional Mathematics
English, Biology, History
History

Biology

Mathematics, Xhosa
Mathematics SG

English, Afrikaans 2nd
Language, Mathematics,
Physical Science, Computer
Studies, History

Afrikaans 2nd Language
Xhosa, History

Craig Howes

Lawrence Webley

Jamie Erskine

â\200\2344

Nicholas Burman

Sean Rivett

Warwick Austin

Andrew Brukman

Douglas Gower

it

Luyanda Mini

aA i

Langa Sigodi

Emmeric Angermund

Keagan Frisch

Section B: Academic

A AGGREGATES (16)

(Number of distinctions
in brackets)

Michael Andersen (6)
Emmeric Angermund (1)
Warwick Austin (3)
Andrew Brukman (3)
Guy Brukman (2)
Nicholas Burman (4)
Richard Duncan (4)
Jamie Erskine (5)
Keagan Frisch (1)
Douglas Gower (3)
Craig Howes (6)

Luyanda Mini (2)

Sean Rivett (4)

Keith Ross (3)

Langalipumile Sigodi (2)

Lawrence Webley (6)

B AGGREGATES (28)

Riqaz Ashraf

Christopher Ball

Paul Benecke (1)

Matthew Bosworth-Smith (2)

Michael Bowren (1)

Jon-Jon Emary

Sven Grimbeek

Richard Hill

Ross Hoole (1)

Johnson Huang (2)

Hage Iyambo

Jonathan James (2)

Liam Keevil (1)

Simon King (1)

Motheo Letshwiti

James Maasdorp (2)

Philip MacKenzie (1)

Rory McIntyre

Maximillian Melvill

Banele Mngaza

Siyandiswa Mnyanda (2)

Karabo Mohale

Grant Pringle

Jonathan Reid-Ross (2)

Andrew Ruck (1)

Edward Sandeman (1)

Philip Wessels (1)

Bandile Zungula (2)

(Continued overleaf)

Be

ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENTS

Section B: Academic

SSS
OO.

MATRICULATION RESULTS CONTINUED: C AGGREGATES (20)

Simon Adami (1) Gary Ford
Thando Bakumeni (1) Ross Gearing
Thomas Cahill (1) Guy Gilbert-Johns
James Cowie Matthew Griffiths

Ludwig Diogo Andrew Haw

Utloanang Nare
Michael Scott
Simon Stewart
Roderick Watson (1)
James Widdop

Polycarp Kaulinge
Jason Lafferty
Banzi Malindi (1)
Njongo Mato (1)
Lesedi Mookapele

SCHOOL PRIZES

GRADE 8
GBSiVtivallsanlaGracderlnize- sees William Cahill
Grade Prizesi eres hae ae et eae Litha Bakumeni,

Joshua Nuttall, Declan Williamson

GRADE 9
GBS Mutual Bank Grade Prize:..... Richard Wilson
(Gradelnizesare ees Jonathan Ford, Jonty Arnot,

Jordan Maze

GRADE 10
GBS Mutual Bank Grade Prize:..... Justin Swart
GradeueniZeSie ees ccc ee as ee Timothy Abel,

Andrew de Blocq van Scheltinga,
Keith Lawless, Jaco Delpport

NGCOUMUNG: 1.5 eee ee Ae een eee Nicholas Hall
ANTAKEEINS Ii LETC WEVIE? 5. ccocoocooccosoveowosso0e Jaco Delpport
/Nialkaaine Qingl ILAWG UEC? ..s.ccoaccssccocoas000008 Justin Swart
BUSINESS GUCHESEccocccssocceoonsceasce000Â¢ Khanyisa Jamjam
Designye, 08.00) eM eet). ee Renier Steynberg
Dramatic Arts. \$8) coc oht coach tet: eee Dylan Buchalter
By OTe NS oP a ee eeeeeroc Cece cert sc ceree cence MEE cocdccoade Timothy Abel
rence nGbleang acca. James McLean
Ere MRS NGM Bc Uc Ci Coe e nee eae eee No Award
Geographiseer ee Daniel Vale
IliStOnu wet A Pec ee Timothy Abel
Information Technology:.....+5 George Oberholzer
ISDNIno@sa ZinGl ILAVMG WAGE? sccossoosccocvcosasseones Siseko Mahlati
iiclSGlences aaa Andrew de Blocq van Scheltinga

Meathematicsaesss sens Timothy Abel & Jaco Delport
Music: =... t.. ees 2t | | eee Timothy Abel
Physical Sciences:..... Andrew de Blocq van Scheltinga
Visual Arts: 228 te teet cohen fc oeeeeee Jeremy Carver
Grape 11

GBS Mutual Bank Grade Prize: Cameron Mackenzie
(Gracellznzcs ees Sheldon Maze, Wesley Bell,
Jarrett Whitehead,

Christopher Altmann

Accountingy 2... ee Sheldon Maze,
Christopher Altmann

B4

/Nial@EITS USC ILENE? coococarsscccoors0s0s0 Richard Strydom
Afrikaans 2nd Language:- Jacques Rocher
ATU te re ee ee... Peeper ae Patrick Eriksen
Biology:... Semen ee Richard Strydom
BUSINES IE COMONMAMICEE ooo oosocnsosconancecosasnseseso00" John Knott
Designee ee Jarrett Whitehead
Englishte ee. Jarrett Whitehead
ren chen GaleanGlcaGc = Cameron MacKenzie
FFameln Biel LAM CWAGEÂ® .cococosssecosavsese James McNaughton
Geographies. Wesley Bell
German Se ee No Award
HistoryMeee ee ee Jarrett Whitehead
linioramattion WeOWACIOBWR ccccoansascscasasessesess Sheldon Maze
ISDNINOSA AinGl ILEVMCWACZ? .ocoscccoscsnsesocaca00e Nandile Tabata
MathematicSae eee ee Sheldon Maze
MUSIC# et No Award
PinySicall SOWIMCE? o...caccovcosaonecascanconceans James Boyd-Moss
SCC nna ID) cl clea Henry Beckett
Grape 12

GBS Mutual Bank Grade Prize:..... Michael Andersen
Gradelerizes ae eee Lawrence Webley,

Jamie Erskine, Craig Howes
ACCOUNTING ee ee Douglas Gower
Additional Mathematics: Michael Andersen
ii KaanS pls eanG lac ca No Award
Pica SPAN CREAM aC CaaI ne Luyanda Mini
AYES eet ae Jamie Erskine
Biologu:... See re Nicholas Burman
BUSTNCRS IECOMOMALESE ..ccorsocovscoonsvon0aons000e0000008 No Award
Enclshaeenr ee a re Lawrence Webley
FrOMe N ZinGl LAW WAGE? ..o.cosceronnooacoornnnnsoe Jamie Erskine
Freer Shel ILIAC WAGE? occoconcooeonsonsocsanoasoase Guy Brukman
Geography tee ee Keagan Frisch
Germans Se. ee Craig Howes
ELiStOny seer eee) eee Warwick Austin
Information Technology:..... Michael Andersen
isiXhosa 2nd Language:..... Thando Bakumeni
Mathematics (GW Lucas Prize): Michael Andersen
Music: "Sere oe ee Craig Howes
hy sical ko cich Gc. â\200\224â\200\224â\200\224â\200\224â\200\224â\200\224â\200\224i a
Michael Andersen
Speechica Dramas ee Jamie Erskine

Section B: Academic

GENERAL PRIZES

Musi&ss.C h Oitigecccccspceee rere ree eee eee Christopher Ball
Music: Piano: |). 502 ee ee Timothy Abel
Music:: Voice: 2) ee ee ee Craig Howes
ajurattere Nat GVA ooccoons0e Breff Whitehead, CJ Chandler

OPEN PRIZES

The Antony Clark Plates for high academic achievers
and the most impressive all-rounders in Grades 8 to 11

Grace 8: .. Pee ret ce eee: William Cahill
(Grade 9:0. e. .)- ee ee eee Jonty Arnot
Grade 1Q:... 0 ee ee ere Gregory Were
Grades Ce eee Sive Dom
HiltesRolanciGraigy Aware eee Langa Sigodi
The Arthur Matthews Prize

TOK IMBWIMESOONMCSE .orocooossaccos000000000000 Michael Andersen

The Anderson History Essay Prize:... Lawrence Webley
The Coupland

Esmaihishn IWitrerman neve |TV â\200\224.ccsa0s0000000000 Lawrence Webley
The Pell Edmonds
Bima bishn JESSY |PXGVAD . . .cocossosscecanecesece Michael Andersen
The Webb English Essay Prize:..... Luyanda Mini
The Preparatory School
Fara lis inl Nenarietti yon a0). Cee eee Korabo Mohale
The Theodore Cornish Prize
fore Classics:2..2.... cdr eee Breff Whitehead
The Harco Iwema
FROME ESSN FBO? ...cocossosossoss00s000a0000806 Jamie Erskine
The Louis Botha
Nia k@RINS IESSEIY ITAA? cocoasacsao0200000000000008 Luyanda Mini
Redenaarskompetisie Winners:
Senior tistesliaals see eeeneee Timothy Abel
Senior Delo Walk ...cccscososssec0000 Jacques Rocher
UNIONS 3.5.1. ee ee Dexter Munnik

The Colonel AF Murray Memorial
Prize for Spoken Afrikaans

Samior IS LAVA WAC ..csscco0000 Niewoudt Gresse
ZAG LEVI QA? ccocacsecasesesense Ross Hoole
JUNIO (0... ee Adrian Hobson
The Greathead Prize
TO? GOMES? cncocovcooosoe Adrian Hobson, Richard Wilson
The John Hewitt Prize for Biology:..... Keith Ross
The TC White Natural History Prize:
Senior)..8 2 a ee ee Paul Benecke
SUMO 551 ee No Award
The Lightfoot Debating Prize:
Senionnss..). hee eee Michael Andersen
UIMOL sc. ccces ocean eee Richard Wilson
The Ann Green Plate
TO? SDDS MOMENT, ..cooconovonsonsscnsanssee Nicholas Burman
The Ann Green Trophy
TOW AGCHIIG: 5.0 dcee tee eee Siyandiswa Mnyanda
Mathematics Progress Award:0006 Ryan Tawse

The John Dermot Lardner-Burke
Memorial Prize for Current Affairs: Douglas Gower

The Wyndham Lardner-Burke
Memorial Prize for Current Affairs: .. Lakhanya Mahlati
and Michael Wilkinson

The Dr GHM Bobbins Poetry Prizes, English:

Senior 2:32. ee eee Paul Benecke
JUNIO ee ee No Award
The N Steele-Gray
Oundle Creative Design Prize:..... Jarrett Whitehead
JO Clogg Memorial Cup
tomDesigny ek eee Renier Steynberg
Michael Reynolds Memorial Prize
fOmDeSign es en ee Jonathan Ford

The P B Norton Prize:..... Ross Hoole, Michael Arnold,
Matt Griffiths, Richard Duncan,
Jamie Erskine

The Johannesburg Parents Support Group Award:

SCNiOn een ee eee Azola Javu
Junior 3 ee eee ee ee eee David Gilfillan
Wine Prize tor IPEBOVOTIMESâ\200\2310c000cccco0000 Maleke Lesoro
The Canon Hugh Harker
Community Service Award:0 Hage Iyambo
Hiinek@ IGE initial Ci oseeeneeeeeeeeeeeee Michael Andersen
The General Evered Poole
Cadet Cuppy ee ee Espin House
The Mitford-Barberton
Inter-House Art Trophy..... Armstrong House
The Templeton Inter-House
Workelrophysee ee ee Upper House

Proficiency Ties

A Proficiency Tie is awarded to pupils who are
all-rounders, and points are awarded for academics
and for participating in sports, societies and in extra-
mural activities. The following boys completed the
requirements for the Proficiency Tie in 2007:

R Strydom Armstrong
J Whitehead Armstrong
R Bosman Armstrong
G Pollock Merriman
A Still Merriman
S Dom Graham
C Altmann Mullins

P Benecke Armstrong

Be

ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENTS

Section B: Academic

Honours Awards

Grape 11 GRADE 12

Wesley Bell Lawrence Webley Douglas Gower
James Boyd Moss Michael Andersen Sean Rivett
Cameron MacKenzie James Erskine Nicholas Burman
Sheldon Maze Craig Howes

Colours Awards

Grape 11 GRADE 12

Gareth Glyn Matthew Markham Warwick Austin Emmeric Angermund
Jarrett Whitehead Sive Dom Guy Brukman Karabo Mohale
Grant Pollock Christopher Altmann Richard Duncan Edward Sandeman
Nandile Tabata Richard Strydom Andrew Brukman Keith Ross

Luyanda Mini Keagan Frisch

Philip MacKenzie

The House Work Competition
and the Templeton Trophy

The system used to determine the winner of the Work Trophies is calculated on the House with the highest average application mark in a particular Grade for the Term Order. The results of the Inter-House Work Competitions were as follows:

Grade Term 3, 2006 Term 1, 2007 Term 2, 2007

8 Espin Armstrong Armstrong

9 Upper Espin Upper

10 Espin Upper Upper

ei Upper Graham Graham

a1 -- Armstrong Armstrong

a a g

The Templeton Trophy is awarded on Speech Day Scholarship Awards

to the House with the highest total of average application marks from Term 3 in 2006 to Term 2 in 2007. The

scores were as follows: The following pupils have been awarded scholarships to St Andrew's College for 2008:

1st Upper 80.48 Christopher de Blocq (Rondebosch) Boxer

2nd Espin 79.86 Gregory Slack (WPPS) Blackburn Major

3rd Armstrong 79.47 Luke Boshoff (St Andrew's Prep) Blackburn SAP

Ath Graham 78.52 Joshua Devis (WPPS) Blackburn WPPS

5th Merriman 77.91 James Myburgh (SAP) Duthie SAP

6th Mullins ei James de Beer (The Ridge) Duthie Ridge
Nicholas Benecke (The Ridge) Duthie Exhibition
Jonathan Dempster (The Ridge) Duthie Exhibition

DB we

Youth Day
Drama: Godspell
Lords of Creation

The Firebird
Creative Writing
Astronomersâ\200\231 Club
Alchemists
Bekgeveg

Current Affairs & General Knowledge
Klein Karoo Nasionale Kunstevees
Continuous Development
Presidentâ\200\231s Award

Chess

First Aid

Cornish Society
Debating Society
CEMA Committee
Tuesday Clubs

Pipe Band

Scuba Diving
Surfing

Angling

Die Afrikaanse Aand
Skydiving

Outdoor Education: Newboy Camp
Grade 8 Year-End Excursion

Grade 9 Shack Trip

Grade 10 John Jones Fish River Journey
Grade 11 Long Walk

Some Individual Achievements

CULTURAL & EXTRAMURAL

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

Art

A: the course has expanded and expectations have increased this year, pupils taking Art as a matric subject have had to structure their time very carefully in order to meet these demands. I am always impressed (and delighted) to find pupils busy at their easels when I go to the Art Room out-of-hours. This shows commitment and passion â\200\224 essentially what is needed to develop and grow as an artist.

The matric class have had a very busy third term putting their final practical portfolios together. Once again the work was of a very high standard and what was most impressive was the fact that it was innovative, experimental and highly accomplished. Overall there was evidence of strong drawing and painting skills, but there was also an interesting range of mixed-media works. Out of a class of eighteen, thirteen achieved distinctions for their practical portfolios.

The 13th joint annual art exhibition for the DSG and St Andrewâ\200\231s College art pupils was held during Balloon Week. A great variety of work from pupils in Grade 8 to

Grade 12 was enjoyed by all. At the subsequent DSG prize-giving, Kate Loggieâ\200\231s magnificent â\200\234Running Zebraâ\200\235 was displayed. She received both the Matric Art Prize and the Lady Helen Crewe prize. At College, Jamie Erskine received the Matric Art prize, Patrick Eriksen the Grade 11 Art prize, and Jeremy Carver received the Grade 10 Art prize. The Junior Art prize was shared by Breffeni Whitehead and CJ Chandler. This is always a difficult prize to award as there is a wealth of talent in Grades 8 and 9.

On the 16th November, DSG and St Andrewâ\200\231s College mounted an exhibition at the prestigious Ron Belling Art Gallery in Port Elizabeth. This was the first general public display of our pupilsâ\200\231 work and we hope that this will become a regular event.

The Mitford-Barberton Inter-House Art Competition was, once again, won by Armstrong House for the fifth consecutive year, despite some very good entries from the other Houses. This winning streak is a hard act to follow and puts a lot of pressure on next yearâ\200\231s Grade 11 Art co-ordinator in Armstrong, as he has to motivate the house to produce the same high standard.

Finally, the Grade 10 and 11 Art pupils have ended on a very strong note and | look forward to seeing them realize their full potential next year.

Jackie Jones

Andrew Brukman, Grade 12
Cr

Jamie Erskine, Grade 12

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

= Mell ~
Maximilian

Richard Duncan, Grade 12 Simon Stewart, Grade 12

C3

CULTURAL & EXTRAMURAL

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

Jason Hunter, Grade 8 Ben Rutherford, Grade 11
C4

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

Music

FROM THE DIRECTOR OF Music

e welcomed Keith Moss onto our staff at the

beginning of the year and he has been both an inspiring and a demanding conductor to the orchestra. The young musicians have grown enormously, as the music has demanded much of them, and their ensemble playing is coming on in leaps and bounds. The Firebird, the ballet staged for Prizegiving, is a huge achievement for the orchestra â\200\224 with its complex modern score and exciting rhythms, it really has put the players through their paces! Both small choirs have had an excellent year: the Chamber Choir, working with a strong group of singers, aims at developing the reading of the singers, and has achieved a high standard of performance; and the Soul Choir too has been in demand at school and beyond the school gates. In the Jazz Band there is an opportunity for musicians to work on their improvisation skills, and this skill is both taxing and liberating! It is good to see more and more of the Jazz Band members taking solos and showing us what they can do.

In all of our ensembles the bottom line is the need for individuals to apply themselves to their instruments and submit to the old fashioned discipline of practice. To this end our instrumental teachers all put in a huge amount of work, nurturing, nudging and giving the odd kick. The emphasis on ensemble work is at the core of our philosophy â\200\224 music is fun and it is for sharing â\200\224 but an ensemble can only be as strong as the weakest player and so the aim is to get everyone to lift the bar in terms of personal progress. The musicians will all miss Bruce Probyn next year, as he has been a familiar face at our rehearsals and concerts and his support for the work of the music school has been felt on so many different levels. The work that we do has been so much easier with his fantastic support.

Gymnopedie, whose beautiful hypnotic movement lulled the boisterous audience into a mesmerised quiet for a few minutes! Superb arrangements came from Thomas Niven and Craig Howes of Espin and Armstrong respectively. The trophy was taken by Upper House, led this year by Gary Ford, who gave two superb performances, one solo and the other with a small band playing â\200\234Bad Moon Risingâ\200\235. Steven Ellis, one of the adjudicators (who had been music captain for Merriman in 2000), remarked on how greatly the standard of the music had improved since he was at school. The competition has become a platform for serious musicians to display their talents and the seriousness with which both performers and audience take the evening is indicative of the health of music at St Andrewâ\200\231s College. For the past few years, Graham House seems to have started a new tradition, adding â\200\234a little somethingâ\200\235 to the competition. This year while the judges were deliberating, the audience could enjoy

an artistic slide show of images from Graham House.

Mandy Carver

CHAPEL CHOIR

e have had strong leadership from excellent

Matrics this year; from the beginning of the year they set a fine example to the younger boys. Some of these Matrics have been in the choir for their whole College career. Several boys have been members of the Chamber Choir and their strong vocal skills have formed a core of the Chapel Choir. Special mention must be made of Chris Ball, who received the award for special service to the choir, and Yandi Mini, who in his role as Headboy was a fine mentor for younger boys. Craig Howes played a key role with Sive Dom in holding the tenor section together. From the first

SAC INTERHOUSE Music

W; have come to expect the Interhouse Music Competition to be an evening of excellent entertainment. 2007 was no exception, with well-prepared items from all of the Houses, an impressive musical standard, and a good deal of humour and nonsense to keep things moving. Each house presented two different items, with Osa Mazwai (Mullins) starting the evening by performing a rap with a backing track that he had made himself. Memorable performances were

Tim Abelâ\200\231s rendition of Satieâ\200\231s

CULTURAL & ExTRAMURAL

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

SSS

of Lu (ff UHUjHjTTiHIzU LLL

term, the DSG Chapel Choir sang once a week with the SAC Chapel Choir as a mixed choir working on African repertoire, led by Mr Xolani Jonono and Abonga Nkwelo. This was greatly enjoyed by all of the singers and gave the singers more confidence in their part singing. The joint choirs had the opportunity to perform on several occasions. The focus of the middle term was a Songs of Praise conducted by well-known South African conductor, Richard Cock, at the Grahamstown Festival. The extra hours of practice were certainly worth the final experience of the public performance with Richard Cock. Each year the choir grows in experience and skill and 2007 has been no exception to that rule. The Choir has sung in various chapel services and at special events through the school year but we missed the opportunity to learn Christmas repertoire for a Christmas Service, due to all the outdoor education expeditions taking up the last weeks of term.

Mandy Carver

CHAMBER CHOIR

ur rehearsals this year have been structured

differently, with a new school time table coming into force in January. Morning tea has been brought down to the Music School, so each Thursday rehearsal began with a short hiatus while everyone socialized and swallowed their sarmies and juice. Half an hourâ\200\231s extra sight reading class has been added per week and some of the weaker sight readers have attended those fairly regularly.

The Choir has had a busy year as usual. It sang at the end of term concert in the first term and also took part in one of the schoolâ\200\231s â\200\234Musixâ\200\235 concerts during the Grahamstown Festival of the Arts. The choir did not join the Music Tour this year as there was a clash with the French tour. This yearâ\200\231s choir has been a strong one, with some very good singers and an outstanding Head of Choir. So, the group undertook its own weekend â\200\234Mini-Tourâ\200\235 to Port Alfred, Bathurst and Bushmanâ\200\231s River.

This tour was unquestionably the highlight of the

year and the four concerts and one church service were well received. One of the concerts was in tandem with the Rhodes University Chamber Choir and listening to this older group and having the chance to perform together with them was an experience in itself. One of the items sung is a setting of the â\200\234Kyrie Eleisonâ\200\235 by Craig Howes, Head of Choir and a Matric music student. The choir also recorded this item so that Craig could include it in his Matric composition portfolio.

The choir ended its year with performances during Arts Week and at Prize Giving before bidding farewell to its six Matric members. It then went into a short period of inactivity while new members were auditioned and a new Head voted in.

The Chamber Choir is most grateful to its

accompanists, Katherine Embling and Keith Moss, who both very kindly also went on tour with us.

Dorothy Holder

Wimp ORCHESTRA

The Wind Orchestra has had several different

opportunities to perform this year. The highlight of the year in terms of performance was the tour to Cape Town, where our repertoire came together well and the intensive time spent together both musically and socially was of great benefit. Despite serious doubts at the beginning of the year regarding the number of brass players, Katharine Embling has done some superb work in tutoring the trumpets and horns and we have a few budding trombonists to take the desks of the four faithful trombones who are about to write Matric.

In general the level of instrumental skill is on the low side at the moment and this, plus uneven rehearsal attendance due to incursions on our cultural time, has led to reduced repertoire: the same material needs to be drilled and rehearsed repeatedly if it is to be performed with any success. In the first part of the Third Term we essentially worked on one piece for a month! Despite these problems, there has been a good spirit in the ensemble, thanks in no small measure to

the rousing example and good cheer of Catherine Dean and Langa Sigodi. They have taken their role as ensemble heads seriously and have been an absolute pleasure to work with.

Other outgoing members are ever-cheerful trombonists Kate Bryan and James Widdop, and the talented Craig Howes who has played first clarinet even though this is his third instrument! Michael Andersen has brought a certain dignity to the saxophones, and Cathy Hodgson has endured an endless succession of dull oboe parts! Nicky Keyes

Chamber Choir

Back, | to r: Paul Benecke, Craig Howes, Warren de Abreu, Jennifer Alcock, Nokuthula Shambamuto, Zukisa Pityana, Langa Sigodi, Sive Dom
Front: Jemimah Kibirige, Janet Ssebatindira, Kate Bryan, Mrs D Holder, Rachel Nyakotey, Olivia Bischoff, Isla McQuaid

CG

and Nicky Sulter have served the flutes well. Thanks also to staff who have augmented the ranks, namely Dorothy Holder, Andrew

Maffessanti, and Gareth Walwyn.

Rick van Heerden

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

Wind Orchestra

Back, | to r: Mrs D Holder, Jennifer Alcock, Megan Hobson, Owona Madlingozi, Josephine Benecke, Leanne Mullins
Middle: Michael Wilkinson, Luke Kelly, Craig Howes, Michael Andersen, James Widdop, Nicholas Burman, Nicholas
Hops, Spike Mare, Hugo Laplace-Toulouse, Henry Beckett
Front; Lara Hobson, Rosy Allanson, Kate Bryan, Catherine Dean, Langa Sigodi (Head), Catherine Hodgson, Nicola
Stilter, Nicola Key
Absent: Jonty Arnot, Ceiri Bouwer, Arron Higgins, Matthew Kebble, Alexander Atkins, Lachlan Macdonald.

JAZZ BAND

It has been a productive and successful year for the Jazz

Band and one that will leave many lasting memories. The year started with the induction of several new members. Our saxophone section changed substantially with Michael Andersen, the head of the band, moving onto baritone saxophone, and making way for two new saxophonists, namely Gape Malesu and Lara Hobson,

both of whom have risen to the challenge and settled well. In the brass section we welcomed Hugo Laplace-Toulouse and Megan Hobson, the latter being featured on a few rather challenging pieces this year and proving herself a brilliant lead trumpeter. The rhythm section was joined by the formidable team of Graeme Renard and Simon Vermooten, who have both brought a wonderful spirit and superb groove to this band. Having filled all the chairs in the band, we spent the first term

playing some simple charts and

giving the band a chance to gel as a unit; and by the second term we were ready to take on some more challenging material. One of the highlights of the year was a performance at the DSG Unite Showcase evening, featuring some very challenging music, which the band played superbly and set the standard for the rest of the year. Our busiest time of the year was the music tour to Cape Town, which was a great success and saw everyone

pulling together to achieve a
high level of ensemble playing,

The Jazz Band

Back: Laila Joubert, Bronwyn Smith, Graeme Renard, Simon Vermooten

with a sense of fun and groove
and this, I feel, is what it is all

Middle: Langa Sigodi, Kate Bryan, Catherine Dean, James Widdop, Henry Beckett, about.
Megan Hobson, William Walters, Hugo Laplace-Toulouse

Front: Mr M Bester, Michael Andersen, Thomas Niven, Nicholas Hops, Lara

Hobson, Gape Malesu.

Michael Bester

Ca

CULTURAL & ExTRAMURAL

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

Catherine Dean and James Widdop making music on their trombones

SENIOR ORCHESTRA

This year was dedicated to the development of new

sounds for the orchestra. Our intentions were not to play technically difficult music but rather to concentrate on musically more demanding repertoire. We began by rehearsing *Water Night*, a piece full of gorgeous sonorities, which at first sounded strange to the players but eventually grew on everyone. The end of the first term holidays saw us rehearsing for a solid three days in preparation for a concert that was held in St George's Cathedral in High Street. It was beautiful and tender,

and the orchestra realized that the silence between music is just as important as the music itself. Cathy Hodgson's performance of *Jurassic Park* was powerful and mesmerizing.

There have also been occasions where we played for the entire school in the Centenary Hall when the chilling drop in winter temperatures made performing challenging! The senior orchestra joined the rest of our ensembles on tour to Cape Town. My personal highlight was the opportunity to play in the Waterfront Aquarium's famous shark tank; the Manta-ray could not take her eyes off us.

Soon after, we dived right into preparations for Prizegiving and began rehearsing excerpts from the famous ballet by Stravinsky, *The Firebird*. This gave us all another opportunity to work with the dance department, but this time share the magical stage lighting. We were entranced by a ghostly solo on the saxophone by Megan Hobson, a rare treat, as there are not many parts written for saxophones in symphonic music.

The senior orchestra have tackled some extremely difficult music this year and have proved to themselves that they are more than capable of producing a high standard of orchestral music. The solidarity of the orchestra would not have been possible without the efforts of its leaders, Kate Bryan and Richard Duncan. A big thank you to both of them.

Keith Moss

4:

The Senior Orchestra

Back: Jessica Drewett, Shaleeni Ranchhod, Jemimah Kibirige, Isla McQuaid, Zoë Palmer, Megan Hobson, Owona

Madlingozi, Shelby Williams, Hayley Jackson, Tandi Mulumba

Middle: Michael Wilkinson, Hugo Laplace-Toulouse, Craig Howes, Timothy Abel, Paul Benেকে, Nicholas Burman,

Langa Sigodi, Henry Beckett

Front: Mrs D Holder, Catherine Dean, Kate Bryan, Mr K Moss, Richard Duncan, Catherine Hodgson, Annesley Crisp, Nicola Key

C8

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

Nes P | â\200\230 AO

Howes was a sign that concert goers had found the right place. Rain looked like it was going to upset our plans to play at the V & A Waterfront, but a fortuitous connection enabled us to end up performing in the wonderful Two Oceans Aquarium, in front of the enormous shark tank. This memorable experience will remain with us all for years to come and we were so grateful to the staff of the aquarium for their warm hospitality. Concerts at schools are such an important part of our tours and the enthusiasm that we see from junior pupils is always encouraging for our players. A concert at Western Province Preparatory, where many of our

The Jazz Band performing during the John Axe Arts Week

boys had been at prep school,

MUSIC TOUR 2007

he music tour to Cape Town was a highlight of the

year for many of our musicians. The journey to Cape Town was broken in Knysna, with a wonderful dinner on the John Benn, on the Knysna lagoon, as guests of William and Jenny Smith. A night at the Elephant Park in the Knysna forest set the tour spirit as we set off in unpromising weather to the Cape. Our first concert was at Cape Town Cathedral with an enthusiastic audience of parents, friends, Old Andreans and Old Girls. The swirl of the bagpipes played by Bradley and David Springer, (both OAs) and Craig

Music Honours

Craig Howes was awarded Honours in Music this year. Craig took the voice as his primary Matric practical instrument, finishing with this at Grade 8 level. A frequent soloist in Open Concerts and in school musicals, he sang in both the Chapel Choir

and the Chamber Choir, and was a very capable Head of the latter.

Craig also passed his Grade 8 examination in piano with Trinity College. In addition he played the cello at about Grade 5 level, participated in a seasonal string quartet, and helped out in the Junior Orchestra.

Craig contributed to almost every music ensemble on offer at the Music School. He played the clarinet in the Wind Orchestra and in the Senior Orchestra, and represented the school on tour, both as a member of the Choir and as a clarinettist in the orchestras. He was also a piper in the Pipe Band.

In addition Craig composed several pieces that were performed at Open Concerts, and a piece for the Chamber Choir.

Right: Craig Howes performing at the Matric Recital

and where several more old boys and girls came to support us, was especially memorable. Further concerts were held at Peer's Village in Fish Hoek and Wynberg Boys' Prep. Great fun was had on Sunday night at the local karting track where the killer instinct inherent in the least likely of students revealed itself. The final races for the title were nail-biting and hilarious! Our final evening was spent as guests of the MacDonald family, where we enjoyed a relaxed dinner and a wind down to what had been a superb tour, the success of which lay in the excellent leadership shown by our Matric team.

Mandy Carver

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

Youth Day June 2007

he youth of Grahamstown

stood together on 15 June
and celebrated Youth Day
with a colourful and soulful
event organised by the pupils
of the Diocesan School for
Girls and St Andrew's College.
The event followed the theme
of 'Youth take Action' and it
was organised for the youth,
by the youth.

it has become a
unique annual event as
youngsters from all corners
of Grahamstown get together
and celebrate being young, yet
also remember the inequalities
of the past and those who lost
their lives on June 16 1976.
The highlight for all was the
surprise guest appearance of

South African cricket legend
Makhaya Ntini.

Ntini addressed the large
crowd and reminded the
audience to always remember where you come from
and stated that he will always belong in the Eastern
Cape as the Eastern Cape made him who he is. He
encouraged the youth to take action, but the right action.

A rapturous welcome awaited Mkhaya Ntini as he arrived to address the youth of
Grahamstown on Lower Field on June 15.

Ntini recalled how after his cricket skills were discovered
and he went to Dale College he couldn't speak a word
of English.

'I did not miss the opportunity to have an education
even though I didn't speak a word of English,' he said. 'I
had to struggle, but I chose the right direction.'

Other items on the programme included music by the Prep Marimbas, a St Andrew's band, prayers, profound speeches by the Heads of DSG and St Andrew's and Grade 12 learners, gumboot dancing by Eluxolweni children, a poem in Afrikaans by learners from PJ Olivier, an energetic dance performance by the Kingswood pupils, a rap performance by Mary Waters and Graeme College pupils, inspiring singing by the DSG soul choir and a blessing from Bishop Thabo Makgoba.

DSG Headgirl, Ntombesizwe Vabaza, key organiser of the event concluded the event by encouraging the audience to find their 'inner child'. White doves were then released by Grade 12 learners with the audience cheering loudly.

Left: The Marimba Band entertaining the large crowd at the Youth Day celebrations

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

Drama

GODSPELL WOWS AUDIENCES

he cast of the schoolsâ\200\231 production

of the 70s Broadway musical
â\200\230Godspellâ\200\231 had audience members
clapping for more after each
performance in the Drill Hall, a venue
which made for a wonderful feeling of
intimacy, particularly as the audience
sat at tables rather than in formal rows
of seating.

Godspell is an ensemble piece that

was conceived for 13 people (Jesus A ST ANDREWâ\200\231S COLLEGE & DSG PRODUCTION

exuberance of all the performers that
helped in this respect â\200\224 characterized
particularly by the delightful â\200\234cabaret
actâ\200\235 of Ntombe Vabaza with â\200\234Turn
back, O Manâ\200\235 at the start of Act 2.
Aidan Smithâ\200\231s innovative
directing and staging is always a
feature of his productions, and this
show was no exception. The stage
was dominated by the huge backdrop
painting of the â\200\234Man of Sorrowsâ\200\235 by
Jim Janknegt. Moments where the
Man of Sorrows moved its eyes, or

roe M s s
and 12 disciples). Our cast of 24 was BAtsiayepestiteemonenere Ml oroduced long drapes
of red cloth

a result of being spoilt for choice and
indecision rather than design. Godspell
was controversial 30 years ago but has
grown into its own and engages audiences of all ages,
as was clearly shown by the school pupilsâ\200\231 enjoyment
of the show.

As the show is a musical, the quality of the
music and the singing is of vital importance. A small,
exceptionally talented band of Music School teachers
Mike Bester, Gareth Walwyn, Keith Moss, and Steve
Ellis was central to the success of the music and the
show. No fewer than 11 cast members sang solos or
duets with remarkable accomplishment. The song
â\200\234By my Sideâ\200\235, sung with complete and unashamed
vulnerability by Nokuthula Shambamuto and Anna
Collett, was probably the central message â\200\224 not judging
others: accepting others, and offering and accepting
forgiveness. Craig Howes sang a solo and a duet with
Anna Collett, which demonstrated again what a very
polished singer he is, while Siya Mnyanda (in striking
African style make-up by Bauke Snyman) portrayed
Jesus with poise. All the other soloists gave breathtaking
performances too. There was very little evidence of

any of the singers allowing nervousness to affect their ability to sing on pitch, and perhaps it was the sheer

co

The Crucifixion: Siya Mnyanda as Jesus

DIRECTED BY AIDAN SMITH

20 â\200\224 23 JUNE 2007

TICKETS AVAILABLE FROM SAC (046 6032300) PM ONLY blood, heightened the dramatic

NT WITH DALRO (PTY) LTD

eyes Â\$=civing the appearance of weeping

tension, while the choreography, by the cast (principally Anthea Gilfillan, Samantha Copeman, Robyn Tustin and Ntombe Vabaza), was visually gripping, but natural in its exuberance and lack of pretension. The three partners in â\200\234By my Sideâ\200\235 danced with exceptional beauty and tenderness. Christa Snymanâ\200\231s lighting design beautifully captured and enhanced the drama on stage throughout the performance.

All in all this was a production of which the cast, director, musicians, helpers, and both schools, can be justifiably proud â\200\224 it was excellent entertainment, while carrying a serious message with great sensitivity.

From left: Sive Dom, Cingashe Tabata, Yandi Mini (back), Miriel Iputo, and Nicci Horak in a parable

GC i

CULTURAL & ExTRAMURAL

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

LorpdS OF CREATION BY JOHN WILES

his Junior Production was based on

a Balinese folk-tale in which all but six species on Earth have to be destroyed. A contest is held in which all the species have to justify their existence. The crunch comes when the manipulative Chamberlain (Litha Bakumeni), who is running the hearings, tries to avoid the Human having to put his case forward, for fear of his losing.

The militant Golden Eagle (Alan Gerber) expresses the indignation of the Lion (Osa Mazwai), Humming Bird (Xan Atkins), Whale (Daniel Roberts) and Donkey (Stephen Brown).

The Human (William Cahill) puts forward a very good case for survival which leads the Eagle to resort to violence. Intervention by the Balinese God, Tangaroa, (Ayesha Cindi) pulls the situation from the brink of certain disaster when he realizes that all species are too dependent one upon the other. All are spared.

Declan Williamson was a_tour de force as the story teller in Lords of Creation

Story-telling is wonderful. The young, energetic cast immersed themselves into the wide range of characters and stories that formed the scaffold for the drama. And particular mention must be made of Xan Atkins's beautifully choreographed Humming Bird, the diminutive Daniel Roberts's larger than life portrayal of the whale and Alan Gerber's aggressive Eagle.

The play took a political swipe at concepts such as the G8 by portraying powerful countries as ignorant, self-serving advisers to the Chamberlain. Japan (Liso Maqubela), Australia (Graham Maxwell), USA (Lakhanya Mahlati) and Britain (Adrian Hobson) were played to comic effect and highlighted the arrogant, ignorant, greedy and wasteful mindset of the developed world.

There were delightful cameos by Connor Roberts and David Gilfillan as Yama Hiko and Ontake San, Japanese antagonists, who acted out a story that showed human determination and perseverance.

However, Declan Williamson, as the narrator, and William Cahill as the Human, demonstrated extraordinary stage presence and natural flair for the stage. They are

THE LORDS OF CREATION

yee (et

ni)

i

i

AST ANDREWâ\200\231S COLLEGE PRODUCTION

DIRECTED BY AIDAN SMITH

3â\200\224SOcTOBER 2007 TIME: 19:30

bo) Tense

stellar talents that we all look forward to
enjoying over the next four years.

All in all, this production demonstrated
there is a wealth of young talent at College.
Lords of Creation was a handsome, if not
provocative, play that was beautifully lit
by Mark Rubidge, Andrew de Blocq van
Scheltinga and Nicholas Hall. There was an
environmental message, political satire and
religious commentary. But, fundamentally,
it was just one of those wonderful stories,
those parables, that commented on our
nature.

â\200\234Proceeding together. The sad, the tawdry, and
all the splendid things of life. Together. For we are all
part of one another, living and dead, young and old,
locked in a dream of God who is also inside us and
around us. Perhaps in the end the whole of created
life will be rescued from the tyranny of fear and have its
share in the magnificent freedom which belongs to all
His children.â\200\235

i

Litha Bakumeni, as the manipulative Chamberlain,
consults with his â\200\234Wise Onesâ\200\235, Lukhanya Mahlati (USA),
Graham Maxwell (Australia), and Adrian Hobson (Britain).

The Human, played by William Cahill, makes a desperate
attempt to convince the cast that he should be one of the

six species to survive. He tells the Japanese story about Yama Hiko (Connor Roberts) and Ontake San (David Gilfillan) that demonstrates human compassion and determination in the face of difficult challenges.

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

THE FIREBIRD

riends of St Andrewâ\200\231s College

who attended Speech Day
this year were treated to a 10
minute extract from the Ballet
â\200\234The Firebirdâ\200\235 which featured
16 boys and 16 girls dancing on
the beautiful Settler's Monument
stage accompanied by the Senior
Orchestra under the baton of
Keith Moss.

An OAV won ine
programme gave the gist of
the story: â\200\234With the beautiful
princesses captured by the evil
Kaschei and his minions, Prince
Ivan knows he needs to use his
magical feather to call on the
Firebird to help him save the love
of his life and her sisters! This is a
beautiful tale of love and a bit of
magic, overcoming all odds.â\200\235

The principal dancers, Ingrid

Gerber (The Firebird), Justin

An extract from the Firebird was performed for Prize-Giving

Hango (Kashei), Sive Dom (Prince

Ivan) and Janet Ssebatindira (Prince Ivanâ\200\231s love),
captured the antagonism and desperation wonderfully
and brought the short ballet to a glorious climax.

The choreography by Anthea Gilfillan, Robyn
Tustin, Samantha Copeman and Hermien Potgieter was
visually arresting and entertaining. Christa Snymanâ\200\231s
lighting design captured the darkness of the underworld
and evolved in colour and lightness to enhance the
blossoming love between the characters.

The orchestra handled the difficult Stravinsky
score admirably. When you think about it, how many
theatres in South Africa can boast a ballet accompanied
by a live orchestra these days? The Firebird was a

triumph of creativity and co-operation between the cultural spheres of St Andrew's College and DSG and an uplifting experience for everyone in the packed Monument Theatre.

Aidan Smith

A rehearsal for the Firebird taking place in the DSG dance studio

Gils

CULTURAL & EXTRAMURAL

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

Rap, RAve, TECHNOPHONIC...PORNOPHONIC,
WHERE TO NOW WITH Music?

By Karabo Mohale, Grade 12

Bo delving in the all the endless possibilities for music in the future, I think it is necessary to explore its more soulful past. When I listen to the music of my parents' age, a certain warmth resonates from the instrumental melodies and the powerful voices of the singers. Music of this era was a true art; the sole purpose of musicians was to mesmerize and connect with the masses. People could feel each and every note from the bellows of Ray Charles, and the wails of Aretha Franklin. Music was not made merely to entertain.

This seems to be my mother's main bone of contention with the music of today. The majority of what we hear today is devoid of any real feeling. Music is churned out in copious amounts, like manufactured goods on an assembly line. These days, music is a business, in which the quest for artistry is sacrificed for profit margins. The majority of the so called 'artists' out there are nothing more than mere marketing ploys designed to get people to spend their hard-earned money. Their 'music' is little more than candy floss, which fades from one's memory once the song is over. These efforts pale in comparison to the everlasting grace of the classics.

However, there is still hope for the salvation of real music. The one redeeming quality of the modern-day music scene is the unlimited creativity amongst

If it is so meant to be by God

Then surely it is He that made Shakespeare
Scribe such prophecy as Romeo and Juliet
For only God could cross the stars to this effect

For what realisation does strike me flat across the face

One which states our love shall never know time or space
Then how is it that I could lose my grip on such glory as you
Both, only understood by nature's serenity so well due

Eyes too beautiful for my savage gaze
Ears too delicate for my rude praise
Lips so soft, so utterly perfect

The air that does so gently brush them is but angel's breath

There stands no land too vast nor sea too deep
That through our love us apart shall keep

Paul Benecke

C14

the artistic minority. Fortunately, for the lovers of real music, real artists still exist. Furthermore, they are

constantly extending the perceived limitations of music. The chosen few are creating new sounds that blur the traditional norms. Artists such as Gnarls Barkley are to be commended for their ability to create original and transcendent music. Much like the pioneers of old, this new breed is taking music to uncharted waters.

On the heels of these bold adventurers, I see music being redefined. People will not be listening to simply rap or rock, but wholly different creatures. As we are seeing today, the new sounds of our time are striking a chord with people. I envision that in the future more and more people will be drawn to the concept of these innovative sounds. As a result, the commercial scum that infests our current existence will be eclipsed by an all encompassing movement towards music that touches people. The emphasis on rich lyrical content and truly original sounds will be reignited.

In essence, the music of the future, unlike the majority of the music of today, will have a soul, in terms of the fact that it will fulfil the principal goals of music as an art form. The most paramount of these goals is for the artist to express him or herself in the hopes of connecting with the masses through the medium of sound. The music of the future will be like that of the past, it will have the intrinsic ability to move people, and creativity will be the standard.

Paul Benecke was the winner of the
Bobbins Poetry Prize

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

Astronomersâ\200\231 Club

W: were treated to a diverse range of topics this year as the Grade 11 members of the club delved into their respective interests and presented papers. Once again, topics straddled both physical and life sciences.

Grant Pollock de-mystified Hydroponics in a paper entitled â\200\234Hydroponics: the future of farmingâ\200\235. The growing of plants in water and nutrient solutions, without soil, is an old practice but is still developing and could provide a solution to the food crisis in the world, particularly in arid regions.

Cameron MacKenzie and Wesley Bell looked at evolutionary issues from different angles. Wesleyâ\200\231s paper, â\200\234Animal Behaviourâ\200\235 tackled the nature-nurture debate, but leaned towards the Ethological study of genetic programming, while still conceding that adaptations to animal behaviour do evolve given environmental changes.

Cameron looked exclusively at natural selection in his paper â\200\234Evolution â\200\224 Death of the Unfit: Extinction or Exclusionâ\200\235. He cited humans and cockroaches as the most adaptable species because they are suited to the greatest dietary and environmental ranges. He cautioned, though, that humans might become redundant through climate change and an ever-mutating HI Virus.

Alchemists

the closed philosophical society enjoyed a year of

rigour and lively exploration of the issues of human existence. Thoroughly prepared papers, presented in an informal, but serious setting, made for some very satisfying engagement with key issues. In particular, Kate Bryan and Langa Sigodi are thanked for their guidance of the new president of the society, and for their positive contribution to the tone and tenor of our meetings. This was set by their carefully prepared papers presented to the new members in the final meeting of 2006, in which Kate spoke about fortune telling, and Langa about mind-control. It was always far more difficult to stop discussion than initiate it, and great mutual respect was shown by the members as they explored and explained each othersâ\200\231 perspectives. We also enjoyed a dinner in a very civilised setting, featuring a combined paper presented by Kate Bryan and Langa Sigodi entitled â\200\234The Meaning of Lifeâ\200\235 and a paper â\200\234Imitation, creativity and the mimetic purposeâ\200\235 by Mr Barnard. The topics in other meetings ranged broadly from the general and political interest (â\200\234Kim Il Jungâ\200\235 by Michael Andersen and â\200\234The OJ Simpson trialâ\200\235 by Yandi Mini, to literary based explorations of pleasure in Kate Loggieâ\200\231s â\200\23411 minutesâ\200\235 based on a discussion inspired by Coelhoâ\200\231s novel of the same

The other four papers looked at the mysteries of the physical world. James Boyd-Moss's paper 'The Importance of our Core' studied the role that Earth's core plays in the Earth's magnetic field which protects us from solar wind.

Gareth Glyn's paper on 'Black Holes' brought us up to speed with the latest thinking and evidence for these powerful solar corpses.

Sheldon Maze explored Quantum Tunnelling in his paper 'Faster than Light?' and ended with the extraordinary conclusion that 'Light exists only because to travel faster than light is possible'.

Sive Dom took a more philosophical approach in his paper 'Science: A Tool for Manipulation' and cautioned us about the inequitable and subjugating misuse of science and technology.

It has been a stimulating year and we thank the senior members, Michael Andersen, Jamie Erskine, Lawrence Webley, Sean Rivett and Craig Howes for their contribution. Unfortunately, the much anticipated debate against the Alchemists Society was foiled, and so the battle for intellectual understanding of the human condition continues.

Aidan Smith

name. Human responses to stress were discussed in Karin Darnborough's 'Cannibalism' and Cathy Hodgson's 'Sleep', which also explored the relationship between the psychology and physiology. A similar theme emerged in the paper that followed that evening in Karabo Mohale's paper about determinism and positivism, as it applied to the 'nature-nurture' debate. Pertinent social issues, particularly for those in a closed community, were discussed in Francis van Hasselt's 'Acceptance' and Anna Collett's 'Lies and Deceptions'. The Grade 11 members, Cameron MacKenzie and Vanessa van Niekerk, presented papers at both the last meeting of the 2006-2007 and first meeting of the 2007-2008 sessions. Vanessa's paper 'Identity and change' applied rigour and stimulated great discussion, and Cameron's 'Indoctrination' and 'Impiricism vs Rationalism' had the whole group in fierce, but very polite argument about key issues of mortality and human existence.

As the new president of the society, I wish to thank all the members for the care with which they prepared, the contributions they made to discussions, and the positive momentum they left in their quest for knowledge.

Tim Barnard

Gils

CULTURAL & ExTRAMURAL

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

weg

ie jaarlikse Bekgeveg Afrikaanse Redenaars-

kompetisie het hierdie jaar *n WOEMA-inspuiting gehad. Die aand se sukses was deels te danke aan die feit dat dit by die gesellige Huiskombuis in die dorp gehou is aangesien die Highlander in aanbou is. Tog was dit die uitstekende gehalte van die praatjies wat aan die aand â\200\231n hoogs professionele kleur gegee het.

Deelnemers kon hierdie jaar kies uit â\200\234n wye verskeidenheid onderwerpe; onder meer die

Mnr. Tim Huisamen van Rhodes Universiteit vir hulle keurige beoordeling van die aand, Dorette van Die Huiskombuis vir die heerlike maaltyd en al die moeite wat sy gedoen het en natuurlik al die sprekers en ondersteuners wat van hierdie aand â\200\231n hoogtepunt op ons kalender gemaak het.

Maretha Potgieter (organiseerder)

glasplafon vir vroue, naamveranderings in Suid-Afrika en argumente vir en teen die samesmelting van DSG en St. Andrewâ\200\231s College. Die rekordaantal sprekers het die beoordelaars behoorlik aanâ\200\231t kopkrap gehou met deeglike navorsing, uitstekende voorbereiding en uitdagende aanbiedings.

Tog moes daar vanuit diÃ© strawwe kompetisie steeds weners aangewys word. Die juniorafdeling is gewen deur Cathryn Wessels (Gr. 9), terwyl die senior Tweede Taalprys gedeel is deur Bridget Kew (Gr. 11) en Dexter Munnik (Gr. 10). Edwardine van Wyk (Gr. 11) is egter as die Eerste Taal- en algehele wenner aangewys met haar oortuigende (en hoogs vermaaklike) praatjie oor waarom die DSG en SAC verseker nie een skool behoort te wees nie.

Baie dankie aan Me. San Knoetze en Mnr.
Theuns Opperman van Kingswood College en

Mnr Theuns Opperman met Dexter Munnik en Bridget Kew

Current Affairs and

he World Knowledge Olympiad was

written by a range of learners this year.
All our learners did very well with Timothy
Abel coming second in the Eastern Cape
and Keith Lawless being placed third.

In our very own Lardnerâ\200\224Burke
General Knowledge Quiz, which is written
by the whole school, Douglas Gower was
the top senior. The top junior first place
was shared between Lakhanya Mahlati
and Michael Wilkinson.

Claudia Chandler

Douglas Gower â\200\224 Senior winner
in the Lardner-Burke General
Knowledge Quiz

C i6

Timothy Abel â\200\224 2nd in the Eastern
Cape in the World Knowledge
Olympiad

Kleim Karoo

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

Nasionale Kunstefees

â\200\231N JOL EN â\200\231N HALF IN DIE KLEIN
KAROO

Oâ\200\235 het buite die vreemde skool
gestaan. Dit was warm; so asof jy
enige oomblik saam met die grond en die
bome gaan smelt. Tog het die vreugde dat
die sewe-uurlange busreis verby was ons
beter laat voel. Die klomp sonbrildraende
PJ Olivier kinders wat langs ons in hul eie
groepie gestaan het, was in hul element.

Die oomblik wat ons in Outshoorn
aangekom het, het die vriendskap tussen
die drie skole begin. Ons het almal dieselfde
taal gepraat, al was ons in Engelse of
Afrikaanse skole. Hulle het ons nog steeds
die â\200\234Soutiesâ\200\235 genoem, maar ons het nie
omgegee nie. Later was ons net soos â\200\231n
groot familie.

Net nadat die maan haar gesig ons kant
toe gedraai het, was ons in die bus, met De

la Rey in ons ore, die skemer rondom ons
en â\200\231n atmosfeer van intense afwagting het
in die dorp se strate gehang. Oudtshoorn,
hier kom ons! Die straatliggies het die dorpie amper net
soos Hollywood laat voel. Ons het met oop monde en
oop oÃ© deur die strate gedwaal.

Ons eerste vertoning, was â\200\234Die Vrou wat haar Man
Gekook het.â\200\235 Volgens die meeste van ons, was dit die
beste. Dit was baie snaaks. Ons het ook â\200\234Twaalfuurwalsâ\200\235
met Marius Weyers gesien en hom herken as die pa in
â\200\234Paljasâ\200\235 wat ons hierdie jaar sou studeer.

Musiek is belangrik in Afrikaanse kringe en

Some of the tour party in high spirits on their way to the KKNK

ons het ons voete en stemme stukkend gedans,
gesokkie, gesing en gejol. Ons gunstelinggroepe was

die Melkertkommissie en Ddisselblom. En natuurlik Jacques De Priester, wat sy skoolstories gesing het, sowel as Andries Botha! Om die waarheid te se, ons was verseker sy grootste aanhangers!

Gelukkig was die vlooiemark altyd oop en tussen vertonings het ons tyd gehad om inkopies te doen. Kos, veral roosterkoek, klere en â\200\234klits en klatsâ\200\235 of ornamente het gesorg dat ons ons sakgeld

goed gebruik.

Maar bo alles sal die ervarings saam met vriende by die 2007 KKNK, met Afrikaans en die liedies wat ons elke nou en dan hoor, vir altyd by ons bly. Binne elkeen se hart, skuil daar seker â\200\231n klein bietjie â\200\234Dutchmanâ\200\235!

Baie dankie aan Me. Christa Snyman, Gerda Oosthuyzen, Maretha Potgieter en Mnr. Aidan Smith wat almal op hulle eie manier diÃ© belewenis moontlik gemaak het.

Jennifer Alcock en Karin Hoole (hier en daar verwerk

Some of the tour group enjoy the famous Kyknet chair

deur Me. M. Potgieter)

G7.

CULTURAL & ExTRAMURAL

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

MINUTES OF THE STAFF CONTINUOUS DEVELOPMENT SESSIONS FOR 2007

PRESENT IN THE COMMITTEE:

Mr Aidan Smith (in the Chair), Mrs Anne Irwin,
Ms Ann Smailes, Mrs Trish Middlebrook, Mr Graham
Creese, Dr Tim Nuttall, Mr Andrew Renard, Mr Andrew
Maffessanti, Mr Simon Taylor.

APOLOGIES:

The revised school day was welcomed and brought consistency and uniformity throughout the cycle. However, CD sessions moved to Thursdays during the School Period which meant that staff had a shorter tea and CD sessions had to fit into break resulting in a shorter 40 minutes of business. For this, the Committee offers its apologies.

ADDITIONS TO THE AGENDA:

Staff Development took a thematic approach this year, interspersed with the usual routine business and topics of a more enriching nature. The shorter session led naturally to the concept of introducing a topic and then having a week to think and read about it before addressing it again and taking it further.

REVIEW OF TOPICS FOR 2007:

The year was dominated by two themes. The first was Discipline, which David Wylde introduced to the College staff and Prefects at the beginning of the year. The second was the IQAA evaluation of the academic side of both schools which led staff to reflect on the quality of teaching and learning. It also gave pupils and parents the opportunity to comment on the education at the two schools.

The issue of Discipline was addressed extensively throughout the year. Aidan Smith introduced the series by looking at 'behaviour' and its causes through James Dean's film, 'Rebel without a Cause'. This discussion highlighted issues from the staff which generated the focus for the following sessions. Andrew Renard and Jordan Biermann addressed problems around Gender relationships and Debbie Griffith-Smith gave guidance on how to recognize and handle serious, pathological behavioural symptoms. Developing good work ethic in the junior grades received intense thought and was tied

together by Trish Middlebrook, Andrew Maffessanti and Andrew Renard.

We continued our practice of Grade Reviews, which allow staff from both schools to discuss and consider pupils. The Grade 8 review is always early in the year

and is generally an information session to familiarize staff with the group as a whole. The Matric review happens just after their April Assessments and focuses on the top pupils with high aspirations and the danger signs that might be appearing in weaker pupils. The Grade 11 review happened early in Term 3 and focused on the outstanding children from which we, as staff, have drawn inspiration.

We spent time reflecting on our teaching for the Evaluation process as well as debriefing the reports from our mentors, John and Sue Gardner. Training in the use of Interactive White Boards and the various systems at the school were also undertaken.

Topics of general interest included Tim Nuttall's presentation 'African Orienteering: an Epic of Promise, Resilience, Conflict and Crisis', a photo-tour through Soweto by Claudia Chandler and Sue Webber, a report on the controversial AIDS Conference in Toronto at which Andrew Maffessanti presented a paper, an information session by SANCA on drugs, Anne Preston and Gunther Marx talking about 'wellness' of the pupils, and a moving concert by Andre de Villiers, a well-known songwriter, singer and evangelist. The year ended with Bauke Snyman entertaining us with the International winners of the Cannes Lions Advertisement Awards.

GENERAL:

On-going staff development is fundamental to a learning environment that is vital, cutting edge and innovative. The weekly hour that staff stop, gather together and think hard about what they are doing and where they are going is crucial to revitalizing enthusiasm and plotting the course. It is the whetstone on which we sharpen our skills and knowledge.

CLOSURE:

The year closed on 15 November with the Annual CD Lunch, hosted graciously as always, by the DSG.

Aidan Smith

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

â\2027 mtâ\200\231s Awar d

he credo for the President's award

is â\200\230Challenging Young People
Everywhereâ\200\231. It is a pleasure to report
that 52% of the school has taken up the
challenge to enrol in the programme.
For many of the boys, it begins with the
quest to earn a badge for themselves.
This they do through participation in the
four components of the Award: Physical
Recreation, Skills Development, an
Adventurous Journey and Service.

The extra curricular programme at
College provides ample opportunities
for the boys to achieve the requirements

for all four components. It is the area

Setting of with Good Shepherd learners on the hike to Table Farm

of service where the credo is tested,

COMMITTEE 2007

Anthony Wilson (Chair)

Hage Iyambo

Sive Dom (Deputy Chair and Grahamstown Youth
Committee)

Polly Kaulinge (Secretary)

Azola Javu (and Grahamstown Youth Committee)

Langa Sigodi Siya Mnyanda
Richard Strydom Robert Levick
Modisa Motsami Chris Altmann
Luke Westensee Greg Were
Renier Steynberg

AWARDS 2007

Gold

James Erskine Modisa Motsami
Richard Strydom Lawrence Webley
James Widdop

Silver

Moses Iputo
Uloanang Nare
Renier Steynberg
Richard Wilson

Bronze

Rodney Avutia
James Chapman
Jack Darby
Nicholas Hops
Mweshi Kaulinge

Ross McCreath
Thomas Niven
Jack Wale

Michael Vos

Guy Hennings Haahr

Giles McPherson
Michael Scott
Luke Westensee

CJ Chandler
Casey Chungu
Jonathon Ford
Craig Howard
Mathew Knowlden
Osagyefo Mazwai
Hodago Minney
Keith Scott
Jeremy Whitfield
Sibongile Xalabile

however, and it is through involvement in the service projects that boys mature into the award programme and it becomes more about the giving of one's self than about receiving an award.

During 2007, the challenges that faced the committee included taking responsibility for organizing more projects on their own, and I am proud to say that they met the challenges with enthusiasm and impressive capabilities. An exciting new project that captured the imagination of the boys was the hosting of several seven-a-side soccer tournaments.

Boys and girls from all sectors of Grahamstown were invited to attend a Soccer Coaching Clinic on a Friday afternoon and then to participate in a tournament on the following Sunday. President's Award boys did everything: from planning and running the coaching programme to managing the soccer teams, refereeing the games and providing food and first aid.

The second major project that has been undertaken by the President's Award will be on-going for a couple of years. In a partnership with the municipality we have taken over the caretakership of the Cradock dam area between the Golf Club and the railway line. The plan is

Ross Holmes and Frikkie Stegmann motivating their soccer team

Sid

CULTURAL & EXTRAMURAL

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

to create a recreational area for use by College and Prep boys that will also be available to the broader community.

We have built an access path into the area and have started clearing alien vegetation and planting indigenous trees. The project presents a physical challenge to the boys; the rewards will be long term, however, and enjoyed by many.

Our relationship with the Good Shepherd School is stronger than ever and we have enjoyed a variety of different projects with them, probably the biggest being the Gold Award Outdoor camp to Table Farm. 28 College boys and 32 Good Shepherd learners enjoyed a very successful hike and camp-out at the beginning of September.

We have continued with our involvement in the following:

- e maintaining the section of the Kowie ditch that runs parallel to Webster Field;

- e assisting with street collections for Brookshaw Home, St John Ambulance and the Society for the Physically Disabled;

- e walking dogs and cleaning out kennels for the SPCA;

- e assisting Prep at various functions including Tikkie Aand, the Old Prep Supper and the Carnival.

As always, the supporting staff makes a huge difference to what we are able to achieve and so we

Chess

are grateful to Kate Buchner, Brenda Obwolo, Simon Taylor, Zodwa Nikelo and Les Mallett for all their support this year.

Barbara Scott

he Chess Club has been

running on Tuesday after-
noons for Grades 8 to 10 and on
Thursday evenings for Grades 11
and 12. There was a wide range of
abilities among the chess players
this year, from limited to top
ability, but the enthusiasm to learn
new techniques was shown by all
involved.

Of the top players this year,
Evan Johnson stood out. He was
awarded his Eastern Province
colours by Eastern Province Chess,
and deserves our congratulations

X. Jonono and J. Jones

A peaceful battle of the minds: Evan Johnson takes on Mr Jonono during a Tuesday

C20

Clubs session

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

First Aid

M:: more boys are realising the value of a first aid course and this year 71 boys passed their Level I Course through St John Ambulance, while 16 completed their more advanced Level 3 Course.

As well as an increase in the number of boys taking a course, there has also been a wider participation this year. Mr Pete Andrew organised special jackets for the First Aiders from Puma, and these have raised the profile of the first aiders (and perhaps encouraged some to volunteer!)

Under the guidance of the experienced first aiders, and with the help of St John Ambulance volunteers and Guardmed paramedics, all rugby matches and most hockey matches were very ably covered in the winter term. First aiders were also on duty to help at Sports Day in the Michaelmas Term.

Merit Awards for First Aid were awarded to Utlo Nare, Lindsay Clive Hunting, Sive Dom and Azola Javu, while Richard Strydom and Chris Landman achieved their Colours Awards for First Aid. These

Sive Dom, Modisa Motsomi, and Christopher Altmann wearing their new First Aid jackets while on duty at a rugby match on Knowling

boys have spent many, many hours at sports fixtures and elsewhere, often unnoticed, helping the injured.

A first aid qualification is often obtained perhaps only to impress future employers or university entrance officers, but, whatever their motivation, all these boys have learnt a valuable life skill and may one day be in a position to help an injured friend, relation or even a stranger. We all hope that nobody ever gets injured, but surely it is better to know what to do than to be helpless?

Kate Buchner

he role of poetry and written words in developing the

emotional vocabulary of teenagers is paramount.

It is equally important for young boys to express their aspirations, anger, love, humour and fears by writing, as it is for them to recognize that exact emotion in the great canon of the world's literature.

Our Poetry Page on the Intranet was an innovation that exposed boys to a variety of poems. A number of talks through the year had a literary focus. Anne Irwin's Schonland Lecture, 'The Human Condition in

War Poetry', brought into focus the indomitable spirit of the soldier and Maretha Potgieter's lecture on 'Magic Realism in the Valley of Good and Evil' used as a basis Andre Brink's book 'Devil's Valley'.

We were also treated to an inspiring talk by Ian Widdop on 'What is Poetry' and he swept the audience along with his passionate readings and profound understanding of poetry.

Aidan Smith

CULTURAL & ExTRAMURAL

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

Debating Society

2007 has been a great year for College debating

with various successes ranging from the local to the international. New structures within the society were established and much fresh talent came to the fore. Those of us who are leaving do so with a store of great memories and this year provided many of those!

Our first challenge was the National Schools Debating championship which took place in early December last year. This event saw the top teams from all over South Africa (chosen through arduous provincial championships) coming together in Kimberley for four days of heated debate. Michael Andersen, Jarrett

Dexter Munnik, Michael Andersen, and Jarrett Whitehead debated in the National Schools Debating Championship

Whitehead and Dexter Munnik coped with the pressure and did well to secure Eastern Cape's position in the semi-finals. This fine achievement was enhanced by Jarrett Whitehead's selection to national trials where he received intense training and valuable coaching.

Late February saw four College debating teams travelling to East London for a weekend of

The internal league was well supported (with the team of Siya Mnyanda, Jarrett Whitehead, Dexter Munnik and Zukisa Pityana emerging victors) and the annual Inter-House debates provided some lively clashes. Merriman won the senior event (for the fourth year running) and Upper earned top spot in the junior category.

Our commitment to furthering the standards of debating throughout the province was unabated this year. We hosted our annual Debating Day where schools send their strongest speakers for training and practice, and in the latter half of the year we added an event that focussed specifically on the juniors around the province. The Rhodes Debating Society never fails to assist at these events and we are very grateful for their enthusiastic and valuable involvement.

College debating was not confined to the province. Our invitation to the inaugural African Schools Debating Championships at St John's College in Johannesburg was accepted eagerly. The event saw the top debating schools from South Africa participating and also teams from around Africa, such as Kenya, Zambia and Namibia. Michael Andersen, Luyanda Mini, Siya Mnyanda and

Langa Sigodi had to deal with unprepared topics such as the merits of socio-economic rights in developing countriesâ\200\231 constitutions and the â\200\230brain-drainâ\200\231 of Africaâ\200\231s professionals. In the face of intense opposition, the College team used their arsenal of sound argumentation, logic, rapid rebuttal and analysis â\200\224 and ultimately won the title of â\200\234African Schools Debating Champions!

The prospect of participating in a Model United Nations debate at Eton in the United Kingdom in July was an irresistible challenge. The College team of Luyanda Mini, Michael Andersen, Siya Mnyanda, Langa Sigodi, Cameron Mackenzie and Jarrett Whitehead made the most of this amazing opportunity [see separate article].

debates against teams from Clarendon and Stirling. The College teams, consisting of a mixture of veterans and new-comers, won six of their eight debates, gaining valuable debating experience.

This experience was put to good use when College sent four teams to the Alexander Road Debating Festival in Port Elizabeth where the teams won ten of their twelve debates. Later in the year we were delighted to host a tour group from Bloemfontein, St Michael's, and an enjoyable evening of debates gave us the opportunity to encounter unfamiliar opponents. (College won all six debates.)

Despite our disappointment at a number of â\200\230no-showsâ\200\231 for debates designed

to coincide with sport fixtures, we ensured that internal debating continued to thrive.

C22

The Eton debaters: from left, Cameron MacKenzie, Luyanda Mini, Michael Andersen, Siya Mnyanda, Langa Sigodi, and Jarrett Whitehead

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

00

Having sent a team to Eton for an international Model United Nations, College still had a provincial Model United Nations to attend to. The format of these events is very different from standard debating and it requires many hours of research, speech and resolution writing. Luke Kelly and Nandile Tabata returned to College during the August holidays to prepare their position of Iran with respect to the international refugee problem. Along with two team-mates from another Grahamstown school, Nombulelo, Luke and Nandile performed exceedingly well and achieved second place in this popular and fiercely contested competition.

To round off a good year of debating, there is always the Provincial Debating Championships. College hosted this event and entered two teams, consisting of a broad range of boys from all grades. After many preliminary debates, the two teams to make it to the finals were St Andrew's A and St Andrew's B. Naturally, this made the debate rather heated, with both sides eager to claim victory, and the team of Michael Andersen, Dexter Munnik and Timothy Abel ultimately emerged the winners. College boys selected to represent the Eastern Cape at the National Debating Championships in Stellenbosch in December this year are: Dexter Munnik, Jarrett Whitehead, Cameron MacKenzie, Nandile Tabata (all in the Open Division) and Richard Wilson, Xan Atkins and William Cahill (in the Junior Division).

As this memorable year came to a close, the outgoing committee made way for the enthusiastic new blood of the committee for 2008: Cameron Mackenzie (Chair), Richard Strydom, Zukisa Pityana, Jarrett Whitehead and Christopher Altmann. We have every confidence that they will ensure that College debating remains strong, and wish them well in their endeavours.

Michael Andersen (Chair 2007)

DEBATING TOUR TO ETON

When I heard that we (SAC) would be going to the UK for a debating tour, I immediately assumed that the winning streak that the College debating society had become so familiar with would come to an end. The result did not reflect this sentiment.

We left Grahamstown early in the morning just before the start of the second term Half Term with a day's worth of flying to look forward to. We were very well prepared. For weeks before we left our two dedicated teachers – Ms Clare McIntyre and Mr David Molony – had spent hours with Jarrett, Siya, Langa, Yandi, Michael and me to ensure that we knew everything from Peru's Environmental Minister to the Peruvian stance on Hugo Chavez of Venezuela.

We spent our first week in London thanks to the hospitality of St Paul's School – one of the premier schools with regard to academic achievement and rowing in England. For the most part of the week we

did all the things one has to when in London. We visited

all the landmarks and did all the tourist stuff including a memorable trip to Madame Tussaud's Wax Museum. Overall, the first week was a perfect opportunity to do as little work as possible whilst experiencing as much as possible.

During our time in London we marvelled at the architecture, the history, the public transport and the disturbing lack of English people. Believe me – no one behind a counter in London has more than the most basic grasp of the English language which makes it unreasonably difficult to order coffee without becoming scared or bewildered by volleys of indecipherable questions. Siya, however, demonstrated to all an amazing ability to communicate with any member of the opposite sex.

ea ire

Cameron MacKenzie meets Keira Knightley. It seems she really did not have much to say for herself...

Even the underground was baffling. Often we would find ourselves struggling to find the correct place to insert the ticket in order to open the barrier. This often led to confusion and temporary embarrassment. Jarrett once accidentally opened the barrier alongside the one he was waiting in front of. While the barrier was open I craftily snuck through; Jarrett, knowing that only one person could be admitted per ticket immediately panicked and tried to rush through the barrier only to be unceremoniously shoved back by the gate mechanism. The result was loud, obnoxious laughter, courtesy of the rest of the group, while I lent over the barrier to hand Jarrett my ticket.

During our first week we also spent a day exploring Oxford University where, incidentally, the filming of the movie 'The Golden Compass' was taking place. Unfortunately we didn't run into any A-list actors during the day but we did experience the awe-inspiring age and history of a university that is close to 800 years old. The buildings were all amazing with their gargoyles and intricate stone carvings and I don't think you can find lawns more perfect anywhere else in the world.

After London we spent a few days in the countryside (relatively) at Wellington College, a school that I am told is very much like our own. Perhaps this is the case but if there is one thing that I am sure of, it is that the food served at Wellington could be served at a hotel

CULTURAL & EXTRAMURAL

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

a SE ES BS SS ESE SSS
ES SS I SE

â\200\224 very different from the food at College! Apart from a ridiculously irritating shower system (the water only stays on for 30 seconds at a time) the stay in Wellington was exceptionally comfortable. However, this was not a period for rest and relaxation. Our time in Wellington was dedicated to perfecting what we had been learning and practising in the weeks preceding the tour.

When the conference finally came we still had no idea what to expect. On arrival we immediately realised that we were the only team wearing their school uniform. Undaunted as always, the College boys immediately began integrating with the other teams and after the first session of debate we began to relax and enjoy the experience. Michael surprised us all by capturing the hearts and minds of a group of girls who (it seemed) wanted nothing more than to hear him speak. Everyone did their part and were all impressive at the podium and during the breaks. By the way, speaking an African language will make you seem mysterious and interesting to English girls (no, Afrikaans doesnâ\200\231t count).

Eton is an incredible place. The school is roughly 600 years old and the names of students have been carved into the wood of the desks and walls of the original classroom since the very beginning. It is quite unreal to see the name of a student haphazardly carved into a desk in a time when Shakespeare was still writing plays.

At the end of the conference we received several official and several unofficial awards. Officially we were the second best delegation and the best new delegation out of a total of 43 delegations. Siya and Jarrett were both highly commended and I was commended. Michael Andersen was named the best delegate of the conference

and received an umbrella for his efforts. Unofficially we were also awarded two â\200\230best dressedâ\200\231 awards and a â\200\230fittest male delegateâ\200\231 award.

Everyone in the group contributed to the overall experience of the tour: Yandi with his insight and cool demeanour, Jarrett and Michael with their endless amusing arguments, Langa with his rationale and his infectious laugh, Siya with his way with people and his carefree attitude, Mr Molonyâ\200\231s ability to survive groups of boys on long aeroplane trips and his valuable advice and Ms McIntyre with her seemingly endless knowledge of everything and her ability to make you feel like you have it too. All of the above characteristics combined to create an incredible experience that I wonâ\200\231t forget any time soon.

Cameron MacKenzie

Home, sweet home! The group pose in front of the most easily recognisable front gates in the world

his year has seen very little sailing.

In the first term there were a number of Sunday outings, as well as maintenance outings on Saturdays, but the frustration of fixing a boat on Saturday, only to have a part break in strong winds on Sunday, took its toll.

There was plenty of windsurfing on New Boy Camp, however, and perhaps this is the new direction of sailing. The boys seemed to enjoy the opportunity to learn what was, for many of them, a new skill.

Kate Buchner

Windsurfers enjoying a peaceful late afternoon session during the newboy camp

CQ

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

CEMA Communittee

this year the Committee continued the policy of

having two House Representatives per House, as so many boys are away on Friday afternoons when the CEMA meetings are held. The Representatives for 2007 were Langa Sigodi (Upper); Michael Andersen and Andrew Still (Merriman); Craig Howes and Gape Malesu (Armstrong); Justin Hango (Espin); Ross Hoole and Polly Kaulinge (Mullins); and James Widdop and Sive Dom (Graham). Several other boys deputised.

The Committee began the year with Ms Kate Buchner replacing Mrs Lynette Paterson as the person responsible for other activities, and in particular for overseeing the Service awards for all round contribution. One innovation was that Ms Maretha Potgieter joined the Committee as a non-voting member, for a trial period, which will be reviewed in 2008.

The Tuesday Clubs programme for Grades 8 to 10, run while the senior boys have Cadets, continued. The programme caters for a wide variety of interests. It is not without some problems, however. Boys must opt for a club for a term at a time, and some clubs can sustain interest for a term easily, while others find this challenging. Another difficulty is providing the right number of club options: the sheer weight of numbers can make some clubs difficult to operate. Mrs Adele Lobb oversaw the programme, and worked hard at making it all happen successfully.

The John Axe Arts Week format was again the subject of some experiment. While last year's format had seemed successful, it had failed to draw really good pupil audiences. This year mid-morning concerts were held twice, using the School Period and break to provide the time. Pupils were required to attend. Both concerts were a great success, and it is to be hoped that this innovation will continue next year.

The John Axe Arts Week itself, which showcases the considerable talents of many of our pupils across a wide variety of cultural endeavours, was held immediately before Balloon Week, and was somewhat understated this year. Almost the entire programme was limited to evening performances. The Week started with the production of the Junior play, The Lords of Creation, directed by Mr Aidan Smith. The Matric Music recital and the Matric Drama practical took place during this week, and the Senior Debating Final was held. A single Music Concert combined the talents of several musical groups, including the Pipe Band. The Week ended with the opening of the Art Exhibition.

Two boys, Sive Dom and Luyanda Mini, received the prestigious award of Service Colours this year. A boy may be considered for this award where service forms a significant part of his contribution in several cultural and extramural fields.

Sive Dom is a Grade 11 pupil. His diverse

contribution to cultural activities is in service orientated

areas such as First Aid and the President's Award, where he holds a Silver Award, in addition to which he is Vice President of the School Committee. He is also an active musician, and participated in the Jazz Festival this year; he plays side drum in the Pipe Band; and he sings in the Chapel Choir (where he holds Colours), and the Chamber Choir (where he holds a Merit). He has also been an active debater.

Luyanda Mini's considerable contribution to the cultural life found its chief expression in Debating, where he held Colours. He represented the school in the African Schools debating competition and most _ recently in the Model United Nations competition at Eton. He also sang in the Chapel Choir, and was awarded Colours. He was active in the President's Award. His dramatic abilities were in evidence in Fiddler on the Roof and Godspell, and he was awarded a Merit for Drama. He was also the Drum Major in the Pipe Band.

Three Honours Awards were made by the CEMA Committee this year.

Michael Andersen was awarded Honours for Debating. His talents were apparent as a junior in Grade 9 when he was selected as a member of the College 1st side. College won the provincial championships for the first time that year, and he went on to represent the province at the national championships. There, his ability was recognised with his selection for trials. He repeated these feats in Grade 10 and 11, and through his participation, he ensured that College's debating reputation continued to grow. Our status as provincial champions for the past 3 years is largely due to Michael's talents.

During his Grade 12 year, he served as the Chair of the Debating Society and in so doing provided valuable leadership and service.

College's title as African Schools Debating Champions can in no small measure be credited to Michael's performance at this event where he impressed

Sive Dom: Service Colours

Luyanda Mini: Service
Colours

CULTURAL & ExTRAMURAL

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

all with his eloquence, logic and incisive mind. Similarly, extent to which he sustained his involvement and service his performance at the Eton Model United Nations throughout his matric year. His contribution was most competition played a significant role in the team's success. notable in various musical fields, and he was awarded His award as 'Best Delegate' at this international event Music Honours for this contribution at the highest level, provided ample proof and recognition of his formidable as is documented above. In addition to this, however, talents, and placed him unquestionably at the peak of his he held a Merit Award for Drama, where he contributed field nationally. in various ways, including backstage work, and played While all the accolades and achievements are big roles in Fiddler on the Roof, A Grimm Tale, and impressive indeed, it must be acknowledged that Michael Goldspell. In the Pipe Band he also held a Merit Award, did not simply use a natural talent for his own benefit. and was Pipe Sergeant this year. He contributed in Throughout his College debating career, Michael was the Debating Society; he achieved a Silver President's instrumental in establishing College's reputation and Award; and he was involved in a number of other areas, brought significant credit to the school. such as the Chapel, the Astronomers Club, and in the A rare Honours Award for Music was made to Craig Junior City Council. Howes this year. (Details for this are given on page C9.) At the end of the year the Committee bade farewell In addition, he was awarded Honours for Service, the to Mr Chris Terry, who retired at the end of the year. highest award that can be made for cultural endeavour. He had served on the Committee, as Secretary, and the Craig has made an enormous, varied and high profile person responsible for the Pipe Band, since the inception contribution to culture at College. He set an example of the Committee in 1986.

of service and responsible leadership in every activity

Chris T.

in which he participated. Especially remarkable was the Coney

The following awards were made during 2007:

Merit Awards:

Chapel Choir: AD de Blocq van Sheltinga, ZM Pityana, BO Seitisho, BC Whitehead

Debating: JA de Vrye, CF MacKenzie, DM Munnik, NN Tabata, RF Thompson, TJ Abel, LJ Kelly, PA MacKenzie, CJ Mullins, ZM Pityana, JN Swart, R Strydom, SM Viljoen, LD Webley, RD Wilson, CJ Altmann, LSL Mahlati, SL Maze, OM Mazwai

Pipe Band: AG Brukman, AD de Blocq van Scheltinga, RJ Duncan, CG Howes, AI Wilson
Service: TJ Abel, AD de Blocq van Scheltinga, A Javu, CJ Altmann, PC Benecke
First Aid: UTT Nare, LC Hunting, S Dom, A Javu

Dramatics: WW Austin, CJP Ball, HR Beckett, GE Brukman,

AD de Blocq van Scheltinga, S Dom, CG Howes,
L Mini, ML Rubidge

Chamber Choir: PC Benecke, WM de Abreu, S Dom

â\200\234RAS aa Music: TF Niven, JP Carver

A Ba) 194

Colours Awards:

Debating: L Mini, JS Whitehead, CF MacKenzie, S Mnyanda,
L Sigodi, DM Munnik

Music: TJ Abel, RJ Duncan, PC Benecke, NW Burman,
L Sigodi

Dramatics: S Mnyanda

Pipe Band: MR Hoole

Chamber Choir: CG Howes

Chapel Choir: CJP Ball, S Dom, CG Howes, L Mini

First Aid: CC Landman, R Strydom

Service: S Dom, L Mini.

Honours Awards:

Debating: M Andersen

Craig Howes - Music Honours oe = ae

Service Honours

C26

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

2007 Tuesday Chubs

During 2007 we have seen 25 different clubs offered in the Tuesday afternoon slot. We were very pleased to increase the numbers from 16 clubs on offer in the second term to 20 in the third term. This enabled us to allocate the boys to a club which they requested.

In the third term we offered some more academic enrichment type clubs such as the Afrikaans Anonymous where they enjoyed sampling traditional Afrikaans food such as koeksusters, speaking Afrikaans, watching Afrikaans TV programmes, and lekker Afrikaans music DVDs. Another academic club was the Study Session Club, which enabled those boys a bit of extra time to catch up on academic work without having to burn the midnight oil.

Other clubs such as Board Games, Robotics, Chess and Marimbas have been on offer the entire year and remain as popular as ever.

We believe that the Tuesday Clubs have been a huge success, enriching the St Andrew's experience, and we hope to continue to offer a diverse and interesting programme in 2008.

Adele Lobb

Some of the Tuesday Clubs. Right, from top: Beginner's
Bridge; Woodwork; Model Building. Above: Computer
Service Club; Board Games

CULTURAL & EXTRAMURAL

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

Pipe Major: Ross Hoole
Drum Major: Luyanda Mini
Pipe Sergeant: Craig Howes
Drum Sergeant: Andrew Brukman

his year saw the band making some steady progress

in a rebuilding phase. We started the year with quite a large group of pipers and drummers, some of whom were fairly advanced, and some still very weak. This gave us the opportunity to put into place a system of splitting the band into two separate groups, an A group, which focused more on concert and competition type work (at least in theory), and a B group, whose focus was simply to get the parade basics right. This provided the opportunity for more players (particularly drummers, as we are limited by the number of drums) to have the chance to play on instruments during full practices. On Tuesdays we played as a single band, but on Thursdays the A group practised, and on Fridays the B group. The benefit of this was that by the end of the year we had the potential to play with 12 pipers and a full complement of drummers.

It was again a fairly quiet year, though a smattering of performances maintained some interest. In the first

term we played for a passing out parade of new recruits for the First City Regiment. This was held at the army base on a very windy Friday afternoon, which created some difficulties for the piping instructor, who had to play the bass drum for the occasion â\200\224 the wind gave the drum a mind of its own! In the second term the Pipe Band and Cadets performed a Review Parade during the OA and Old DSG Reunion. The parade followed the same format as the parade done for the First City in the first term. This time, wind was not the problem â\200\224 light was. Starting at 5.20 on a winter evening meant that well before the end of the parade we were marching in semi darkness. Nevertheless, it was neither as cold, nor was the day as gloomy, as it might have been, and the parade went well. It is to be hoped that this parade will remain in the calendar, as it gives the band something worth while to do in the second term.

In the third term the A group gave a short performance at the Albany Horticultural Societyâ\200\231s annual Flower Show, which went very well, despite several drummers not being available at the last minute, which necessitated rearranging what we had planned to play. A few days later we repeated most of this performance at the start of the Music Concert during the John Axe

The Pipe Band

Back, left to right: G.C. Gird, A.C.E. Macdonald, J.J. Arnot, H.R. Beckett (Trumpeter)
Middle: M.S. Roodt, L.C. Hunting, M.P. Curr, R.J. Duncan, D.P.M. Cloete, G.H. Fraser, J
. Alcock (DSG);

Front: P.C. Benecke, Mr C.I. Terry (Instructor), Pipe Major M.R. Hoole, Drum Major L. M
ini, Sgt C.G. Howes

?

Sgt A.G. Brukman, A.D. de Blocq van Scheltinga

CZs

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

Arts Week, held in the Drill Hall. The acoustic in this hall is much kinder to the pipes than the Centenary Hall, though playing indoors does tend to amplify the drumming significantly.

The Retreat Parade was somewhat dampened by some showers, which made it a little colder and more uncomfortable than might have been the case, but the parade went off quite well nevertheless. By contrast, Remembrance Sunday dawned uncomfortably hot, but the parade went well, and the full complement of 12 pipers, 7 drummers and the Drum Major was an impressive sight. It stretched our uniform resources to the limit though, and next year a programme of replacing much of our uniform will be implemented. The cost of maintaining this full uniform is astronomical, and some R200 000 will need to be spent in the next two or three years. Our old green doublets, mostly made in 1970, have reached the end of the road (as have a number of other items). Interestingly, boys have grown taller in the intervening 4 decades, and most of these doublets are a little too small for today's bandsmen!

The final parade of the year, the Memorial Service at the Clocktower, was carried out as usual, with a very depleted band. Ross Hoole was the only Matric to take part, and the Grade 10s were all away on the Fish River Journey.

At the start of the third term we were extremely fortunate to have the services of Mr Gareth McLuckie for nearly 4 weeks. An outstanding side drummer, he has been the South African solo drumming champion since the age of 15, and in 2005 spent a year playing with the legendary drum corps of the Shotts and

Mr Gareth McLuckie teaching the side drummers.
In the background, left to right: Graeme Renard, Jennifer Alcock, Andrew Brukman, Gareth McLuckie; foreground, Charles Gird and Angus Macdonald

Highland Gathering, a rather small contest held on Easter Saturday. Andrew played in the Novice section, and was placed 3rd in the Novice March, and 1st in the Slow March, the Piobaireachd, and the Strathspey and Reel. He has a bright future as a piper.

At the end of the year I hand over the band to Mr Steve Ellis, who was the drum sergeant in 2000. I have been the Master-in-Charge for the last 31 years. Along the way, there have been some wonderful

moments. I have taught many of the very best young men who have passed through this school. Many of the pipers taught over the years have gone on to make a significant mark on the piping world at a national and even international level. Along the way | have been

Dykehead Caledonia Pipe Band, many times winners of the world champion drum corps competition. During his visit, he taught both side and bass section drummers, ranging from complete beginners upwards. It was a pity that many of the drummers at the school were not able to take full advantage of his visit, owing to other commitments.

On the solo scene this year, Ross Hoole competed in the Junior Hundred Guineas, the country's Under 19 championship. Despite his having finished the rowing season only a week earlier, which severely limited his practice time, he gave a creditable account of himself, finishing third in all three events, and third overall, which was a very pleasing achievement. Ross began learning while still at Prep, and has developed greatly as a piper in the last two years. He was awarded Colours this year. Andrew de Blocq also had a taste of solo competition when

helped by many people to whom I owe a great debt of gratitude - others who have helped teach; parents who have accommodated the band on trips to competition, or helped with transport; those bandsmen who have made it all seem worth while; my brother Patrick, who taught me the skill in the first place; and above all, my wife, whose support has meant so much.

The SA Legion Trophy, awarded to the member who has made the greatest all-round contribution to the band, was awarded to the Pipe Major, Ross Hoole. The various awards made during the year were:

Most Improved Player of the Year:
Clive Hunting.

SA Legion Trophy: Ross Hoole.
Merit Awards: Andrew Brukman,
Andrew de Blocq van Scheltinga,
Richard Duncan, Craig Howes,
Anthony Wilson.

Colours Award: Ross Hoole.

Chris Terry

he took part in the Western Cape

Ross Hoole - Colours for Pipe Band

629

CULTURAL & ExTRAMURAL

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

his has been an interesting year, not least because

something very positive came out of a wholly negative response to cadets in the Easter Term by the matrices. Mutiny resulted in an extra parade, much to the nostalgic pleasure of the Old Andreans at the reunion, and the permanent establishment of a Review Parade in the College Calendar. It is astonishing how quickly something can be turned to good, despite the odds. What is the College motto? â\200\230Ons skrik vir niksâ\200\231!

There has been a 27% increase in the number of cadets marching in Retreat this year, consistent with the same increase the previous year. A mad scramble to equip all the cadets for parades has received a serious financial boost from College, for which profound thanks are in order. Maj Currie (O.A.) has had his hands full with the increased numbers, and he has been ably assisted by R.S.M. Wally Probart, Maj Collins (O.A.), and Staff Sergeants Booi and Stanley. Without the military expertise of these gentlemen, the College Cadet tradition could not continue.

The Cadet Officers this year were:

Guard Commander: J Maasdorp
CSM: C Lottering
Guard 2i/c: K Ross
Section Leaders:
No. 1 Section: W. Austin
No. 2 Section: S. Mnyanda
No. 3 Section: K. Frisch
No. 4 Section: R. Watson
ADCs: G Gilbert-Johns
M Griffiths
Flag Officer: J Huang
Quartermaster: R Ashraf

The First City Regiment presented the Sword of Honour to the Guard Commander James Maasdorp, as

The Headmaster, David Wylde, with Lt Col. JH Verwey

the most dedicated cadet in Grahamstown. The First City Mace was presented to the Pipe Major, Ross Hoole, on behalf of the Pipe Band, for its achievements in 2007. Lt. Col. JH Verwey, of 1 Military Hospital, SANDF Tshwane, took the salute. She was enormously impressed by the standard of both the Retreat and the Corps, not least because of the weather that greeted the Parade: it rained. Throughout the Parade, the cadets were magnificent

â\200\224 not one hand twitched, no feet scuffled, no-one wiped away the wet. It was a memorable performance. Before the dismiss, Lt Col Verwey presented Keagan Frisch, the Smartest Section Leader on Parade, with the First City Shield. The Bettington Trophy was awarded to Section 4, much to its satisfaction. The General Evered Poole Cup was won by Espin House.

On Remembrance Day, which this year fell on 11 November, the College Corps, without their matric officers, marched the traditional route in very warm weather conditions to Church Square where they came under the command of Maj R Collins (OA). It was an

Wy oe

| ey eget hk

aa yeuntuitiyoiytiet ha Ly

impressive service which began precisely as the Cathedral Clock struck 10.30 am.

The final parade of the year was at the Clock Tower to honour late Old Andreans at St Andrewâ\200\231s Tide. Amongst those remembered was Brix Breytenbach, a master at College who for many years was an officer in the Naval Cadet Corps which was part of Cadet Detachment No.4; and Mace Mohale, who left College in 2006.

The Cadet Corps and the Pipe Band have served College well this year, and have done so with dignity and pride. Very special thanks to Mr Chris Terry (O.A.) whose years of selfless commitment to the Pipe Band have ensured the continuation of the finest College tradition: we salute you.

Guard Commander James Maasdorp leads the cadets in slow time towards the saluting dais during the Retreat Ceremony

C 30

AC Morton

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

It has been another successful year for scuba diving at

College, with a number of boys completing their NAUI Open Water 1 or Advanced Scuba Diver qualifications through Keryn's Dive School in Port Alfred.

16 boys completed the lectures for the Open Water 1 course and did their pool dives in the College pool in January, and most did their first few sea dives in Port Elizabeth in February. As was the case last year, this proved to be a valuable experience for the boys as they got to start off with some simple shore entries off Humewood Beach before tackling the more challenging boat dives in Port Alfred later in the year. We also did some surprisingly successful training dives in the Kariega River, where the boys even got to see a couple of lionfish under the Kariega bridge!

As always though, we were at the mercy of the weather and sea conditions and most of the time they were not adequate for diving, particularly in the second half of the year. Virtually no diving was possible at all in the second term and in the third term we eventually managed just a search and recovery dive in the Port Alfred harbour. This resulted in a number of boys not completing their dives and they will need to join those doing the Open Water 1 course next year to complete their qualifications.

This year's highlights, however, were two trips further afield: one to Mauritius in April and the other a return trip to Sodwana Bay in August.

Six boys, along with Mr Creese, ventured to Mauritius in the second week of the April holidays. Staying at the Le Mauricia resort in the tourist capital of the island, Grand Baie, made this a holiday trip in every sense! While they were not diving, the boys were free to swim, water ski, sail, canoe, or visit the Grand

Lionfish, seen in the waters off Mauritius

Baie market where many bargains were agreed with the locals for clothing and souvenirs. The diving all took place in the bay near the hotel, and the abundance of tropical fish, lion fish, scorpion fish, stone fish and moray eels we saw was incredible. This was also very easy diving - a piece of cake for the boys used to the low visibility, currents and surge of the Eastern Cape!

After our successful trip last year, we returned to Sodwana Bay in the first week of the August holidays, this time with nine boys along with Mr Creese, Ms Keryn van der Walt, our dive instructor, and four other experienced divers from Port Alfred. Mr Graham Moolman (OA) again kindly donated the use of his house in Sodwana, and we spent six wonderful days there enjoying some of the best diving South Africa has to offer. As all of the boys were qualified Open Water divers by the end of the first day, they were all able to start on the Advanced course which allowed us to take on some deeper and more exciting dives. This is definitely the route we will follow

in future and we will make future Sodwana trips specifically for boys doing the Advanced course. We did dives on Three-Mile, Seven-Mile and Nine-Mile reefs, and saw many varieties of tropical and game fish, moray eels, sea turtles and other amazing sea life, including the incredible coral tree at Nine-Mile reef. Perhaps the highlights of the week, though, were the occasions on our way to and from dives when we came across pods of dolphins and got to swim with them. This was a truly memorable experience for all of us and I for one will always remember the dolphins swimming around us, charging off to launch themselves through the breaking waves near the

The group â\200\234get up close and personalâ\200\235 with some of the amazing under-water

life in the waters of Mauritius

shore and then racing back to check if we were still there.

Sai

CULTURAL & ExTRAMURAL

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

Dolphins off Sodwana

My thanks to Mr Moolman for his generosity in allowing us to stay in his lovely home in Sodwana again, to Ms Maretha Potgieter for so enthusiastically helping to look after the lectures and pool sessions at College while I was away and joining us on a number of dive trips, and also to Keryn and her instructors for running the

Surfing

Divers off Sodwana

dive courses so professionally and for ensuring the safety and enjoyment of our boys on all their dives this year. Despite the prevailing conditions it has been a good year for scuba diving at College, and we look forward to more good diving in 2008!

Graham Creese

this year saw a revival in interest in the Surfing Club,

with several Sunday surfing trips undertaken to Port Alfred, particularly in the second term. The number of boys participating in these trips grew to the extent that at one point a local in Port Alfred complained that the College surfing club was filling up the surf spot by itself!

The profile of surfing was raised by the exploits of Philip Britz, who was awarded a surfing sponsorship from Volcom and has competed in a number of surfing competitions around the country as

to come on the trip with many others missing out this time round. We will have to endeavour to take more trips of this nature next year.

It has been a good year for surfing and bodyboarding at College, with the sport growing in popularity and the boys thoroughly enjoying their time in the water. We

look forward to more good swell and offshore winds in 2008!

Graham Creese

part of the Billabong Junior Series. He is currently rated in the top 10 in his age group in the country.

The possibility of a surfing competition organized by Rhodes unfortunately failed to materialize, but with a number of competent surfers and bodyboarders keen to take their hobby to the next level, we hope to be able to compete with Rhodes and other local schools in some form of competition next year.

A highlight for the club this year was the weekend trip to St Francis Bay, where the Charters very kindly allowed us the use of their home. Sixteen boys were able

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

he Angling club had a bumper year with angling

trips happening almost every weekend. At the moment the emphasis is on saltwater fishing at Cannon Rocks, the College Shack at Klipbaai and the Kariega River and, although the weather was challenging, good catches were made.

The weather conditions played a major role and made the fishing very hard. The first half of the year produced some areat fishing trips. The beaches had well developed sand bars which produced good catches of cob, steenbras and shad. Then, from around June onwards, cold front after cold front produced unusually rough seas and with that all the sand bars washed away, resulting in very poor catches.

Unfortunately the rather unfavourable weather conditions also led to many of the Kariega trips being cancelled due to wet and slippery conditions. These trips are very popular and great fun can be had on light tackle. The quiet river with all the animal sounds from the surrounding game reserves provides a very special atmosphere. One night at about 12 p.m. a leopard surprised a troop of baboons sleeping on the cliffs right behind us. The peaceful quiet was broken by the warning bark of the â\200\234night watchmanâ\200\235 and the 10 minutes of chaos that followed will never be forgotten by the boys. There is something magical sitting next to your little campfire listening to the noise of the flashing mullet in the moonlight and the lonesome cry of a jackal calling for his mate. This is what the boys call â\200\234Kariega magicâ\200\231.

The Shack trips were very well attended. Those lucky few who manage to find a gap in their very busy sporting schedule know all about â\200\234Shack Magicâ\200\235. Not only is the Shack a fishermanâ\200\231s paradise but it has so much else to offer. The shack has a magnificent view of

the rugged Tstsikamma coastline, the refreshing smells of fynbos and the lovely fireplace inside the Shack where all the cooking is done and from where some marvellous stories unfold while the food is simmering on the fire. There is also the sense of being in a very unique place filled with College history, and even when the fishing conditions are bad the Shack vibe makes

up for it.

This year the Shack produced some large shad over the 3 kg range and some nice steenbras and cob until the large seas washed away the sand banks. We did very little fishing off the rocks and therefore caught only a few of the musselcrackers for which the Shack is famous. The boys are also very stubborn and tend to stick with the easier option of fishing with bought bait. As soon as they learn to listen to their Meneer and change to the other bait the Shack has to offer, they will have the pleasure of landing these powerful fish.

Henry Morgan started spear fishing at the Shack this year and is learning fast. He has shot his first big fish at the Shack including an 8 kg cracker and a 10 kg cob. He is building up very useful

experience at the Shack and is planning to start a skin-diving club at College where he will be able to pass on his knowledge.

Cannon Rocks produced some excellent catches until the sandbars were washed away. However, every now and then we hit a pocket of feeding fish. The rough seas forced us to undertake many a long walk to Alex Bay to try our luck in the calmer water. These one hour walks are tough, particularly if you are facing strong westerly winds. On one occasion our walk was rewarded. The fish were biting like crazy and within two hours a variety of fish were caught, amongst others twelve

It's a long long way to Alex Bay

black musselcrackers! Jason Kosmas

Gss

CULTURAL & EXTRAMURAL

SSS

landed the biggest one of 59 cm and Robin Stuart caught one of 53 cm. Robin also landed his first silver musselcracker on a previous outing to the same spot. Alex Bay is well worth the effort but it is no joke to walk for an hour in the soft sand, particularly if you have in a pumping westerly wind in your face.

Fishing is a wonderful skill to learn and something that will stay with these College boys for the rest of their lives.

MENSE VERSTAAN MOS NIE

met ons eie gedagtes. Nou en dan is daar die geluid van harders wat soos silwer koeëls uit die water spring. Dis lekker om hier saam met my vriende langs die warm vuur te sit. Hulle noem dit visvang. Maar as ons â\200\230n vis vang is dit net â\200\230n bonus.

Ons maak 'n paar goeie terwyl ons die vleis braai en die pragtige aandhemel bewonder. Die sterre begin skitter en elke nou en dan hoor ons die blaf van 'n bosbok. Die heerlike reuk van die Kariëga-bos vul my

hoogtepunt op die kalender. Die aand word elke jaar aangebied deur die Grahamstadse Rapportryers tot die bevordering van Afrikaans in ons dorp. Ses Grahamstadskole het gesorg vir 'n hoogs genotvolle aand. Graeme College, Victoria Girls' High, Hoërskool PJ Olivier, Kingswood College, DSG en St Andrew's College het bewys dat 'n mens lekker pret in Afrikaans kan he.

SAC het â\200\231n gedig van Breyten Breytenbach â\200\234Die
woord in â\200\231n versâ\200\235 deur dans uitgebeeld. Timothy Abel

Jason Kosmas with his Black Musselcracker

longe. Dis wanneer ek besef dat daar geen ander plek in die wereld is waar ek eerder wil wees nie.

Die tyd vlieg verby en laagwater breek aan. Die water is so glad soosâ\200\231n spieÃ©l. Ek gooi die laaste sardyn en wag. Die hout word minder en die vuur brand al hoe kleiner. Die meeste ouens is alreeds vas aan die slaap, en snork terwyl hulle somer so op die grond lê, sonder matrasse of kussings, maar hulle is lekker warm in hul dik slaapsakke. Met die hemel as hul dak en die sagte gras as hul bed, droorn hulle oor al die groot visse wat in die rivier langs hulle swem.

Uiteindelik bring ek my lyn in. Ek stamp aan my pel, wat somer by die vuur sit en slaap, en ons gaan langs die ander lê.

Terwyl ek daar lê en kyk na die miljoene sterre, begin ek dink ... Maar my oÃ© sluit toe en ek is vas aan die slaap.

Mense verstaan mos nie.

Paul Benecke

het die gedig voorgelees terwyl Justin Hango, Kent McIntyre, Dale Manning, Edwardine van Wyk en Natalie Robbie gedans het. Die dansers het self die choreografie behartig.

Die DSG/SAC bydraes tot die aand was van â\200\231n baie hoÃ© gehalte en almal was dit eens dat hulle â\200\231n groot rol in die sukses van die aand gespeel het.

Die aand is afgesluit met â\200\231n Afrikaanse Sokkie en daar moes behoorlik gesmeek word om almal weer in die busse te kry. Volgende jaar maak ons weer so!

Christa Snyman

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

kydiving maintained a lower profile at College

this year, with only a handful of boys completing the static line course with EP Skydivers and leaping out of an aeroplane 3500 feet above Grahamstown's airfield for the first time. The reasons for this were varied, with time constraints, poor weather and a lack of demonstration jumps at the school all contributing.

The boys who did jump all described it as an extraordinary experience, and I'm glad to report that all of them landed safely and many of them have taken to the skies again since. We have a few boys who have become hooked on the sport and

are working their way to freefalling and beyond. Sheldon Maze in particular is well advanced and David Cloete and Clive Hunting have been very keen and regular participants. The College parachute was used by many of our boys doing their static line jumps this year.

Special thanks must go to Joos Vos and all the members of his EP Skydivers Club, whose professionalism is amongst the best in the business and whom we can confidently trust to return our boys safely to the earth every time. We look forward to an exciting and hopefully more active year of skydiving in 2008.

Graham Creese

```
as
<<
fe
~
=
x
oe
&
~
Li
0
â\200\224]
=
jas}
=
cr
=)
~
O
```

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

Outdoor Education:

Newboy Camp

he last 5 days of the first term in Grade 8 are

memorable to every boy who has passed through the ranks at College. Newboysâ\200\231 Camp plays a crucial role in forming bonds and cementing friendships, as well as being the introduction to outdoor education â\200\224 learning skills required for surviving outdoors, respect for Mother Nature, and camping etiquette.

Table Farm proved to be the ideal venue for the 2007 camp. The beautiful dam, the abundance of wildlife and the infinite generosity of owner Mr â\200\234Wattyâ\200\235 White set the scene...but first the boys had to get there!

The 12 km hike to Table Farm proved to be an education in itself. The importance of packing light, a good hat and sunscreen soon became apparent to the boys. They arrived at the campsite, tired but harbouring a real sense of achievement.

After setting up camp, the boys were provided with ingredients for their first meal. The results were numerous distant cousins of what was once known as â\200\234Spaghetti Carbonaraâ\200\235 â\200\224 and a new-found respect for â\200\234Momâ\200\231s cookingâ\200\235!

The following three days were a flurry of activity. The boys learnt to windsurf with Miss Buchner and to build rafts under the watchful eye of Mr Biermann. They expressed their creativity by hand-painting T-shirts with Miss Obwolo and sculpting statues with Mr. Van Winkel (using, as their medium, only what nature could provide). Father Gary showed the boys the wonder and enormity of Godâ\200\231s creation by way of walks through the bush; Mr Maffessanti proved that a Landcruiser is not the only way to travel off the beaten track, by exploring the surrounding area on bicycles. Mr Mhunduru brought the boys together using group dynamics, and Mr Molony taught the boys how to bake bread when â\200\234Saskoâ\200\235 is nowhere to be found, using Mr Barnardâ\200\231s time-tested recipe for â\200\234Beer Breadâ\200\235.

Joshua Nuttall and Rodney Avutia show off the catch of the day

The best home-made bread â\200\224 ever!

During their free time, the boys busied

themselves with cleaning camp, collecting firewood, wallowing in the refreshing water of the dam and fishing (the products of which were enjoyed by boys and staff alike!)

On the final evening the boys presented their sculptures by torchlight and donned their T-shirts for the prizegiving. As sleep started to take command of the weary adventurers, the air was filled with the smells of smouldering campfires and war stories which will be repeated for many years to come.

David Molony

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

he excursion, which took place from the 28th of

November to the 2nd of December, consisted of a rotation of three groups of 25 boys over three disciplines. The theme this year was survival in the outdoors and College contracted the support of staff from Hobbiton on Hogsback who are experienced in outdoor education.

The boys travelled a few kilometres outside Grahamstown to Fairewoods Education Centre where they based main camp. While the first group remained to participate in team building exercises, the other two groups set-off to survivor camp and a hike to the 7 Oakes Camp in the Thomas Baines Nature Reserve.

At survivor camp they build shelters, purified water, started a fire with flint and studied plant and animal life in the region.

The hike took the boys on a challenging route to an old farmhouse in the Thomas Baines Nature Reserve where they were taught about edible plants and other survival skills. These included first aid for snake bites, the use of knives and how to sharpen them and tips on

Camp on the hills overlooking Grahamstown

chopping wood. In the evening they were treated to traditional food.

On the final two days when the rotation was completed, the boys participated in abseiling, rafting and other traditional games.

The boys were taken by surprise on the last evening when the campsite was the target of violent winds and rain. As the tent poles began to snap and tents began to fly away, the boys worked hard to rescue each other's equipment and take refuge in a small, partially built, brick structure.

All returned safely to their College houses a night early and returned the next morning to clean up and salvage equipment.

Our sincere appreciation to Mr Molony and the other College staff: Messrs Barnard, Biermann and Maffessanti who participated and supervised the groups.

Fun on the water

In 1959, four College legends, Axel Ohlson, Anton Murray, Jan van Wyk and Harry Birrell, had a vision to erect The Shack along a little piece of paradise on the Tsitsikamma Coast. The 2007 Grade 9 boys did their share of preserving this wonderful heritage so that the current and future Andrean families will benefit. The boys walked from Oyster Bay and set up camp on the Beach, 400m from The Shack. They were involved in a number of activities every day such as coastal cleaning, Shack maintenance, the eradication of alien trees and the construction of a deck which opens up a full view of the magnificent coast line. The water supply system was upgraded, paths and roads were

Andrew Maffessanti

Clearing rubbish from the area is an on-going task

C37

CULTURAL & EXTRAMURAL

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

cleared, and a botanist, Mrs Elana Storm, gave lectures on environmental awareness.

Sleeping on the beach presented the boys with some challenges. The young men soon learned that it was not so easy pitching camp in the sand and they had to think creatively where to make their fire places and how to keep the sand out of food.

The weather on the whole was kind except for the storm on the final evening. The boys and staff were severely challenged and stretched. The evening meal for more than 100 people was cooked at the Shack by staff while boys did their best to keep themselves dry. Tents were ripped by the storm and boys had to share the few which were still standing.

During their spare time the boys and staff had lots of fun doing various Beach activities. Beach volleyball, tug-of-war, fishing, snorkelling, surfing and swimming were very popular amongst the boys.

Some of the bags of refuse collected as part of the environmental awareness campaign that was one of the themes of this year's Shack excursion.

I certainly hope that the Grade 9 boys maximised

their coastal experience and will realise the value of what they did. I am sure that the many old Andreans who are going to the Shack this December will thank the boys for their efforts. I also hope that these young men will grow into responsible citizens and guardians of nature.

Graham and Sally Moolman, Keith du Plessis, and James Dicker did a fantastic job leading the boys in various activities at The Shack and providing all the backup facilities and logistical support, for which we are

grateful.

Special thanks to Mr Andr  
Bouwer, his team of outside volunteers,
Mr. Scott Jackson, Tatenda Mhunduru
and Ian Stephenson for _ their
enthusiasm and hard work to make

the boys  \200\231 stay there more enjoyable.

Patrick Gumunyu

Above: cleaning the dam that feeds
the main water supply to the Shack

Right: clearing invader and alien trees
from the area   \200\224 another on-going
task

SEE aD ES PRATT SRT

_ Section C: Cultural and Extramural

The John Jones

Fish River journey

he Grade 10s finished the year

with a great learning experience.
They learnt to dig deep, to work
together, to help others, to overcome
fears, and to face challenges with
confidence. They made new friends.
They also learnt what Portalooâ\200\231s and
abseiling have in common: they are
not so frightening if you don't look
down.

The Grade 10s completed 17
days in the Eastern Cape wilderness
following the course of the Fish
River. They started on the top of
the Nardousberg and walked, ran,
canoeed and cycled the 500-odd km
to the Mouth. The farmers and OAs
in the district displayed the kind of

hospitality that is only found in the
Eastern Cape.

The changes to the programme created a logistical
challenge in itself. It made the Journey more intensive
with fewer rest days and more activities including
abseiling and community service. Whether it was
more difficult or not is debatable, but they dealt with
the same hardships as previous years; blisters, thorns,
dehydration, stomach bugs, snakes and spiders. The
crashes were spectacular but not life threatening. There
were narrow escapes and some heroic rescues. To be
polite, the group leaders did, on occasion, deviate from
the planned route (no-one really got lost except Group

On top of the world!

3, who decided that they were salmon and went back

up the river! A first EVER).

The groups developed a character of their own. Group 1 never really got it together until maybe day 17, but they got it right. Group 2 were fiercely competitive, but learnt that they were only competing against themselves. Group 3 â\200\224 enough said, but what fun they had! Group 4 decided to savour every moment on the journey and epitomized the Afrikaans expression â\200\234agteros kom ook in die kraalâ\200\235.

The waters of the Great Fish River flow slowly, inviting the canoeists to meander downstream

G59

CULTURAL & EXTRAMURAL

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

LLM NTE TT

All arrived at the mouth in good spirits, the hardships forgotten and with a sense of real accomplishment and maybe relief, but perhaps also with a sense of sadness that it was all over.

Their reward was a magnificent spitbraai of four

Headman, Charles and Pretty transported the groups wherever they needed to go. The group leaders, Mr Bester and Miss Embling, Father Gary; Mr Andrews, Miss Buchner and Miss Obwolo; Mr Eksteen, Mrs Oberholzer and Miss Tzircali; Mr MacKenzie, Ms Potgieter and Miss Pratt â\200\224 because of these people each group developed its own character. Without dedicated staff who are passionate, enthusiastic, patient and still can maintain a sense of humour, the Journey would simply not take place. A big thank you to them all.

The Journey, and Outdoor Education especially, bids farewell to Mr Jacobs, who some say has been here as long as the Fish River itself. He has been involved in Long Walk for many years and has been on every Journey to date as quartermaster, driver, and helping with logistics. Thank you.

This is also Mrs Oberholzerâ\200\231s final journey

and we thank her for her contribution in preparing the girls for this experience.

Deon Boshoff

donated Karoo sheep that was followed by a spectacular natural fireworks display, a couple of gusts of wind, and the shower that they had been dreaming of. Some cold and very wet people were able to enjoy the all night vigil that they wanted. A few squeezed into trailers, 6 into one tent and one underneath a braai.

It was a fitting end to a memorable Fish River Journey.

None of this could have taken place without the organisation and effort of a number of staff. Messrs, Paterson, Joubert and Jacobs were tremendous as the men in charge of logistics and, more importantly feeding an army constantly on the move, and hungry. Mr Clogg and Mr Wright took care of the cycling. Mr du Preez, and Herman, the medics, were an essential asset to our team. Mrs Scott organised a wonderful Community Service programme, where we gave back to the community that

we engaged with along the way. The drivers,

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

he aim of the Grade 11 Long Walk has shifted

in recent years to include a greater focus on the enjoyment of the hike, and it was in this spirit that this year's Long Walk was planned for the Outeniqua Trail through the magnificent Tsitsikamma forest. However all of the carefully laid plans unravelled as the Southern Cape suffered some of the worst floods in many years in the week before the Long Walk, leaving rivers uncrossable and washing away paths and roads in the area. Fortunately the second half of the trail was still navigable and a contingency plan was hatched at short notice.

Upper and Merriman were first to start the trail with the 9 km hike up to the Millwood hut. As the group leading the way on the trail they were first to encounter any obstacles caused by the floods, and as one would expect they took these in their stride. On the second day they had to cross the swollen Knysna river, which they achieved by forming a human chain in chest deep water to get everyone across safely. This group was the only one to complete five days of the trail, navigating their way through the indigenous forests to finish at the Harkerville hut on the last night.

Graham and Mullins spent the first day hiking in to Assegaaai Trails from the Kenton road. They offloaded their rucksacks at the Assegaaai Centre, their overnight stop, and undertook a short hike to the Blue Pool in the afternoon where the appearance of a number of snakes in the water while the boys were swimming caused much uproar! The following day they travelled down to start the Outeniqua trail at Millwood, hiking the trail a day behind the Upper-Merriman group to finish at the Fisanthoek Hut four days later. They encountered the worst of the bad weather on the third day, climbing the Jonkersberg mountain between Rondebossie and Diepwalle in the pouring rain, and then having to make their way back down through the forest with water gushing down the path for several kilometres.

Armstrong and Espin started their Long Walk with a 9 km hike down to the Rock Bottom camp at Assegaaai Trails, a wonderful secluded treehouse at the foot of the imposing Glenfield Cliff. Everyone was woken in the middle of the night by a group of very loud baboons passing by, and there was much hilarity as Kyam Kiwanuka hopped up the stairs in his sleeping bag looking for refuge with Niewoudt Gresse! After hiking up to the Assegaaai Centre on the second day,

they eventually joined the Outeniqua Trail on the third day, where they were treated to a fascinating tour of the 19th century Bendigo gold mine at Millwood. The 17 km hike to Rondebossie in the pouring rain on the fourth day was a significant challenge to which they rose magnificently, and there was much to celebrate and reminisce about around the fire on the last night at Diepwalle.

Despite the adverse weather and the last minute changes to the route, everyone will have fond

memories of this year's Long Walk, whether it be their experiences along the trail, the magnificent scenery or the deep conversations around the fire in the evenings! These Grade 11s have proved themselves to be a remarkable group of boys, and without their cooperation and positive attitudes it would not have been the success that it was. It feels quite appropriate that they have returned from the Long Walk as the new leaders of the School. Many thanks are due to the following people who walked and worked so hard to make it a success: Mr Harley Searle, Mr Stephen Ireland, Mrs Penny Tyson, Mrs Robyn Bouwer and in particular Mr Simon Taylor for organizing such a memorable Long Walk. It was a wonderfully enjoyable experience for everyone involved.

Breathtaking scenery on the Long Walk

Graham Creese

C41

CULTURAL & ExTRAMURAL

Section C: Cultural and Extramural

Junior World Bassmaster Champion

Geoffrey Toplis, 14, persevered in chilly temperatures and gusting winds on Alabama's Logan Martin Lake to win the fourth annual Junior World Bassmaster Championship, in the 11-14 age group. He took home a fully rigged Triton/Mercury bass boat and \$5,000 in scholarship money, as well as winning a Walt Disney World experience.

Geoffrey boated two bass by working a green-pumpkin jig. It was the first time he had fished with the lure. He managed to capitalise on two bites to weigh-in 7 pounds, 4 ounces, besting 43 other contenders in his division. The near-freezing temperatures were a shock. Evidently you have to fish more slowly in the States because of the weather.

Philip Britz's surfing successes

Microlight Pilot

M* Arnold qualified for his microlight pilot's licence at the end of last year. This is an unusual and significant achievement for a schoolboy.

C 42

Geoffrey Toplis's World Junior Bassmaster Champion

Surfing

In the year Philip Britz surfed through two elimination rounds to reach the semi-final of the U14 division of the Billabong Junior Series National Surfing Competition at St Michaels on Sea to finish joint seventh.

He was also made a team rider for Bilt surfboards from Durban.

This is Philip's first sponsorship. Bilt is one of SA's leading surfboard manufacturers and is owned by big wave surfing legend Jason Ribbink. Some of the country's top junior and professional surfers such as Davey Weare are part of the Bilt team.

At the beginning of June, he went on to win the U15 Division of the King of the Kowie surfing competition, organized by the Kowie Boardriders Club.

Mike Arnold a Microlight pilot's licence

Rowing
Basketball

Swimming

Cross Country
Squash
Golf
Shooting
Athletics
Cycling
Triathlon
Rugby
Water Polo
Tennis
Hockey
Cricket

SPORT

Section D: Sport

Captain: Ross Gearing
Vice-Captain: Keith Ross
Boatman: Edward Sandeman
Secretary: Jonathan James

The Rowing Club has had a very successful year

once again and it continues to be recognised as the premier rowing club in the Eastern Cape and one of the top rowing clubs in the country. With the 1st VIII team leading by example, the success of the club has been across the board.

The first regatta of the 2006/07 season was the ZRC regatta, where St Andrew's won the Eights event and the River Cup for Fours. At Knysna, the competition proved to be unexpectedly tough and St. Andrew's crews came away empty-handed, but they came back strongly to win all the major races at the Mayor's Plate Regatta. At this time, the 2nd VIII also notched up good wins, and the Under 15 teams emerged as a group to watch.

At the seeding time trial of the Old Mutual Schools' Boat Race, the 1st VIII reached the A finals with the second fastest time of the competition, leading some Gauteng supporters to speculate that the St. Andrew's dominance of the Boat Race might finally come to an end. But in the final, the crew effectively shut the door on this notion with a fine win over St. John's College. This race was also the farewell event for the legendary coach John Gearing, Master in Charge of Rowing at College for the past eight years. John has moved on to Radley College in the UK, where he has achieved phenomenal

success, having been appointed as the Junior National Coach of Great Britain, within six months of moving to the UK.

At the end of 2006, Jonathan James, Ross Gearing and Edward Sandeman, together with school leavers Sam Waterson and Tim Barrow, were awarded the Sports Achiever Award from the Department of Sport and Recreation, for representing their country at the 2006 Junior World Championship.

In the new year, we had a very successful rowing camp, attended by more than seventy boys. Especially exciting was the large band of enthusiastic youngsters that formed the Under 14 squad. In the new season, a clash of regatta dates meant that the 1st VIII would not be able to compete at the Eastern Cape Junior Championships. So while the rest of the club excelled at East London, the 1st VIII went to compete at the River Vaal regatta. The results there were disappointing for the 1st VIII and the 1st VI, but the 2nd IV easily won their races to win the Cambridge Cup. At the Buffalo Regatta and Selborne Sprints, College crews did not win many races, but they still put in a strong show, coming second in the Under 15 quads, Under 16 VIs, 2nd VIII and 1st VIII. At the SA Championships, the 1st VIII gave their all to win Gold in a very tight finish over St. Benedict's. St. Andrew's

Rowing Club 1st VIII has now won their event at each of South Africa's two flagship regattas four consecutive times, which shows how tough they have become to beat and just how strong their winning mentality is.

Such success doesn't just happen. Behind the

The 1st VIII

Left to Right: Nicholas Burman, Jonathan James, Dale Manning, Thomas Cahill, Edward Sandeman, Mr. H.B. Hobson (Master in Charge), Ross Gearing, Keith Ross, Ross Hoole, Kenneth Malcomess, Richard St rydom.

Winners: ZRC Regatta, Mayor's Plate Regatta, SA Schools' Boat Race, SA Championships.

Ib) 2

Section D: Sport

scenes, every hard working Parentsâ\200\231
body have seen to it that the boys
had everything possible to promote
success. They have organised
accommodation at regattas, they
have opened their homes to us and
they have been incredibly generous
both in resources and in their time.
A special thank you all of them,
especially to the chairman, Pierre
Strydom, and his wife Carine, who
have given valuable time and effort,
not only in supporting the 1st team,
but also in tirelessly organising
fundraising efforts. With their drive,
the Committee has been able to
raise an unprecedented amount of
funds, which leaves the club well
equipped in terms of their boats. A
new eight and new and used pairs
are being bought for the 2007/08
season as well as new blades. One
of our older eights has also been
taken out of mothballs and re-
commissioned as an octuple (an
eight man boat, propelled by eight
pairs of sculling blades instead of the

Keith Ross â\200\224 Rowing Honours
At the end of the rowing season, Keith

Ross, a member of the College Rowing

Club since 2003, was awarded Rowing
Honours.

Keith has rowed in the 1st VIII at the SA
Championships for the last three years,
and on each occasion the College crew
has won the championships. Keith was

awarded Colours in all three years,
which in itself is a rare achievement.

1st VIII Report

fter the many achievements of

the 2006 season, it was going
to be a hard task to repeat these
successes. Nevertheless, this crew
was single minded in their pursuit of
the two major titles in South African
junior rowing.

The season got off to a solid
start with wins for the 1st VIII

and 1st IV at the ZRC Regatta in Port Elizabeth. After this, the crew travelled to Knysna for the Cape Schools regatta. Here the competition was much more intense and the 1st VIII could only manage a fourth in their event. The 1st IV came second in their race. At the Mayorâ\200\231s Plate Regatta the 1st VIII and 1st IV both won their events, with the 2nd IV coming first in their division in the heads race.

The premier event of the third term is the Old Mutual Schoolsâ\200\231 Boat Race, held in Port Alfred. This involves heats and finals raced over a distance of six kilometres. From

usual eight sweep oars), which will allow the club to accommodate and train a larger pool of novice juniors. It will also allow St Andrewâ\200\231s to participate in the Under 14 and Under 15 Octuple events at future SA Championships, currently the only non-Gauteng club to be able to do so.

Thanks must also go my teaching colleagues, Mickey Paterson, Harley Searle and Wayne Joubert, who have been tremendous in their support of the Club, driving boys out to the dam and helping with the organising of crews at regattas. Also thanks to Director of Sport Pete Andrew, and all the assistant coaches from Rhodes University, especially Andrew Craig, who has been a pillar of support. St. Andrewâ\200\231s relies very heavily on the coaching input of the Rhodes students for its success and long may our mutually beneficial relationship continue.

The Rowing Club continues to grow in size and stature. The boys believe in their success and it plays out in the way they approach their rowing lives. Above all, the boys love their rowing and it is a privilege for me to share in their joy and success, as we all enter into the new 2007/08 season.

Harold Hobson
Master in Charge of Rowing

Colours Re-awards: Edward Sandeman, Jonathan James, Ross Gearing, Thomas Cahill, Keith Ross
Colours Awards: Richard Strydom, Dale Manning, Kenny Malcomess, Ross Hoole, Nicholas Burman
Honours Award: Keith Ross

the results of the heats, St Andrew's qualified for the A final where they would race against St John's College. The crews clashed straight after the start, forcing the umpire to restart the race. After the second start, the crew gained a clear water lead before the first corner, and then held off their opposition, going on to win the race. It was a well deserved win and a fitting send off for John Gearing who has coached St Andrew's to six victories in this event.

The 1st VIII did not compete at the 2006 Eastern Cape Championships, as they travelled that weekend to Gauteng for the prestigious River Vaal Regatta. Here the eight were very disappointed to lose to an in-form Jeppe crew in the first round of the Eric Fraser Challenge. The 1st IV did very well to record the fourth fastest time out of 15 crews in the heats of the Neptune Challenge, before being knocked out in the semi-finals. The 2nd IV performed extremely well, winning all of their races to bring home the Cambridge Cup.

The Selborne Sprint Regatta did not prove to be successful for the 1st VIII. Neither of the two fours made their finals, and the eight qualified only for the B final of their event. However, by winning the B final, College were then allowed to race in the A final where they finished 7th in a very tight finish. In the fours racing at Buffalo, the 2nd IV did well to be placed second in their event, while the 1st IV finished fifth. After a weekend of disappointing races, the crew showed tremendous spirit in producing an excellent performance in the final Eights race. In extremely rough conditions, they rowed well to grab second place behind Selborne.

IBYS)

SPORT

Section D: Sport

At Buffalo Regatta, the 2nd VIII lost to the St. Benedict's VIII by the narrowest of margins. They went on to the SA Championships, where the 2nd _ VIII achieved 4th place in the B Final. Although disappointing, this still ranked them as the second best 2nd VIII in the country.

Harold Hobson

U16 VIII Report

The U16 age group started their season with some impressive performances. Although they did not win at their first race, ZRC, they managed to show their potential by being up there with some crews

The College 1st VIII leading at the SA Schools' Boatrace at Port Alfred that had been training for 2 weeks more than our crews. This regatta also provided

The crew travelled up to Pretoria a week before the South African Junior Championships to be held at Roodeplaat Dam. The week proved to be extremely beneficial, enabling the boys not only to adjust to the altitude but also to have the opportunity to familiarise themselves with the course. The first day saw positive results in the Fours racing, with the 2nd IV narrowly missing out on a place in the A final and then finishing 10th overall. The 1st IV did not have their best row in their final and were disappointed to finish 4th. The next day in the Eights, the crew rowed brilliantly in a very tightly contested final. Coming through the half-way mark, St Andrew's were in the lead, but the other crews stayed in close contact. Coming in to the final 500m the crews were tightly bunched, but an exceptional sprint in the dying stages of the race gave victory to College by half a length from St Benedict's, with Jeppe third.

Congratulations to the crew on an outstanding season. Throughout our training the squad showed tremendous commitment, and everyone in the group can be very proud of what was achieved. Thanks must go to Don Cech for dedicating time to coaching the crew, and to Harold for his excellent management of both the crew and the club this season.

Andrew Craig

2npD VIII REPorT

This year, the 2nd VIII got off to a good start to the season with a win at ZRC followed by a win at the Mayor's Plate Regatta, the two regattas of the Spring season. They regrouped at the rowing camp and produced a very convincing win at the Eastern Cape Junior Championships, alternatively known as the ECRA Regatta. With the 1st VIII being engaged in the River Vaal Regatta in Gauteng, the 2nd VIII took it upon themselves to race against the other schools' 1st VIIs at this regatta. With barely enough time between the events to have a drink of water, the 2nd Eight returned to the start and produced a memorable row, coming in a quarter of a length down to Grey's 1st VIII, which gave them 3rd place.

D4

some valuable experience as it was the first race that these former U15s had as the U16 VIII crew, and this experience paid off at the Mayor's Plate Regatta, where they only narrowly lost to a strong Selborne crew by just over a second. This gave them motivation for the following season, knowing that they were so close.

The January camp ensures some good training and much needed coaching for the following season, the focus mainly being on the fitness of the crew. Because the camp training is on the Kowie River, the crew was able to put in plenty of mileage on the water which would be tested at the following regatta, the Border Championships Regatta. Their training and hard work was evident when they won by a good margin, giving them confidence for the Buffalo Regatta against the unknown Johannesburg schools.

Buffalo Regatta proved to be an emotional regatta with the crew only narrowly missing out because of equipment failure. The crew had a fierce race that came down to the last hundred metres, at which point the boat lost its skeg and thus its ability to be steered. They lost by less than half a length to the St Benedict's crew. The boys were obviously distraught as they felt they could have won it; however this just added to their desire to win the South African Championships.

At the South African Championships the U16s were out to seek revenge, and it came down to another nail-biting race where they showed that they were a formidable force. However on the day St. Benedict's were too good, beating all the crews by a significant margin. Our boys had a fantastic race, winning the silver medal, a good achievement by any standard, making them the second best U16 crew in South Africa.

The U16 crew can boast an impressive season, both in their results and in the improvement and dedication that they maintained throughout the season. The training and effort that this group put in clearly paid off throughout the season, as they improved from being an underdog crew to being the favourites.

Brad Smith

Section D: Sport

=, eee Es

U14 Quaps

Rowing for the U14s began at the annual rowing camp in Port Alfred at the beginning of the year. This rowing camp is basically the teaching of the fundamentals of rowing to all new boys. The camp was a great success as many boys showed immense talent, and this was proven at the end of the camp when Grey High School hosted a mini regatta for the junior division. There were two races. In the B-quad new boys's race, our boys

Still and Angus Roberts

rowed a dominant race to win by over 5 boat

U15 Doubles at the East Cape Championships: in the front boat, Craig lengths. The A-Quad new boys's race was a Mullins and Andrew de Blocq van Scheltinga; in the far boat, Daniel

much tighter affair, but determined as ever, the quad came from a shaky start to win by

UNDER 15 Quaps

Having won the first SA Championships medal by an U14 crew (a bronze) the previous season, our U15A Quad was keen to make a statement this season. This they did, winning both the ZRC and the Mayor's Plate regatta comfortably. Exciting also was that the U15B Quad was just as successful, while the C quad took 2nd and 3rd place at these two regattas respectively. In the new year, a further influx of boys into the club saw us putting an amazing five Under 15 quads onto the water. Of these, the A, B and D

a canvas.

The next stop for the boys was the Border Championships. After some coaching at Settlers dam, the boys had settled into a rowing training programme, and this paid dividends with another win for the A Quad. The juniors learnt a lot at this regatta, their first real regatta. Moving on to the Buffalo Regatta, the A-Quad came third, facing the much more experienced Gauteng crews.

Going to the SA Championships was the next exciting step for the new boys. Two

quads won their races. At the Buffalo Regatta, our A quad came second to Willowridge, but our B and C quads had an unsuccessful campaign.

At the SA Championships, the A and B Quads both made it into the finals, from thirty-two crews that entered. In the A Final, our A Quad came second again to the Willowridge

quads went to the Championships. The B Quad, rowing a strong heat, came fourth to make the B-Final which saw them finish seventh, but the boys learnt a lot from the important regatta. The A quad had mixed fortunes at the regatta. In the heat race they came up against strong Gauteng schoolsâ\200\231 quads, and

crew, while the B quad came fifth in

U15 C sculls: William Cahill

catching a crab at the start put them

the B Final.

The U15 squad are enormously positive about the season ahead. After the good showing of the crews at the SA Championships, they feel they have great potential for success as U16s. As one of the A quad members put it, â\200\234Last year, we won a Bronze at SA Championships, this year it was a Silver, next year itâ\200\231s going to be Gold!â\200\235

Harold Hobson

behind to challenge for a place in the A-Final. In the end they ended up rowing in the B-Final and winning convincingly with the second best time of the day.

Well done to all the new boys this year. I am sure many will agree that they will go far, and have immense talent to exploit over their next few years as St Andrewâ\200\231s rowers.

Tony Alexander

er

The U16 crew take on the St Benedict's crew at the Buffalo Regatta

D5

SPORT

Section D: Sport

Captain:

Vice-Captain:

Luyanda Mini

Lesedi Mookapele

The Basketball club has enjoyed its

most successful season in the sport's nine-year history at the school. A very strong First team, and an impressive intake of under-fourteen players, has meant that we have been able to compete with and beat many bigger schools. In March I wrote the following assembly report:

The basketball club participated in two tournaments, inter-schools matches with two other schools and regional under-sixteen trials. Amongst the highlights were wins by the first team over Kingswood, the under-sixteen Bs against Grey, the under-fourteen As over Nombulelo and

Lawson Brown.

The total result in matches vs Grey

The First Team: Karabo Mohale, Ludwig Diogo, Zukisa Pityana, Emmeric Angermund, Justin Hango, Luyanda Mini, Pablo Pascual, Nathan Meyer

this year is Played 6, Won 4, lost 2 (U14 B by 1 point and 2nd team by 6 points) this is our best year thus far.

It is clichéd to write that you can tell more about a team by how they lose than how they win, but I was impressed by the manner in which the first team took on Lawson Brown in the blazing midday sun, having already played in two hard pool matches in part of the senior tournament, tying the game at full-time and forcing the play into over-time, only to lose by the narrowest of margins. This has been an exceptionally successful year

The First Team in tight defence vs SADFâ\200\231s 6 SAI first team. Pityana, Mini, Angermund, and Pascual on the ball, Mookapele ready for fast break ball down the court.

for the first team, and credit must go to Yandi Mini for his leadership and the players for their hard work.

â\200\234As part of the season-ending weekend we also saw the selection of Nathan Meyer, Simphetu James, Ben Davies, and Keith Lawless as members of the Makana district under-sixteen team, with Laurent Chartier-

Fitzgerald and Sibongile Xalabile being selected as reserves.

â\200\234The basketball club wishes to thank Mr and Mrs Wylde for their continuing support at matches, Mr Andrew for his support for the club, Mr and Mrs Wilkinson for their preparation of the courts and the coaches for the hours spent.â\200\235

In beating Grey and Kingswood by comfortable margins, we showed the benefit of a strenuous summer training camp. This gave us the momentum and fitness required to carry us through a tough tour in Gauteng, in which we faced some of the countryâ\200\231s top schools. Playing in a festival hosted by St Johnâ\200\231s College, Houghton, we were able to beat Bishop Bavin, and generally held our own in the other matches until the final quarters. We lost to St Johnâ\200\231s, Pretoria Boysâ\200\231 High School and St Peterâ\200\231s by narrow margins. The level of coaching and expertise on the benches was remarkable, with only two of the six coaches not having represented their country, and the other of those two having played in the NBA.

In the summer season, the first team struggled with on-court discipline, and we lost matches against Grey and Kingswood after being in comfortable leads shortly before the end of the match. We were guilty in both matches of committing unnecessary fouls, and not guarding our possession. The team gained an insight into the value of restraint and discipline, and immediately prior to the writing of this report, showed a greatly improved performance against the Makana U21 team.

Colours Awards: Z. Pityana, L. Mookapele, L. Mini, L. Diogo, S. Kapia, E. Angermund, P. Pascual, J. Hango, K Mohale.

Team Awards: N. Meyer and R. McIntyre.

Section D: Sport

for their opposition, winning matches by large margins. George Oberholzer, Keith Lawless, Laurent Fitzgerald and Sibongile Xalabile typically made up the starting five. It was clear from the outset that the team had the skills and fitness, but sometimes lacked the confidence to take all the shots available.

The U16B team, coached by Thomas Mukasa-Mugerwa, included many very fine players, many of whom lacked little by way of skill, but needed to work on fitness and positioning. Tennyson Matyila, Joe Sandile and Lakhanya Mahlali were particularly prominent.

In the spring season, we had many inter-schools fixtures cancelled, and the local league,

The matrices of the second team â\200\234D-ing upâ\200\235. Melisizwe Sandi telling Njongo Mato, Jason Lafferty and Motheo Letswiti where to go.

expanded to include teams from this age division, provided most of the game opportunities. The

I am delighted with the prospects for next season, and look forward to working with captain Justin Hango, vice-captain Zukisa Pityana, and secretary Tafadzwa Sibanda.

The club has now grown to include enough players for three U19 teams, three U16 teams, and two U14 teams, and we have been able to play an increasing number of fixtures for the junior teams in local junior leagues run by our club. We are very proud of the work done in Tuesday sports coaching clubs, who have been working with the children from the Good Shepherd School. Our courts are filled to capacity on every afternoon, and we have much to be grateful for. The club extends its thanks to the coaching staff and players for an outstanding season.

U16A team, minus the boys who would move up to the senior division in 2008, played outstanding basketball, but had a couple of close losses. Their performance against the Makana Spears U17A team (the best basketball players from the whole of Grahamstown East) showed guts, and despite their heads dropping slightly, a pleasing appreciation of how to change defensive patterns. In this disrupted season they beat Kingswoodâ\200\231s second team, and have been widely praised for the positive spirit in which they have

played the game.

The U16B team mostly saw action in the local league, and we were able to watch the development of a number of players who were new to the game. We were heavily over-subscribed in this age division, so we also ran a U20 team, and although their matches were low scoring affairs, it was encouraging to see the

determination that these new players brought to practice.

U14 Division

Captain: Tozamile Macozoma
Vice-Captain: Christian Malila

Regular A Team: T. Kivuvu, A. Ondego,
C. Ondego, K. Mondoloka, M. Frew, P. Kapia,
A. Cindi, T. Macozoma, C. Malila, L. Maqubela,
L. Bakumeni, R. Avutia,

Sixteen boys played basketball for U14 A and B teams in 2007. The teams made good progress in the game. The boys are still learning

Second team on attack against Grey. Sitengu with the ball, Letswiti cutting through, Mato down at the base, and Javu moving to the

top of the key.

the game and have the potential to become great team players if they are kept together for another year or two. The boys bonded well and achieved

U16 Division

In the two seasons, both A and B teams showed huge growth and development. In the summer season the U16A team, captained by Nathan Meyer, and coached by Abonga Nkwelo, were far too strong

some good results.

Excellent patterns of play were established. The U14A won most of their matches by convincing margins. The matches against a huge and well-drilled Grey High and Lawson Brown will go down as the toughest we played. We also battled to completely unlock the Kingswood U16 side away from home. They

D7

SPORT

Section D: Sport

pressed us man-to-man for most of the time and there was lots of contact resulting in a\200\234play stop situationsâ\200\235 and this frustrated our usual free flowing fast break moves. The B team played seven, and won five games â\200\224 losing by one point to Grey High and by three points to the Kingswood College U16 outfit.

Overall, the coaches were impressed by the boys and this augurs well for College basketball and other sports in general.

Results

U14A

vs Kingswood College won 41 â\200\224 10
vs Makana Select won 39-14
vs Good Shepherd won 39 â\200\2248
vs DSG won 37 = 7
vs Grey High School won 44-13
vs Nombulelo won 32-16
vs Kingswood U16 TV Onmeleomalel
vs Lawson Brown won 34-18
vs Nombulelo won 43 â\200\224 10
vs Grey High School won 52 â\200\224 19
vs Makana U14 won 44-13
U14B

vs KC Girls 1st won 28 â\200\224 8
vs DSG won 15 â\200\2249
vs Grey High lost 11 â\200\224 12 (aet)
vs Nombulelo won 14 â\200\2247
vs Good Shepherd won 23 â\200\224 10
vs Makana Select won 16 â\200\224 12

U14 Tour To NATAL

The hugely successful U14A team toured Durban from Friday 2nd to Sunday 4th November. The team played four games, winning 3 and losing the other one to Durban High School.

The game against Westville, played under floodlights at their indoor centre, will no doubt go down as the best we have played all this season. The lead changed ends 5 times in the 1st half before College led 28 â\200\224 22 at the end of the 3rd quarter. Westville, cheered by a huge crowd, bounced back into the game in the last quarter reducing the margin to 28 â\200\224 30, before Kivuvu and Macozoma added another 2 baskets to dampen all Westvilleâ\200\231s hopes of forcing the game into overtime.

Glenwood never threatened us at all. The game was used as an opportunity to run on all our reserves and fringe players. Matthew Frew played an outstanding game, scoring 14 points, as did Christian Malila in dominating rebounds.

We were not allowed to play our usual running game against DHS as they pressed us full court from the beginning to the end of the first half, forcing us to make

mistakes and give away possession. We were down 5
18 at half time. The team recovered from this poor start
to finish strongly in the last quarter, but unfortunately the
damage was already done we lost 21 45.

College re-grouped and picked themselves up after
the DHS defeat to crush Port Sheptone 46 23.

Congratulations to Toza Macozoma with the way he
led the team on and off the court. We heard nothing
but praise for the boys from the staff from other schools,
parents who attended the game, and the general public.

Patrick Gumunyu and Tatenda Mhunduru

Kanekwa Mondoloko (U14A) warming up with an easy lay-up before playing against Kingswood.

D8

Swimming

Section D: Sport

The Swimming Team

Back Row: N Eastwood, E Torr, G Pollock, M Prior, A Gerber, L Henderson.

Second Row: S Pheasant, J Baker, N Reitzer, A Macdonald, J Gotz, A Higgins, W Cahill, W Obrav.

Front Row: Mrs R Bouwer, S Rivett (captain), A Brukman (vice-captain), A Myburgh, D Reitzer.

xtreme weather conditions made the annual

River Mile a daunting experience this year. Gale force south-westerly winds created very choppy conditions and nullified the advantages of the incoming tides. All who finished the mile showed courage and determination. The first junior in was James Baker (G) in a time of 12 minutes 44 seconds, followed by Angus Macdonald (Mer) in 13 minutes. In third place was Nick Eastwood (G) in a time of 13 minutes and 7 seconds. For the second year in a row Aaron Myburgh (Mer) very convincingly won the Senior Mile in a time of 28 minutes and 6 seconds. He was followed by Simon Stewart (Mu) in a time of 29 minutes and 37 seconds. Close on his heels was Grant Pollock (Mer) in a time of 29 minutes and 40 seconds.

The overall results for the Houses, based on the best six swimmers for each House, were as follows:

Senior Junior

1st Merriman 56 Graham 58

2nd Armstrong 69 Armstrong 2

3rd_ Upper 102 Mullins 94

4th Mullins SZ Upper We

5th Espin LEO Merriman 130

6th Graham We) Espin ISS)

In both the relay and the individual galas, Merriman House broke Armstrong's four year stronghold on swimming by finishing first in both events. The rivalry

between these two strong swimming Houses made for an extremely exciting gala. 17 Colours times were swum and 15 standard times, while two relay records were broken. The Merriman U16 team beat both the medley and freestyle relay records set by Espin in 2004. Angus Macdonald (Mer) broke Tom Brukman's under

15 freestyle record set in 2001. The highlight of the gala was the open 100m Butterfly event strongly contested by Aaron Myburgh (Mer) and Daniel Reitzer (A). Both broke Byron Emmerson's record, set in 1998. Aaron finished first in a time of 1:02,76 knocking nearly two seconds off the previous record.

James Baker (left) winner of the Junior Half Mile, and Aaron Myburgh, winner of the Senior River Mile

119

SPORT

Section D: Sport

THE WINNERS AND THE TROPHY LIST

River Mile: Senior A. Myburgh
Junior J. Baker

Under 14

1. 50m Butterfly C. Malila
2. 100m Breaststroke W. Cahill
3. 100m Backstroke W. Obray
4. 100m Freestyle W. Obray
5. 100m Individual Medley W. Obray
6. 200m Freestyle W. Obray

Under 15

1. 50m Butterfly J. Campbell
2. 100m Breaststroke R. Kieser
3. 100m Backstroke L. Macdonald
4. 100m Freestyle A. Macdonald
5. 100m Individual Medley A. Macdonald
6. 200m Freestyle A. Macdonald
7. 200m Breaststroke W. Cahill

Under 16

1. 100m Butterfly S. Harding
2. 100m Breaststroke J. Gotz
3. 100m Backstroke A. Higgins
4. 100m Freestyle S. Pheasant
5. 200m Individual Medley J. Gotz
6. 200m Freestyle J. Gotz

Open

200m Breaststroke P. Benecke

River Mile

D. Anderson River Mile Trophy:
(Junior Half Mile)

Simon Robinson Trophy:
(Senior Mile)

Floating Trophies

The Browne Floating Trophy (Open 100m Freestyle)

The TC White Trophy (Open 200m Freestyle)

The Lawson Trophy (Open 100m Breaststroke)

The Christopher Maxwell trophy (Open 100m Backstroke)

The Meltzer Individual Medley Trophy

The 500 Yard Cup (400m Open)

The 500 Yard Cup (400m Junior)

The Duncan Mayne cup (open 100m Butterfly)

The 15 x 25m Junior Relay

The 15 x 25m Senior Relay

The Mike Lake Cup (for Endeavour)

The Institute Cup (Contribution to Swimming)

The Doug Lawson Trophy (Best Junior Swimmer)

The Adderley Prize (Best Open Swimmer)

The U 15 Cocoa Cup Trophy (21 x 25m Relay)

The Senior Cocoa Cup Trophy (21 x 25m Relay)

The Under 14 Relay Cup

The Under 15 Relay Cup

The Under 16 Relay Cup

The Open Relay Cup

The House Relay Cup

The Murrell Bowl (Inter-house Points Cup)

D 10

Only 8 boys were selected to represent Albany at the annual triangular gala held in Port Alfred this year. The squad representing Port Elizabeth districts was much stronger than they were last year, and Albany had to work much harder to maintain their victory than had been the case in the previous years.

Aaron Myburgh and Wesley O Bray were selected to represent Eastern Province at the National inter-provincial gala held in Cape Town. The competition they faced was immense as many of the participants were chasing Olympic qualifying times. Aaron did particularly well, finishing as one of the top scorers in the Eastern Province Team.

Colours Re-awards New Awards

A. Myburgh S. Stewart

G. Pollock J. Gotz

D. Reitzer A. Higgins

S. Pheasant

S. Rivett

Robyn Bouwer

Graham House

Merriman House

A. Myburgh
A. Myburgh
P. Benecke
G. Pollock
D. Reitzer
A. Myburgh
L. Henderson
A. Myburgh
Merriman
Mullins
W. O'Bray
S. Rivett
A. MacDonald
A. Myburgh
Graham
Mullins
Merriman
Graham
Merriman
Merriman
Merriman
Merriman

Under starterâ\200\231s orders at the Relay Gala

Section D: Sport

Cross Commtry

ollege boys braved the early moming chilly weather

for three Saturdays in September to take on the arduous Cross country course at Grey Dam. They were enthusiastically cheered on by the Headmaster, Housemasters, teachers and brave spectators. What a wonderful spectacle, seeing so many boys exercising so early in the morning.

Espin House won the Senior and Junior Standard Competition (points accumulated from all three Saturdays). Not satisfied with this feat, Espin also took the honours in the â\200\234Finalsâ\200\235 competition.

The winner in the Senior category was Benoit Morkel, followed by Tom Niven and Ross Gearing. All three of these boys achieved their Colours for Cross Country.

The Junior category was closely contested with Jonty Arnot narrowly beating Angus Roberts. Murray Charter filled third position.

We have a wealth of talent at St Andrewâ\200\231s College and with more training we can compete with the best.

ROAD RUNNING

A significant number of boys have participated in local â\200\234Fun Runsâ\200\235 in and around Grahamstown. Ross Gearing, Tom Niven, James Tennant and Benoit Morkel have consistently finished in the Top Ten.

Frith van der Merwe

Right, above: Jonty Arnot, winner of the Junior Cross Country, and Benoit Morkel, winner of the Senior event, with their trophies

Right: Clive Hunting leads a group of runners

A group of Upper House boys make their way up the slope during the Inter-House Cross Country, while ant-like strings of runners follow below them in the misty morning

Dri

SPORT

Section D: Sport

-

The First Squash Team

Back, left to right: Brian (Jnr) Skosana, Sean Viljoen, Devin Risely

Front: J Macnaughton-Victor, Mr S Taylor, Kwabena Sao

Kwabena Sao

James Cowie

Captain :

Vice-Captain:

his was a busy year for squash, with the first term the most active. Three teams played in the Rhodes Summer league, which was good preparation for the St Andrew's\200\231s Squash Festival held in Bloemfontein in early February. The team, represented by Kwabena Sao, Devin Risely, James Cowie, Sean

2nd team played Kingswood, drawing 5-5, and Graeme College, winning 8-1. The Dave Hodgson tournament, the oldest schools squash tournament in the country, celebrated its 25th tournament with 8 teams participating, including Grey High School, Hilton College, Queen's\200\231s College, Graeme College, Dale College, Selborne College, St Andrew's\200\231s College and York High School. Each team played four matches with an excellent spirit, and quality squash was played at the

Viljoen and Brian (Jnr) Skosana, played very good squash and had very close matches in all the fixtures.

St Andrew's\200\231s Festival Bloemfontein

vs St Andrew's\200\231s Bloem. lost 5-1

vs Michaelhouse lost 2-4

vs Dale College won 4-2

vs Maritzburg College drew 3-3

(lost on game count).

The most successful player of the tournament was James Cowie, winning 3 matches and going down 3-2 in his final match. The team was

St Andrewâ\200\231s and Rhodes University
squash courts.

St Andrewâ\200\231s College Dave Hodgson
tournament:

vs Hilton College lost 4-1
vs York won 3-2
vs Dale College lost 3-2
vs Queenâ\200\231s College lost 5-0
The team was represented

by Kwabena Sao, Sean Viljoen,
James Cowie, Grant Pringle, Jan
Kruger, Devin Risely, and Brian (Jnr)
Skosana.

well led by Kwabena Sao, and overall
they played exciting squash.

In preparation for the Dave
Hodgson Tournament, the 1st and

Mr David Hodgson (OA).
The Dave Hodgson Squash
Tournament celebrated its 25th annual
event this year

During March, players played
in the Eastern Province Squash
tournament in the different age groups.

Jaco Deport and Brian Skosana

Section D: Sport

played well to finish 10th and 12th respectively in the province.

During the second term the winter league took place, with 5 teams entered in the league. The teams were 1st league, 2nd league, 3rd league (open), 3rd league 16A team and 5th league (under 14). The teams played on average 12 matches during the season. Thanks go to Mr Alcock, Mr White and Mr S Andrew for assisting with the teams and playing in the league. The teams acquitted themselves well and played excellent squash during the season.

The third term saw the Inter-

House Squash league taking place with some very close encounters.

Kwabena Sao (right) with the Dale Captain shortly before the start of the Dave Hodgson Squash Tournament

Espin House won the Inter-House league this year, beating Merriman in the final.

Inter-House Squash results 2007

1st Espin 2nd Merriman
3rd Graham 4th Armstrong
5th Mullins 6th Upper

My thanks to Kwabena Sao for excellent leadership and for building up the standard and spirit of squash during the year.

Simon Taylor

Above and below: Action on the courts
during the Dave Hodgson Squash Festival

Squash 2nd team)

Back, left to right: Craig McCune, Dane van der Westhuyzen, Brian (Jnr)

Skosana

Front: Jaco Delport, Grant Pringle, Mr S Andrew, Jan Kruger

aS,

SPORT

Section D: Sport

Captain:

Vice Captain:

Simon King

Grant Pollock

his year saw many golfers taking to the

course on Sundays in the 1st and 2nd terms. Trips were made to Bushman Sands, Fish River Sun, and Port Alfred. College once again sent a number of boys to one of the Border Foundation Tournaments, The Fish River Open, which is held over 54 holes. College golfers also participated in many of the local competitions in Grahamstown with one of the boys, Nick Applewhite, and Patrick Gumunyu, one of the College staff members, often in the prizes. It was also pleasing to note how many boys went to the driving range on a regular basis to improve their games.

The highlight of the golfing year for the school team is the annual trip to the International Schools Golf Festival held at Sun City. This year the College team comprised of Grant Pollock,

eK Unites ta RANA

John Knott, Dylan Finch and Daniel Reitzer. The boys found the going tough on the first two days but came back strongly to finish in their highest

Dylan Finch, Daniel Reitzer, John Knott, and Grant Pollock represented College at the International Schools Gold Festival held at Sun City

position since the tournament started 4 years ago.

Special mention must be made of the above boys, along with Ryan Dugmore who defeated Grey High School by 3 matches to 2 with Grant Pollock sealing the victory with a nerve-racking 4 foot putt on the last green. We also played a number of fixtures against local rivals Kingswood and the honours are even at the moment with 1 win each, and a draw.

My thanks to all the boys who played golf this year.

Many thanks also to Mark and Shirley Pollock who kindly hosted the boys on a number of occasions in East London. College golf has been active again this year and enjoyed by all who have played. I hope that the sport will continue to grow and that more fixtures will be played in the year to come.

Scott Jackson

Dylan Finch tees off at Sun City

D14

Section D: Sport

Captain: Johnson Huang
Adjutant: Lawrence Webley

his has been a quiet year on the shooting front.
Contrary to normal practice, there was no
introductory day for the New Boys at the Lightfoot
Range, and, in retrospect, this

good account of themselves. Although they were not
successful in any of the team selections, their coach
was â\200\224 much to her surprise and pleasure â\200\224 as coach
of the South African Air Rifle Association team for the
Junior International Competition in August at Bisley,
England.

was not a good idea. The idea
of Shooting as a sport never
really materialized, and those
New Boys who did sign up
at various times during the
year never understood that it
requires diligence, patience and
commitment to become a good
marksman â\200\224 whether in Air Rifle
or in Archery.

To be fair, the few who
did attend regularly were often
dogged by rain, high wind,
poor light and extreme cold;
and often, continuity could
not be maintained. For a very
brief spell, we were able to set
up in the Centenary Hall, but
then it was needed for other
activities, and the promise of

Â»)

ata

regular practice without having
to cope with weather extremes
was curtailed. I do not believe
that the Andrean community has the vaguest idea of
just how difficult it is to produce top marksmen without
appropriate facilities, and as a sport, we can never

reach out to the disabled community of Grahamstown without an enclosed Shooting Range. What does it take for someone out there to respond?

AIR RIFLE

Air Rifle this year has not been without its successes. At the end of January, the second round of the South African Trials was held in Cape Town, in which Johnson Huang competed. At the end of the trials he was placed 13th overall in the U20 age group, and achieved a provincial colours standard. Given the very short time available for practice before the competition, he put in a very good performance.

The South African Target Rifle Championships were held at the end of March in Bloemfontein. In the Junior Air Rifle event, Michael Meng and Azola Javu improved their scores in each of the three 60 shot matches they fired, resulting in a Gold medal for Michael, and a Silver medal for Azola.)

At the beginning of May, the College team travelled to Kimberley for the third round of trials, and gave a

The shooting team, from left: Azola Javu, Michael Meng, and Johnson Huang

In mid-May, the Eastern Province Championships were held in Grahamstown, with the Air Rifle event hosted in the Centenary Hall. Competitors from as far afield as Mpumalanga took part. College did not enter any Juniors but had four seniors shooting the competition. Johnson Huang took the gold medal, and Michael Meng the bronze.

The Oranje-Vaal Open was held in July in Vanderbijlpark in which 287 shooters competed. This competition saw the first U14 shooters from College taking part: Richard Crow and Michael Wilkinson. Both lads coped extremely well with the competition, coming in 5th and 6th respectively in their age group.

Four senior boys, Johnson Huang, Michael Meng, Azola Javu and Sheldon Maze competed in the U20 section, the best scores coming from Johnson Huang. All four were placed in the top 25 shooters, which was really remarkably good. Progress is not always measurable except through the difference in scores obtained between one competition and the next. Sheldon Maze set the record for the greatest improvement in scores between two competitions. He improved his total by 100 points, earning congratulations from the organizers of the competition. Sadly, Michael Meng left College at the end of the Trinity Term to move to Canada. He

pa |) 15

SPORT

Section D: Sport

had been a strong team member,
and he is greatly missed.

The South African Air Rifle
Championships were held in Cape
Town in October. Three shooters
qualified for these championships:
Johnson Huang, Azola Javu and
Sheldon Maze. Once again, all
three improved on their personal
best scores, giving a good account
of themselves in the competition.

Air Rifle is in its fourth year of
growth and the contributions made
by the six College shooters at these
Championships was a proud time
for me. Congratulations to them
all, for their fine representation of
everything that is College, their

The highlight of the Archery
year is the Inter-House Competition
and the Egyptian Trophy. This
competition was held at the
beginning of the Michaelmas term.
It had mixed results regarding
participation. Since this competition
makes it possible for boys to earn
Proficiency Tie points, it was
disappointing to note how many
chose not to shoot at all, and,
furthermore, to see how little regard
those boys had for House spirit and
participation.

In a moment of bleak
consideration, I seriously thought
of awarding a â\200\234Snigger Stickâ\200\235
rather than the â\200\234Swagger Stickâ\200\235,

good sportsmanship and their true
grit. Well done, chaps!

Johnson Huang takes careful aim at the
South African Air Rifle Championships

but that would have been a serious
indictment against the House

Archery has not been run on a competitive basis outside of College this year. Those Archers who wished to compete were encouraged to do so, and the only taker was William Walters. He competed not only in the longer distances, but in the Indoor competitions as well. He has had a very successful year, with a bronze medal in the EP Indoor Championships.

For the rest of the Archers, it has been a case of refining skills, and enjoying the sport as a leisure activity. I am extremely grateful to Mr Jordan Biermann for the role he has played in coaching the Archers during the Cadet period, and for his willingness to help whenever needed.

Robin Hood would be impressed! Michael Andersen (left) and Jeremy Carver inspect their accurate archery

D 16

Captains, who all did a sterling job in getting boys to the Range to shoot. It was encouraging that some staff members shot, and they appeared to enjoy the experience. Top of the line was Mr Graham Creese, with a score of 79. Well done Mr Creese! Fifty-four boys earned Proficiency Tie Points, which are valid until the end of the Trinity Term 2008.

EGYPTIAN TROPHY RESULTS

These results are derived from the top 6 Seniors and the top 6 Juniors in the house, out of a total of 1200 points.

6th Mullins 834
5th Upper 849
4th Armstrong 888
2nd= Merriman 899

Espin 899
1st Graham Dil

In the Inter-House Competition for the Arthur Matthews Memorial Cup, the total for the entire House is used to determine the winner. Boys who failed to shoot scored 0, and were included in the house average.

6th Upper 34.62%
5th Espin 35.18%
4th Merriman 40.75%
3rd Mullins 41.09%
2nd Graham 41.49%
1st Armstrong 47.78%

The best organized House that met all the requirements for the Swagger Stick was Armstrong.

My thanks to the House Captains, to the Specialists
who gave up their time every day to assist the Houses, to
staff members who supported their Houses; and finally,
to those boys who tried â\200\224 and in the process found that
they could enjoy something different.

Section D: Sport

This report cannot end without thanks being expressed to the many who have contributed to Shooting this year. Johnson has been an excellent and caring Captain; Lawrence has dealt with the Archers and archery equipment with patience and good humour especially when the going got tough; Mr Haakonsen has seen to repairs promptly when asked; Mr Wilkinson and his men have kept the Lightfoot Range in trim; the South African Air Rifle Association has gone out of its way to accommodate College shooters; Rhodes Archery Club has continued to give help and advice; Eiona Rathbone is the ideal administrator for home competitions; the boys are unfailingly loyal; Jordan is full of new ideas and enthusiasm; the Finance Department is

Rhys van der Westhuyzen and his father discuss archery technique during the Parents and Sons match. In the background Benoit Morkel helps Mr Patrick Gumunyu

is supportive; and IMM continues

The final competition of the year was held during Balloon Week: the Individual Championships for The Lightfoot Tankard (Air Rifle); the Jock Hobson Tankard (Archery) and the Parents and Sons match. Fine weather ensured a happy competition. All the finalists were required to shoot the qualification rounds prior to the Individual Championships, and to meet the standard scores in qualifying.

In both disciplines, an Olympic Final of ten shots is fired and scored, and announced to the spectators. In the Air Rifle event, Johnson Huang romped home the winner, with Azola Javu second, and Sheldon Maze third. In the Archery final, it was a much closer match, with William Walters eclipsing Michael Andersen by three points to take the Jock Hobson tankard. Rhys van der Westhuyzen was third. The Parents and Sons

match was hotly contested, with the Carvers determined to get the better of the Andersens and in the end, there was one point in it. The Carvers have added another spoon to their collection! Mrs Huang, the Mother of the Captain of Shooting, very graciously awarded the prizes to the successful shooters. At the conclusion of the competition, the boys gave the Lightfoot Range a wooden bench to mark 130 years since the first shooting scores were recorded at College.

Despite the quietness of the year, there have been noticeable improvements at the Lightfoot Range. The Archers now have four butts which are easily transportable; and the Air Riflers have better electronic target systems. We are grateful to College for these important pieces of equipment which are critical to the growth of both disciplines.

to support and encourage our endeavours. To all of these contributors, my abiding thanks.

Colours: Johnson Huang

AC Morton

William Walters assists his mother with her arm guard at the Parents and Sons match

Dy WZ.

SPORT

Section D: Sport

tics

Captain: Roderick Watson
Vice Captain: Richard Duncan
House Captains:

Upper: Keith Ross
Merriman: Mike Arnold
Espin: Ross Gearing
Armstrong: Chris Ball
Graham: Lesedi Mookapele
Mullins: Ross Hoole

TRIANGULAR MEETING:

The Triangular Athletics Meeting was held at Kingswood College on Wednesday 19th September. While the event continues to be known as the Triangular, it is a four way contest. The overall result was:

1st St Andrew's College, 2nd Grey High School, 3rd Kingswood College,

An U14 middle distance race led by William Cahill, the eventual winner

and 4th Graeme College.

A number of good performances were put in by our athletes, and our placings in the events were as follows:

We achieved 1st place in the 4 x 100m Hurdles, 4 x 100m, 4 x 400m, 3 x Discus, and 3 x Javelin; 2nd place in the 4 x 200m, 3 x High Jump, 3 x Pole Vault, and 4 x 800m; 3rd place in the 3 x Long Jump, and 4 x 3000m, and 4th place in the 3 x Shot Put, and 4 x 200m.

Hirscu, EDWARDS AND GUNN SHIELDS

Selborne College hosted the Hirsch Shield meeting this year as part of their Centenary celebrations, and the event was held at the Jan Smuts Stadium in East London on Saturday 15th September. The following nine schools participated: Brandwag, Dale, Graeme, Grey, Hudson Park, Kingswood, Queen's, Selborne and St. Andrew's. The competition was intense in all age groups. The St Andrew's College boys gained wonderful experience in a most enjoyable and well organised event. We achieved the following results:

Gunn Shield (U14 Age Group)

A.J. Gerber 2nd High Jump

A. Everard 2nd Javelin, 3rd Discus and 3rd Shot Put
W. Cahill 3rd 800m

M. Allsop 3rd Pole Vault

Edwards Shield (U16 Age Group)

M. Charter 3rd 1500m
D. Munnik 3rd 800m

T. Niven 3rd 800m
N. Meyer 2nd Shot Put
N. Mills 1st High Jump (1.85m)

A. Alexander 1st Pole Vault (3.70m)
D18

Hirsch Shield (U19 Age Group)

J. Wale 3rd Discus
C. Ball 3rd 110m Hurdles
K. Ross 3rd Long Jump (6.87m)

R. Duncan 2nd High Jump (1.88m)
N. Gresse 1st Javelin (65.4m)
W. Bell 2nd Pole Vault and 3rd Triple Jump

=

Emmeric Angermund won the Open Long Jump with a
leap of 5.99m

Section D: Sport

|S SES SEER SSS RSS SBE SSG SSS SS SS
SR SRS SES SEP SES ESE DEEDS EEE

Overall Results:

1st Queenâ\200\231s College 87 pts
2nd Selborne College 83 pts
3rd St Andrewâ\200\231s College 82 pts
4th Grey High School 78 pts

SPORTS DAY

Wet conditions forced Sports Day to be postponed
from Thursday 19th to Tuesday 23rd October.
Regrettably, most parents were unable to see their sons
showing their superb athletic skills.

On Tuesday we were fortunate with the weather
and the event went off smoothly. The performances all
round were excellent. The following new records were
set:

Anthony Everard (E) U14 Javelin (42.13)
Michael Allsop (U) U14 Pole Vault (2.70)
James Price (E)
Wesley Bell (E) U17 Pole Vault (3.50)
Niewouldt Gresse (E) U17 Javelin (52.75)

Other results: see table on the next page

Awards:

DSG Cuff Links (winner U19 110m Hurdles) | Melisizwe Sandi (A)
Richard Duncan (U)
Ross Gearing (E)
Lesedi Mookapele (G)
James Briscoe (Mu)
Maleke Lesoro (U)
Espin House

Esterhuysen Cup (Best Jump of the day)
Micky Bryant Cup (Winner U19 800m)
Saner Floating Trophy (Winner U19 400m)
Nicholson Cup (For Endeavour â\200\224 Junior)
Kruiskamp Cup (For Endeavour â\200\224 Senior)
Brukman Cup (Most Points U14 + U15)

Bevil Rudd Cup (Winner Inter House Relays) Espin House

U15 100m (11.23) and 400m (54.6)

Saner Cup (Winner of Sports Day)
1st Espin 2nd Upper

3rd Mullins 4th Merriman
oth Graham 6th Armstrong

Finally, thank you to Roderick Watson our College
Athletics Captain, House Captains and all staff for a
well run and enjoyable season. Your support was much
appreciated!

Patrick. Gumunyu

Wesley Bell setting a new U17 Pole Vault
record of 3.50m

SPORT

Section D: Sport

EE SE SEE SSS SE SE IE EE STE I a ET EI RI I EE EEE EE
EN TF NS ST I PP EE TSE SSE SE ET RT SY RTE REST

So U15 U16 U17 U19

C Malila (G) J Price (E) T Laplace-Toulouse J Hango (E) J Erskine (A)

12.36 11.23 (Rec) (A) ISO ILLS elRos
 C Malila (G) J Price (E) J Luttig (U) J Hango (E) L Mookapele (G)
 26.13 24.00 24.69 23.45 24.32
 H Brown (A) J Price (E) J Luttig (U) J Hango (E) L Mookapele (G)
 59.46 54.06 (Rec) ewlyy 54.14 bowiay
 W Cahill (U) M Charter (E) D Munnik (G) B Morkel (G) ;
 2:25.24 2:91.79 2:11.50 2:08.46 R Geamngye)
 N Bruce (Mu) J Arnot (A) T Niven (E) B Morkel (G) R Gearing (E)
 5:00.39 AISI BI 4:45.44 4:43.17 4:53.00
 an oe J Arnot (A) T Niven (E) B Morkel (G) R Gearing (E)
 Pe oe 10:15.76 10:05.67 IOS 11:07.30
 8 = Malsop (U) S Mahlati (Mu) N Mills (E) S Nortje (A)
 Oe es 16.89 15.10 14.60 15.39
 M Sandi (A)
 16,15
 C Ball (A)
 44.32
 M Sandi (A)
 1:03.07
 A Everard (E) S Mahlati (Mu) A Awaseb (Mer) W Bell (E) E Angermund (Mer)
 4.74m 5.14m 52S 5.76m 5.99m
 J Swart (Mu) W Bell (E) E Angermund (Mer)
 12.14m 12.45m 11.88m
 A Gerber (U) J Price (E) J Luttig (U) W Bell (E) R Duncan (U)
 1.50m 1.70m 1.81m 1.70m 1.81m
 A Everard (E) J Semple (U) J De Vrye (Mu) N Gresse (E) R Gaberthuel (Mu)
 47.13m (Rec) 40.80m 44.18m 52.75m 39.18m
 A Everard (E) D Ballantyne (A) N Mills (E) D Manning (Mer) J Wale (E)
 28.19m 34.14m 34.70m 36.37m 34.49m
 A Everard (E) S Vermooten (A) N Meyer (G) C Ball (A) B Paul (U)
 12.70m 12.79m 11.35m 12.23m Ole Alan
 M Allsop (U) J Semple (U) R Campbell (Mu) W Bell (E) J Wale (E)
 2.70m (Rec) 2.30m 3.00m 3.50m (Rec) 2.30m

+ â\200\234ho.

â\200\230i
UF.

a

ae

pape
: i V7 CF
ae
-

mul

A

weer

D 20

An U16 relay

Section D: Sport

PTT TTT TT

\\ iy a \ a

Paul Fick, left, Jon-Jon Emary, and Rosemary Bailey (DSG) the morning of the Herald Cycle Tour. Not in the picture is James Tennent

he road cyclists usually meet at the corner of Rosemary Bailey from DSG joined James Tennent, Worcester and Somerset Streets at 05h30 (with Jon-Jon Emary, and Paul Fick to participate in this permission), most summer mornings. In February, we yearâ\200\231s Herald Cycle tour. Jon-Jon finished 77th and travelled to Port Elizabeth to participate in the Herald Paul 179th out of the 318 cyclists on the shorter 46 km Cycle Tour and to prepare for the Cape Argus Cycle route. James was troubled by punctures, and finished Tour in Cape Town on 11th March. These are two 318th on the 100 km distance in a time of 3 hours and important events on the cycling calendar and we will 47 minutes. endeavour to take a group of like-minded enthusiasts Andreunaneasant on an annual basis. Triathlon: 30th September, certain boys registered to training event which is also fun to complete. Due to its popularity, we are looking into the possibility of reviving Energade triathlon series in Port Elizabeth. This event a school triathlon event. consisted of a 600m swim in the bay, a 20km cycle Pere tarecant followed by a 5km run. It is considered an excellent

Dei

SPORT

Section D: Sport

Rugby

Once again the season kicked off with the Inter-House 7-a-side competition. The seniors played in two divisions which allowed for nearly all players to be involved. Despite the open Merriman side winning the A division, it was Upper and Armstrong who showed they had great depth when their B-teams dominated in the B division. The junior sides of Armstrong and Upper were also dominant in the junior games that were played just before the end of the first term. The 1st XV and a Thistles team managed to get in a few games against opposition from other schools in the first term, but most boys had to wait until the start of the second term before they

got a chance to play for College. The pre-season Thistles tour is a new concept, but was implemented due to oversubscribed fixtures in August by other schools as well as a drive to get more than just 25 boys training before the season started. This team was not only unbeaten in their three games, but it also unearthed a few talented players who had flown under the radar last year and also gave some of the upcoming U16s a chance to see that they were at the same level as some of their seniors to compete for a place in the A-division.

Despite having schools from the Western Cape, Free State and Zimbabwe participating in the second St Andrew's 200/201s College Biennial Easter Rugby Festival, there was more of a local flavour than there had been at the 2005 Jubilee festival. Even though the festival was held quite early in the season all the teams showed good skill with ball in hand and a willingness to keep the ball alive. As a result the games were very entertaining and there was an average of five tries scored per game.

Maintaining the Eastern Cape feel is important to the idea behind the festival, but at the same time we do want to grow the festival to include a diverse spectrum

of participants. For the 2009 festival we have confirmed the addition of schools from KwaZulu Natal as well as from England.

The club's goal of getting as many teams as possible playing at least 10 games per season was quite badly threatened by the mass strike action of the education department right in the middle of our rugby season. Amazingly enough only the Queen's fixture was cancelled and as a result nearly all the teams ended up having had a full season of rugby. There is still a need to get fixtures for our lower senior teams as well as the C and D junior

sides as we believe it is the depth of the pool in the club that makes us stronger.

The Inter-House competition is still one of the cornerstones of St Andrew's College rugby. The commitment of the boys to each other and the house epitomizes the idea behind team sports and it also gives the coaches an insight into the upcoming talent in the various Houses, especially with the 1st XV players not playing this year. Mullins and Graham juniors have shown that they will be a force to be reckoned with in the future while the performances of the Armstrong junior and senior teams indicate that they will be the team to beat in the next few years.

In order to get more of the topflight boys better prepared for the demands of the early season contact and the reasonably full season of rugby that lay ahead, an off-season programme was put into place at the end of last year. It started with an assessment of the general strength and condition of players, and had a variety of activities, such as ball skills, general conditioning and strength training which were run by a number of the senior rugby staff.

The goal of getting through the season with the fewest possible injuries to the 1st XV was in a great part made possible by this program. However, more work will have to be done in this off-season if we are to ensure that the boys are not only physically prepared for a season that will include more than 20 games for the 1st XV. Work also needs to be done on decision-making skills and an awareness of options in various situations if we want to carry on lifting the standard of our play in 2008. This is something that the boys and staff are firmly committed to and are working towards.

$$S = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{i=1}^n \left(\frac{1}{i} + \frac{1}{i+1} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \left(1 + \frac{1}{n+1} \right)$$

Harley Searle

Colours:

James Maasdorp

Paul Benecke
dustin Hango

Philip Wessels (re-award) Chris Ball

Luyanda Mini Lesedi Mookapele
Bradley Paul Keith Ross
Melisizwe Sandi Heinrich Smit
Bandile Zungula

Rory McIntyre (re-award)

Niewoudt Gresse
Dale Manning

Pre-season results were as follows:

1st XV

Graeme College Rugby Festival

1st vs Nico Malan Won 40 - 200\224 0

Union High School Festival

Ist XV vs Hoër Volkskool Won 11 - 224 10

Ist XV vs Union High School Losi = 110)

St Andrew's College Biennial Easter Rugby Festival

Ist XV vs Stirling High School Won 16-8

1st XV vs Prince Edward School
(Harare) Won 45 â\200\224 3

Thistles

Woodridge College 7-a-side rugby festival

Thistles A vs Woodridge Lost 14 â\200\224 17
Vic Park A Lost 14, = 5
Alex A 16@S taal e Cl
Grey A oshZitâ\200\224 7,

Thistles B vs Woodridge B Lost 14-15
Grey B Lost 26 â\200\224 7
Vic Park B Won 37 â\200\2247
Alex B Won 31 â\200\2247

Thistles tour to Matatiele and Kokstad

Thistles vs
King Edward (Matatiele) High School (1st XV)

Won 22 â\200\224 6
Frikkie Meyer High School (U16A) Won 53 â\200\224 0

St Andrewâ\200\231s College Biennial Easter Rugby Festival
Thistles vs

Kasselsvlei Comprehensive School Drew 17 â\200\224 17
House Matches

Inter-House Rugby Results:

Senior Junior

1 â\200\224 Armstrong 1 â\200\224 Graham
2 â\200\224 Upper 2 â\200\224 Armstrong
3 â\200\224 Espin 3 â\200\224 Mullins
4 â\200\224 Merriman 4 â\200\224 Merriman
5 â\200\224 Mullins 5 â\200\224 Upper
6 â\200\224 Graham 6 â\200\224 Espin

Interhouse 7-a-side rugby results

Senior Junior

1 â\200\224 Merriman 1 â\200\224 Armstrong
2 â\200\224 Espin 2 â\200\224 Upper
3 â\200\224 Armstrong 3 â\200\224 Graham
4 â\200\224 Upper 4 â\200\224 Mullins
5 â\200\224 Mullins 5 â\200\224 Merriman
6 â\200\224 Graham 6 â\200\224 Espin
Ist XV

Coaches: D Boshoff, MJ Paterson

Captain: James Maasdorp
Vice-Captain: Rory McIntyre

Results

Played 16, won 11, lost 5; Points for 487, Points against 237; Tries scored 74, Tries against 29, Conversions 45, Penalties 9.

To really grasp the achievements of the 2007 College 1st XV, it may be interesting to note what the expectations of this side were, given their results at the junior levels. To say that they developed enormously

Keen contest in the line-out against Cambridge

D235

SPORT

Section D: Sport

The 1st XV

Back, left to right: Andrew Walker, Melisizwe Sandi, Justin Hango, James Boyd-Moss;
Middle: Heinrich Smit, Bradley Paul, Nieuwoudt Gresse, Paul Benecke, Luyanda Mini, Dale Manning;

Front: Christopher Ball, Bandile Zungula, Philip Wessels, James Maasdorp (Captain), Rory McIntyre (Vice-Captain),

Keith Ross, Lesedi Mookapele

would be a gross understatement. The side must thank Mr Patrick Gumunyu and Mr Harley Searle, who both put in many hours in pre-season training that can be reflected in the surprisingly few injuries incurred during the season. As coaches we were able to select our best side and settled into the best combinations early. This side was allowed to grow despite the shaky start to the season, and produced the brand of running rugby that College has not really seen for a number of years.

If our goal is to play attractive running rugby, then the fact that the backline scored the majority of tries indicates that we achieved this goal. Rory McIntyre was top try-scorer with 17 tries. Both wings and fullback also got onto the scoreboard. Rory and the team remain highly ranked in the country despite playing far fewer matches than most schools.

Speaking of development, we must commend those players who were possibly not given a realistic chance of representing their College 1st XV as players in the Bs and Cs in their junior years. Through their determination they have proved that it is not necessary to have represented the A division throughout your school career to make the top side. Those players will be role models for the U14 and U15 B and C team players who still aspire to represent the 1st XV. It was also a lesson in not relying on reputation only to be selected, a harsh lesson to learn sometimes.

Graeme, Union High and Daniel Pienaar will stand out vividly as the most disappointing matches of the season, but it did bring home the harsh reality of how

much work and effort is required to succeed. Sadly, we had only one opportunity, and those sides used theirs better than we did. With a 60% success in converting tries, place-kicking generally throughout the school must be addressed urgently. The turning point of the season was against the strong Selborne side where the team showed guts and determination in their defeat. This certainly set the tone for the performances against Kingswood, Dale, Marlow and Grey and, ultimately, a successful season.

Summary of matches played

us Nico Malan (Away) Won 40 â\200\224 0

Tries were scored by Christopher Ball, Melisizwe Sandi, Justin Hango, Nieuwoudt Gresse, Rory McIntyre and Keith Ross. Christopher Ball also succeeded with 5 conversions.

us Volkskool (Away) Won 11 â\200\2240

Try scored by Melisizwe Sandi and Christopher Ball succeeded with 2 penalties.

us Union High (Away) Lost 8 â\200\224 10

Try by Justin Hango. Christopher Ball â\200\224 1 penalty.

us Stirling (Home) Won 16 â\200\2248

3 penalties by Christopher Ball. 1 try by James Maasdorp which was converted by Heinrich Smit.

us Prince Edward (Home) Won 45 â\200\224 3

Tries by Rory McIntyre (3), Andrew Walker, Keith Ross, Philip Wessels and Melisizwe Sandi. 5 conversions by Christopher Ball.

eee eee.

Section D: Sport

us Graeme (Away) Lost 12 â\200\224 37

Tries by Christopher Ball and Rory McIntyre. 1 conversion by Christopher Ball.

us Cambridge (Home) Won 67 â\200\224 0

Justin Hango and Rory McIntyre scored 3 tries each. Other tries scored by Bandile Zungula, Heinrich Smit, Melisizwe Sandi, Philip Wessels and Dale Manning. 4 conversions by Christopher Ball and 2 conversions by Heinrich Smit.

us Daniel Pienaar (Away) Lost 12 â\200\224 36
2 tries were scored, 1 by Rory McIntyre and the

other by Christopher Ball who also succeeded with 1 conversion.

us Muir (Home) Won 29 â\200\224 11

Try scorers: Keith Ross, Rory McIntyre, Justin Hango and Brian Skosana. Christopher Ball â\200\224 1 penalty and 3 conversions.

us Selborne (Away) Lost 19 â\200\224 43

Try scorers: Bandile Zungula, Justin Hango and Keith Ross. 1 conversion each for Christopher Ball and James Boyd-Moss.

us Port Rex (Home) Won 41 â\200\224 10

Tries by Nieuwoudt Gresse, Wesley Bell, Justin Hango (2), Lesedi Mookapele, Rory McIntyre and Bandile Zungula. 3 conversions by Lesedi Mookapele.

us Kingswood (Home) Won 41 â\200\224 10

Tries by Bandile Zungula (2), Heinrich Smit, Christopher Ball (2), James Maasdorp and Rory McIntyre. Christopher Ball 1 conversion, Heinrich Smit 2 conversions.

vs Dale (Home) Won 22 â\200\224 6

Tries by Rory McIntyre, Nieuwoudt Gresse and Lesedi Mookapele. 2 conversions and 1 penalty by Heinrich Svan.

vs Marlow (Away) Won 17 â\200\224 12

2 tries scored by Rory McIntyre. Heinrich Smit succeeded with 1 penalty and 2 conversions.

us Grey (Home) Lost 19 â\200\224 29

Tries scored by Keith Ross, Lesedi Mookapele and Nieuwoudt Gresse. 2 conversions by Heinrich Smit.
us Mary Waters (Away) Won 88 â\200\224 12

Tries scored by Heinrich Smit (2), Andrew Walker (2), Keith Ross (2), Rory McIntyre (2), Nick Mills, Brian Skosana, Paul Benecke, Lesedi Mookapele, Kanya Malindi and Dale Manning. Heinrich Smit converted 9 of the tries.

Player profiles

Luyanda Mini

Luyanda had a fine season and he was a valuable member of the 1st XV pack. He was prepared to play in any position if it was of benefit to the team, which was most commendable. Good upper body Strength, combined with a good scrumming technique enabled him to make the change from lock to loose head front row. Mobility and good ball skills all combine to make

him an ideal player in the modern game. Awarded Colours.

James Maasdorp

James was a vital member of the 1st XV pack. He was a popular and respected captain who led by example and handled the pressures of captaincy exceptionally well. He was prepared to play in any position if it was of benefit to the team, which was most commendable. Speed, aggression and good ball skills all combined to make him an ideal hooker in the modern game. Awarded Colours after the Selborne game.

Bradley Paul

Bradley came on in leaps and bounds as the season progressed. He grew in confidence and was a good team man who always listened to advice. He has the ability to become an awesome scrummager and can be very determined on the run. He will be a big asset to the side next year. Awarded Colours.

Nieuwoudt Gresse

Nieuwoudt had an excellent season and grew in confidence as the season progressed. He was prepared to play in any position if it was of benefit to the team, which was most commendable. He is co-ordinated, strong, fast and possesses good ball skills, all of which contributed to an excellent package. Nieuwoudt possessed big match temperament and was a pleasure to coach. Awarded Colours.

Paul Benecke

Paul had an excellent season and grew in confidence as the season progressed. He always played with 100% commitment and was a pleasure to coach. He worked tirelessly in the tight and loose play, possessed good defensive qualities and was determined on the run. He was a good team man who always listened to advice and was prepared to put in that extra time to improve his individual skills. Awarded Colours.

Philip Wessels

Philip had an excellent season. He possessed very good ball skills and his lineout work was excellent. He was a good team man who always listened to advice, was 100% committed at all times and turned in some awesome performances. Philip possessed big match temperament and was a pleasure to coach. Colours re-award.

Keith Ross

Keith enjoyed an excellent season. He worked tirelessly in the tight and loose play and always gave of his best. He possessed good ball skills and his lineout work was excellent. All these attributes combine to make him an ideal loose forward in the modern game. He is a player for the big occasion and we predict an excellent rugby future for him. Awarded Colours.

Dale Manning

Dale grew in confidence as the season progressed. He worked tirelessly in the loose and tight play and was an awesome tackler. He is a good team man who listens

Section D: Sport

)

Hr
re |

ST ANDREW'S (2 Te:

ST ase

A scoring opportunity in the match against Kingswood. Yandi Mini and Brad Paul support Keith Ross as he takes the ball, close to the Kingswood try line.

to advice and he should be a big asset to the side next year. Awarded Colours.

James Boyd-Moss

James represented the 1st XV with distinction on a number of occasions. He has a good eye for the game and is a versatile player who could fill a number of positions in the backline. He must continue to hone his skills as he has the potential to make a significant contribution to College rugby in 2008.

Justin Hango

dustin put in an enormous effort from the beginning of the season and impressed with his turn of speed, his ability to look for gaps in the defence and, most importantly, his solid tackling. He was incredibly dangerous on the counter-attack and should continue to score exciting tries. His determination was impressive as, despite his size, he was able to stay on his feet in the tackle and drive the opposition backwards. We look forward to an exciting 2008 rugby season. Awarded Colours.

Christopher Ball

Christopher had a bit of an erratic season. He was carrying an injury which certainly affected his confidence on the field. He has the ability to intimidate the opposition with strong runs down the wing with the ball in hand. He showed determination to fight for his place in the side, and, although he may have been somewhat disappointed with the number of tries scored, he kept the opposition defence busy. Awarded Colours.

Rory McIntyre

Rory played the game with maturity and determination. He was a wonderful, co-operative leader of the backline,

where he led by example. He played with confidence in his own ability and showed his remarkable talent to the full. Kory had a very refreshing approach to the game, in so far as he wanted to learn as much as possible. His ability to score tries from set pieces as well as from broken play added an element of surprise to the College attack. He was an absolute pleasure to coach this season. Colours re-award.

Lesedi Mookapele

Although Lesedi started the season rather shakily, he made steady improvement with every game and became a very accomplished flyhalf. His position required confidence and quick decision-making as well as a variety of skills that had to be performed under pressure. Lesedi handled tough situations with ease and allowed the College backline to play their open style of rugby. We wish him success in the future. Awarded Colours. Melisizwe Sandi

Melisizwe matured incredibly as a fullback. He learnt to play the game with determination and added a wonderful attacking option from behind. His counter-attacking ability was dangerous and he added an element of surprise that caught the opposition defence unaware on a number of occasions. He was solid under the high ball and his defence was a revelation. He was an enthusiastic player who was relied upon to give of his best in every match. Awarded Colours.

D2

Section D: Sport

Post match jubilation after a good win

FIXTURE

Graeme (A)

Alexandria
(H)

Cambridge
(H)

Daniel
Pienaar (A)

Muir (H)

Selborne (A)

Port Rex (H)

Kingswood
College (H)

Mary Waters
(A)

Dale (H)

Marlow (A)

Grey (H)

Mary Waters
(A)

Number of games

Games

Senior

. Date:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

12 1 y, 3 4 5 6 7 8 :

avy 10 eS HS 2 2 | 2 | 00 |e) :

16 - = 1 - = 2 : : =

May ; : ee) ; : 43 â\200\224 12 : : :

19 1 2 3 4 5 : GC 5 2 =

May 65 â\200\2240 34-8 Soe it OMe Sie : Daan) : :
26 Ht 2 3 U16A 4 U16B 5 U16C 6
Mew || 12-935 | 15-20 | 10-12 || O=94 | OÂ©=15 | 19=â\200\22427 | 12-4) || O=12 | 5=55
2 1 2 : 3 - 4 :
ene 2 a lel | : Art : B85 : 7 :
16 1 2 8 4 5 6 7 8 9
June || 1-43 | i@-ai | O=-24 | 10=15 | O-24 | S-B4 | O=34 | 12-57 | O=12
23 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 :
ue | alâ\200\224i1@ | BO=â\200\2245 Boma 64-7 || S=-0 | S1-O | M-3 | G7=0 =
14 1 2 3 : 4 : 5 2 6
eta) fee OS) Bea : 1Â© = 1 : Only] : VN
18 : 2 : : : 2 2 :
July Å© 65 â\200\224 3 : : : d - : :
ol 1 2 S 4 iS 6 - - -
suiy | 22-6 | 2-15 || 4-10 | @-5 | A1-7 | Si-O : : :
28 i 2 U16A 3 4 5 U16B 6 U16C
soul || 17-12 | 7F=i1@ || 1-9 | B=17 || FV=BO | Bâ\200\224i1O0 || O-i12 | Ia=37 | W=-34
1 2 3 U16A 5 6 i 8 9
4 Aug
19-25) | OÂ©-19 | 12-39 | O=55 | S=12 | 10-4 || O=B || 12=39 | 10-22
Ss Augs) sat eee
11+5
festival 11 10 10 9 9 8 6 5

i |) 27

SPORT

Section D: Sport

Safely taken in the line-out against Kingswood

Bandile Zungula

It is always a pleasure to watch someone develop his talents during the course of a season and, more importantly, to live up to the expectations of his talents. Bandile started the season slowly but soon realised that the effort had to come from within to make it at this level. We were pleased that he realised his potential to play a vital role in the success of the team. Not only was he dangerous with the ball in hand, but he added another dimension to his game, that of distributor. He was solid on defence and certainly played with maturity. Awarded Colours.

Heinrich Smit

Heinrich settled easily into the role of scrumhalf. He is a talented ball player whose vision on the field is exceptional. He possessed a strong, accurate pass and was able to kick competently with both feet. He was truly an asset to the team. He began to assert himself more on the field and became more confident in the decisions that he made. We look forward to him making further progress in the game, and to an exciting future in College rugby. Awarded Colours.

Finally, we would like to thank all those who contributed to the success of the side – the coaching staff, the parents, Old Andreans, First Aid, the San Sisters, Mark the Physiotherapist, and friends whose support we valued. The coaching staff work tirelessly to try to raise the standard of play throughout the school and the ground staff prepare Lower Field to be a fantastic venue to practise and play on.

James and Rory and the members of the 2007 1st XV are thanked for their commitment and loyalty, for the

many hours of pleasure (and some nail-biting moments), and for good humour and fun on and off the field. We hope that this season has been a memorable one for all of you.

Deon Boshoff & Mick Paterson

2ND XV

Captain: Banzi Malindi

Vice-Captain: Siya Mnyanda

Regular Team: S. Beer, S. Mnyanda, P. Eriksen, R. Thompson, R. Strydom, B. Skosana, K. McIntyre, S. Stewart, S. Rivett, J. Boyd Moss, B. Malindi, N. Mills, W. Bell, G. Macdonald, J. Erskine, G. Gilbert-Johns, A. Walker

The 2007 2nd XV enjoyed an extremely successful season if one takes into consideration the average age or grade of the boys, quality of opposition played against and close losses which could have swung either way.

The team paraded ten Grade 10 or 11 boys every weekend, all of them products of the successful Thistles side which had toured to KZN earlier in the season.

There were numerous highlights to the busy season. Although we had a shaky start to the season, losing 5 - 24 to Graeme College, the team came into its own and registered some huge scores in games to follow. The games against Kingswood and Dale College were probably our most memorable ones, playing attractive running and passing rugby from our own territory and scoring tries in the corners. We scored twenty tries in the games against Port Rex, Cambridge and Muir. We also played Mary Waters at the Grahamstown Oval and scored over 60 points. Guy Gilbert-Johns scored four against Cambridge. Wesley Bell was the highest try scorer in the season dotting down twelve.

Even though no one in the team wants to be reminded about the 15 - 20 loss to Daniel Pienaar (A), the development of their confidence in the ability to play good running rugby and solid belief in each other was evident in this game.

The most disappointing match of the season was the one against a well-drilled and swift Selborne College side. We lost our shape and discipline on defence and we allowed them to score soft tries in the 2nd half.

As expected with any 2nd side, the side kept changing every week with 3 or 4 players moving up to the 1st XV. Brian Skosana, James Boyd Moss, Grant Macdonald, and Wesley Bell all had a feel of 1st XV rugby at some point during the season. Our worst situation came towards the end of season when our locks Richard Strydom and Ross Thompson withdraw from the team due to early departures from school. Ross was going on an exchange programme to Australia, and Richard needed nose surgery before leaving for overseas.

The team was fortunate to have Mr Hilton Haakonsen who came to help coach at the beginning of the second part of the term. His knowledge and experience of the game meant our small forwards were able to compete all the time.

Section D: Sport

I would like to thank the team for their enthusiasm and passion for the game. I look forward to seeing them progress and play 1st XV rugby next year.

Patrick Gumunyu

3RD XV

The two aspects of the game we focused on for the 3rds was to instil a sense of self belief in and amongst the players, and to bring back the beautiful game of running rugby amongst the players; and as the season progressed, this focus started to bring about some amazing results against some of the Eastern Cape's well known rugby playing schools. The season didn't start according to plan, as we lost our opener to a very average Graeme College side. We met some pretty tough opponents in the likes of Selborne College, Grey High School and Marlow Landbou. We were unfortunate to lose some of these partly due to some poor individual decision-making. We did however score some emphatic victories against the likes of Alexandria 1st XV, Cambridge, Port Rex, Kingswood and Dale. In offering criticism to a talented bunch of players one would have to point out the 3rds were very much a second half team which in some cases cost games we should have won. The 3rds however were not just the games on the green grass of Lower, they were about working hard at practices, about building a bond amongst each other from the oldest matric to the youngest grade 10. They were about having good times on Knowling, and most importantly they were about the *Nec Aspera Terrent* in each of them. What a pleasure to coach such fine young men.

Abonga Nkwelo

4TH XV

The 4th XV started the beginning of the 2007 rugby season with an almost unseen passion. This brought us to a first game victory, but as the season progressed, the bond of the players as well as the coach developed into an almost unbreakable friendship. The team enjoyed each practice with new charisma. These practices put confidence and trust into each player which stood us in good stead for the tough opponents to follow.

5TH XV

This season for the Witkouse was an interesting and exciting one - interesting in the sense that the Witkouse had taken on a new look, one which saw the side dominated by Grade 10s and 11s as opposed to traditionally being a matric team. With this new dynamic came the excitement in working with a number of youngsters with talent, and seeing them put their talents to good use and earning themselves promotions into the sides above.

There were mixed feelings towards the results

during the season from both the players and me, especially on those narrow losses. Much hard work was put into every facet of our game. And the moments that will be remembered are those when this pack of young upstarts strung phases together over the length of the field before charging over the line. Or the ferocious defensive patterns of the three quarters, presenting the opportunity for a turnover ball at any time. Most importantly the commitment and sheer determination shown by every member made coaching this group of self proclaimed 'gangstarz' a truly pleasant experience. Special mention must go to the astute and dogged leadership of the side by Benjamin Pringle. Other members who deserve mention are John Knott, Khanyisa Jam-Jam, Zuks Pityana, David Perrott, Daniel Vale, Michael Hallier, Charlie Gird, Tom Chevallier, Jack Darby, Matt Stanbury, Kyam Kiwanuka. And finally a special thanks to Mr Hilton Haakonsen, affectionately nicknamed 'The Bulldog', for his invaluable knowledge and influence on the forwards throughout the season.

Jason Sileno

6TH XV

This year the team had a successful year, playing attractive fast running rugby. The season started off slowly with a narrow loss against Graeme 5th XV. This was rectified when we played Graeme in the first official match of the year. It was from this match that the team starting hitting their straps, losing only to Daniel Pienaar, Selborne and Grey. All the games were very competitive and the boys did not let themselves down

Although we lost 4 extremely tough matches, there was still a sense of perseverance that was dominant throughout each player. It is true to say that every individual put his 'all' into the season and I believe that many of the younger team members will make a great contribution to St Andrew's College rugby in the future. The 4th XV saw a great season with passion, pride and commitment which resulted in six emphatic wins. It was certainly a pleasure captaining this inspirational side and I will miss the team in the future. Thanks should go to Mr. Joubert for his extensive efforts and secondly for his confidence in 'The Maynou's' (the team).

Simon Adami (Captain) & Wayne Joubert

A storming run during a junior match against Cambridge

1D; 29

SPORT

Section 1): Spor

at all. There were a number of stand-out performers, but the team was always a team, not one player putting himself above the team. I am very proud of the boys; they were a pleasure to coach and I wish them all the best for next year.

Sophumla Ngoma
7TH XV

The rugby season always starts with a lot of enthusiasm and excitement amongst the players. The seventh team was no exception. It was great to see boys who were keen and excited to learn about and play the game. The season started with an emphatic victory against Graeme College. This was the confidence boost we needed and it set the stage for the ensuing season. It was my pleasure to see the boys continue in this fighting spirit throughout the season and they displayed character and determination even in the games that didn't go our way.

The 7th team did not travel well this year and we lost our big games away, including Selborne, Daniel Pienaar and Marlow. These were big games against tough opposition where we perhaps played below our desired standard.

Coaching the seventh team is always a bitter-sweet experience because there is such a large turnover of players each week that one struggles to maintain any continuity. In this light I must give credit to Robert Levick, James Edwards and Luke Westensee who displayed exceptional leadership abilities as captains during the season and they managed to keep the guys motivated and in good team spirit. Special mention must be made of Robert Levick who, throughout the season, made it his personal responsibility to ensure that all players fitted in well in the side. On the other side of the coin however, it has also been an absolute pleasure to see players grow in the 7th team and get selected to go up and play for higher teams. It is significant to note that the starting 15 players from the first game were all playing in higher teams by the end of the season, some as high as the 3rd team. This was due to their hard work, determination, and willingness to learn.

A word of thanks also to Mr Tich Kuwana who came in as a guest coach assisting us with forward coaching.

Congratulations to the young men who contributed to the 7th team this year. The season was successful, with the team recording more wins than losses, and I hope to see all these young players continue to enjoy their rugby at College and beyond. It has been a pleasure working with these young men of heart.

Tatenda Mhunduru

8TH XV

The Spartans rugby team had a good season, recording big wins over Graeme and Port Rex and losing

narrowly to Daniel Pienaar away. Despite the inevitable lack of continuity caused by injuries and illness higher up the ladder, the boys always gave of their best and played with a great spirit. A number of players who started the

season in the 8th team made significant progress during the season and the players who came up to fill the gaps all made significant contributions to the team. The team was a young one, made up mostly of under 16 players, and they were captained by the inspirational Henry Beckett. Their enthusiasm and willingness to learn made coaching them a pleasure and I am confident many of them will progress to teams much higher up the ladder next year. My thanks to Henry and all the Spartans players for making this season such an enjoyable and memorable one.

Graham Creese

OTH AND 10TH XV

The 9th team had a squad of about 20 this season. This number varied drastically as injuries in higher teams resulted in players moving up, which in turn made regular selections, patterns and combinations difficult to maintain. Despite this, the team fared well. Most of our games were against other St Andrew's teams. These provided great entertainment as strong rivalries developed and the boys played their hearts out. Games against other schools were closely contested with the highlight being a strong win against the Kingswood 6th team on K-day. Apart from games, practices were thoroughly enjoyed with the exception of fitness sessions! Various characters emerged as strong leaders, clowns or comedians. Particularly rewarding was to see some of the players' games developing to the point where they progressed to higher teams. All in all the season was a great success and we hope the boys continue to work hard at their rugby in years to come.

Jeremy Foss and David Brookes

U15A

Team members: Ryan Dugmore (Captain), Lorian Kennedy, Simon Vermooten, Taylor Manning, Tafadzwa Sibanda, Donald Ballantyne, Dale Austin, Jonny Ford, Siseko Mahlati, James Chapman, Angus Macdonald, John Perrott, Grant Prior, Jonty Arnot, Liam Henderson, James Briscoe, James Price, Dane van der Westhuizen, Robin Murray and Richard O'Mahony

Results:

vs Graeme College IL 5-8
vs Cambridge High WwW 32-7
vs Daniel Pienaar WwW 12-10
vs Muir College WwW 42 - 24
vs Selborne College 1. 14 - 24
vs Port Rex W 24-7
vs Mary Waters WwW 39-5
vs Dale College WwW 24-12
vs Marlow Ie 5-7
vs Grey High IL, 3-25

Points: For: 200; Against: 129

This year's 2002 Under 15A team must have been one of the most talented groups of players I have had the pleasure of working with.

[illegible]

The one game where they did show this type of commitment, was against the very good Daniel Pienaar side.

A special word of thanks to Ryan Dugmore, who often (as captain) had to hear it from â\200\234meneerâ\200\235 when things did not go our way!!

Leon Jacobs

The Under 15B rugby side of 2007 is probably one of the most talented B teams that has played at College, and had many players who had played A team rugby at some stage in their ranks. The team was always willing to work hard and they were rewarded with some very pleasing results. Winning is a habit and this team learned how to win as the season progressed. When in trouble, they showed courage and determination, none more so in their draws coming from behind against Selborne and Dale, thanks to the kicking skills of Lachlan Macdonald, who kicked penalties in the last passage of play in both games.

The B team pack was a very strong unit and any of the players had the ability to play for the As. The scrummaging was strong, and the line-outs well worked, so first phase ball was always assured. The backs came along nicely as the season progressed and scored some wonderful tries. The biggest problem was trying to get them to run from depth as with more space they would have scored even more. :

This is a team game and this is a group of boys who were prepared to play for the team, so I am not going to single out anyone, as that would be unfair. This is a fine group of boys and I thoroughly enjoyed working with them and watching them play this season.

I have no doubt that we will see many of them running out for the First XV in the years to come and College rugby can rest assured that here we have a group that will take College rugby forward to 2010.

Scott Jackson

U15C

This year was a good year for the U15C rugby team. We had a great pool of players to choose from and this in turn helped me put together a strong team. The highlights of the season were the victories against Grey and Selborne, the scores being 25 - 12 and 39 - 12 respectively. In hindsight, perhaps we could have enjoyed more regular fixtures throughout the season. This would have given those boys in the team who had aspirations of moving up to the B team the opportunity they deserved. However, with our end of season stats showing a total of seven games, and losing only one, to Daniel Pienaar, this shows the quality of and standard of rugby at this level. Even in this game, it was nice to see the boys come together and show some great passages of good running rugby, and solid defence. At the end of the day, the focus was on having fun and I think the team managed this. I would like to take my hat off and say it was a pleasure to coach these boys.

Ian Stephenson

U14A

Regular players: Kanekwa Mondoloko (c)*, Anthony Everard*, Ntsiki Mlamleli, Michael Allsop*, Tendai Mauluka*, Ayesha Cindi*, Camillus Ondego*, William Cahill (v/c), Litha Bakumeni, Mathew Fraser-Jones, Wesley Obray, Peter Lever, Paul Selwyn-Smith, Troy Frisch, Declan Williamson, Philip de la Fargue, Christian Malila, Graham Maxwell, Andrew Kebble

(* - played all games)

Played 11, Won 4, Lost 7.

Points for 179; Points against 308.

Tries for 29; Tries against 54.

Top try scorer: Kanekwa Mondoloko - 7 tries

Top Points Scorer: Ntsiki Mlamleli - 52 points

Having spent the previous two years coaching the second team and learning to take for granted the quality of rugby player that is produced, it is rather remarkable to see what we start with and then realise how much coaching and learning takes place over the boys' five years at College. The basic development of the awareness of what is required from various situations on the field to being a competent rugby player and the learning of new skills, along with the discovery and appreciation of the spirit in which rugby is played

at College are to me the important lessons that were learnt over the course of 11 games played this season. I look forward to seeing them develop as individuals as well as a team next year.

SPORT

Section D: Sport

When examining the stats of the games played by the U14A rugby team this season, it would appear that it was rather unsuccessful. The results of some of the games were definitely disappointing, especially the last game of the season against Grey High School, where I expected more of a fight from the boys. There was however much learnt by these boys over the course of the four and a bit months that we were together and if the enthusiasm, passion and team spirit that developed over the course of the season can be nurtured during the next few years then there is some exciting talent and potential waiting to be revealed.

Harley Searle

A junior team in action against Grey High School on Knowling

U14B

College boys will tell you that their chaplain loves rugby. I watch the game; I have played the game and think that I know a fair amount about the game. So it was with confidence that I volunteered to coach the U14B rugby side. I had a squad of very willing boys, although we were a bit short on size and rugby experience. The results were not good. We lost all but one of our matches. The way that these youngsters kept trying week after week won them a great amount of respect from their confused and desperate coach!! On the scoreboard it was a terrible season, but individually these boys grew in leaps and bounds and I predict that some fine rugby players will emerge from this squad. As for me, I suspect that my foray into the world of the rugby coach has in all likelihood ended and I shall return to the stands to cheer and jeer as our boys play with pride and passion.

I loved working with these fine young men and will watch their progress with a great deal of interest over the next few years.

Gary Griffith-Smith

U14C

The U14C rugby team endured a very difficult season, unfortunately completing the season without a win. The team was composed of a mixture of boys who had and had not played the game before and this initially meant a number of positional changes during the Opening games.

The season opener against a Daniel Pienaar team sporting a large pack was a lesson on how you can be really punished by not putting kicks into touch. This though was a game of two halves and the team, after getting over the initial anxiety of playing larger boys, commanded the second. This was probably the best

display of the season by the forwards, but unfortunately Daniel Pienaar had wrapped up the game in the first half. Next was against Muir at home and this was the closest game of the season. In the lead, an unfortunate injury to a Muir player raised tensions and the team seemed to lose concentration. Muir kept their nerve and were able to score 2 quick tries, which sealed our fate. The final two games of the season against a well-drilled Selborne side and Grey pitted us against larger strong-running sides with Selborne giving us a taste of our own running rugby. Though it was not listed as an U14C game, I would like to commend the regular U14C players who played in the U14B side that defeated Marlow Landbou, a majority of which were drafted into the team. This was a strong display of heart and not giving up. As I told the boys at the end of the season, things will get better. As is often the case in College rugby, lower U14 sides often struggle due to inexperience and constant team rotation. The boys who made up the U14C team will develop, gel and most importantly grow in confidence and will take up positions in more senior teams in years to come. Some of these boys will play A division senior rugby. It was a good team effort; nevertheless I would particularly like to thank the likes of Richard Rutherford, Adam Dixon-Warren and Charles Price-Smith (aka Johnny Wilkinson vs Marlow) for positive attitudes throughout the season. In closing, I would just like to quote from Vince Lombardi, a former American Football coach, who said "Practice does not make perfect. Only perfect practice makes perfect". This was the most disappointing aspect of the season. Boys, practise just as hard as you play.

Tom Mugerwa

Section D: Sport

ae
 FIXTURE | Date: ca
 U14A U14B U14C U15A U15B U15C U15D
 12 A B A B : 2
 Graeme (A)
 May 1027.3) 1268 5-3 Coe : :
 16 : : : z A : z
 Alexandria (H
 exandria (H) May j : ; : =a ; :
 19 A B : A B Cee a
 Cambridge (H)
 May 2S Onto7, a B27 Ao ae 19-5 :
 Daniel Pienaar 26 A B Cc A B C D
 (A) May 0-34 (=26 QO 44 | IP nO 25 Ore eel
 A B C A B :
 Muir (H) 2 June
 14 oe 5 = 20) 5 OA AD Oe ee Ge 7 : :
 ie A B C A B C :
 Selborne (A)
 June a2 0-65 5-79 fl Agen ee (eae ee â\200\230
 A : - A B - C
 Port Rex (H) =
 June 59-0 . 2A |e Seaals : 29 â\200\224 24
 Kingswood A z 5 5 A B
 14 Jul
 College (H) Pe eee 0 ; â\200\230 j Bone : 22 â\200\224 10
 Mary Waters A 5 : A i z :
 18 Jul
 (A) TS one : i Pome â\200\230 ; :
 A B â\202 A B C E
 Dale (H) 21 July
 Ae | 7 a8 O40) Aes eee |e eee :
 A B : A B z
 Marlow (A) 28 July
 25a : enw 1225 : :
 4 A C E A B e D
 Grey (H)
 INOUE. | 0) BP 5 â\200\22449 0-59 ee O=2 Ow] 3 = 2
 Number of games 11 8 5 10 ipl 5 4

And now | take the field
 All XV of me, to no one yield
 With mongrel blood and minds demented
 Our task and focus still sturdy centred

The park is ours and ours alone
 With pride and glory impossible to dethrone
 We play like one and it is me

For no one can ever prouder be

MEMORIES OF YOU IN BLUE

Of that great feeling to run and tackle

Beside fellow dog withnâ\200\231t unraised hackle

Our hunger for possession: his singular obsession
And ne er shall that love of life be my omission

No matter who we are or what we do
With victory, both undeserved defeat lived through
Higher kings we are made through You

O darling rugby played in Blue and Blue

Paul Benecke

D 33

SPORT

Section D: Sport

First Water Polo Team

Back Row: G Pollock, Y Tonkin, A Myburgh.

Second Row: K McIntyre, D Finch, J Gotz, A Ruck, S Cilliers, S Pheasant.

Front Row: E Torr, D Reitzer, Mr G Creese (manager), A Brukman (captain), Mr J Sileno (coach),
S Rivett (vice-captain), G Brukman.

Water polo has continued to grow at College this year with record numbers of boys playing the sport, a record number of games played and more major tournaments entered than ever before.

Our performances in the major tournaments were creditable, with our 1st Team holding their own and our U15A team in particular achieving some extraordinary results. Our professional coach, Jason Sileno, has made a huge impact across many of the teams, and as long as he is around I am sure the popularity of water polo at College will continue to soar. We took part in the top tournament in the country, the KES Tournament, for the first time, and our U15A team played some exceptional water polo in finishing in the top three of every tournament they entered.

Our facilities were improved significantly by the installation of a heating system, made possible by the hard work and wonderful generosity of many of our parents. The fundraising effort was superbly led by Lesley Arnot, supported by Katie Macdonald and Ian Prior amongst many others. Of the final bill of R400 000, over R280,000 had already been raised in the six months

from June to November, with soft loans of R150,000 covering the remainder. This was made up of several generous donations and the proceeds from a number of events organized and run by the parents: boerie roll stands at home rugby matches, raffles, auctions, a rugby breakfast in Johannesburg with Dick Muir and Ryan Kankowski during the World Cup, a magic show at College, a theatre evening in Cape Town, a golf day over half term in Port Alfred, and a fundraising match against Kingswood during Balloon Week. The efforts of all the parents and boys involved were incredible and we will comfortably reach our target by the middle of next year if we continue in this vein. A huge thank you to everyone who contributed to making the heating of the pool happen, and especially to the amazing Lesley Arnot – it has made a massive difference to the quality of polo training possible in the lead up to the SACS and Sterrenberg tournaments and to the lives of our water polo players.

Hilton Haakonsen was also instrumental in getting

the heaters up and running on time, and without him
we would not have achieved this important goal. He was

Section D: Sport

VTROa
caer

Dylan Finch tackles his opponent during the SACS Tournament

also responsible for the long overdue improvement in security around the pool, and the much needed maintenance to the Hole, the stands and the pool surrounds. Our grateful thanks to him!

Sadly the old pool stood derelict for the entire year and it is looking increasingly unlikely that it will be repaired at all. This means that until the new DSG pool is completed the pressure on the Hudson Pool for pool time will remain very intense and recreational swimmers will continue to be disappointed.

One of the pleasing developments this year was the introduction of water polo at Prep, and many of our Ist Team and U15A players gave up their Friday afternoons during the first term to work with the Preppies and foster some interest in the sport. The enthusiasm of the boys grew throughout the term and a surprise bonus was the inclusion of two of them, James Myburgh and Lihleli Tini, in the U14A team for the Grey Bloemfontein Tournament in October. Lihleli also excelled in being selected for the Border U13A team. Hopefully our efforts will result in the new boys next year being able to make a more informed choice of sports and we may see some more juniors signing up for water polo.

In the third term we introduced a Tuesday afternoon club teaching children from the Good Shepherd School to swim, and this initiative will hopefully continue in the New Year.

The House matches at the end of the season were keenly contested, with Mullins emerging as the surprise package

The First Team costume

to defeat the more fancied Merriman side on penalty shots in an exhilarating senior final. Graham deservedly won the junior competition despite a brave fight from Armstrong. The level of participation in the competition was pleasing and showed once again how popular water polo has become at College.

Although some poor organization from the provincial water polo body made the whole process unnecessarily exhausting, a record number of our boys were selected for Border sides this year. This was despite the fact that none of our matrices with realistic chances of making the Border U19 sides chose to make themselves available for selection. These selections were a further indication of our growing strength in the province and bode well for the next few years.

Border Representatives 2007

U19A: Dylan Finch, Grant Pollock, York Tonkin, Edward Torr

U19B: Jonty Arnot, Wayde Guedes, Matt Kebble

U16A: Nick Eastwood, Liam Henderson, Angus Macdonald, Lachlan Macdonald, Simon Pheasant, Mark Prior

U13A: Lihleli Tini (Prep)

Colours were awarded to some of the senior members of the 1st Team, and also to two younger players, Dylan Finch and Edward Torr, who played with distinction for the 1st Team this year. Both of them were automatic choices for the starting seven and were selected for the Border U19A team. They will be at the core of what should be an exciting team for 2008.

Water Polo Colours Awards 2007

Andrew Brukman, Dylan Finch, Sean Rivett, Simon Stewart, Edward Torr

A very special thank-you as always to Callie for his tireless work in keeping the Hudson Pool in such

Di35

SPORT

Section D: Sport

Edward Torr launches an attack during the KES Festival

wonderful condition throughout the season, and to our coaches Jason Sileno, David Krige, Jeremy Foss, David Brookes, and Robbie White for their hard work. Thanks also to Hilton Haakonsen and his staff for the help and service they have provided us with and for all they have done to improve the pool and its surroundings, and to the parents who have provided us with such wonderful and enthusiastic support this season.

2007 has seen significant steps forward in College water polo and its popularity has never been greater. Water polo is on a sound footing at College and the next few years promise to be very exciting. We look forward to 2008 with great anticipation!

Graham Creese

1st TEAM

Captain: Andrew Brukman
Vice-Captain: Sean Rivett

Players: Stuart Beer, Guy Brukman, Steven Cilliers, Dylan Finch, Jamie Gotz, Aaron Myburgh, Kent McIntyre, Simon Pheasant, Grant Pollock, Daniel Reitzer, Andrew Ruck, Simon Stewart, York Tonkin, Edward Torr

This year's 1st Team never quite managed to achieve what we felt they were capable of, and although we performed creditably in some major tournaments such as Vides and KES, we were not a threat to the top sides in the country at any stage. There were a number of factors that may have contributed to this, but mostly the problem boiled down to a lack of discipline within the side. This will be addressed firmly with next year's 1st Team to ensure that the focus is purely on playing water polo and winning.

Despite going into the Grey Bloemfontein tournament early in the first term with some confidence after a good practice match against Grey PE, basic errors and indiscipline meant that we did not perform to our capabilities, winning 2 of 8 games and finishing 10th out of 14 sides.

Die

After some confidence-building victories against Stirling and Port Rex and a narrow defeat to Selborne, we went into the Vides tournament three weeks later confident of turning our season around. Faced with a demanding 6 games on the first day, we got off to a poor start with an early morning defeat to Paul Roos. However we improved as the day went on, fighting back strongly to win our next five games comfortably against Dale, Collegians, Woodridge, Stirling and St Charles. Despite going down narrowly to Grey PE early the next morning, we qualified for the quarter-finals, where we met the home side, Selborne. The game was keenly contested and although we fought right to the end, Selborne, the eventual winners of the tournament, prevailed 7 â\200\224 5. We suffered a disappointing loss in the 5th/6th place playoff against Alexander Road, but this was a much improved performance and we finished 6th out of 16 sides â\200\224a good effort in a demanding and competitive tournament.

We travelled up to Johannesburg over Half Term to take part in the King Edward VII Tournament for the first time. This tournament is known unofficially as the National Schools Tournament and with good reason, as with all of the top schools in the country competing, the water polo is tougher and of a far higher standard than anything else in the country. In our first game against Pretoria Boysâ\200\231 High, we were competitive early on, but in the final two chukkas the effect of playing four 10 minute chukkas for the first time began to show, and we slipped to a 15 â\200\224 4 defeat. Our second game was against the imposing DHS side early on the second morning. We started well and after 8 minutes of the first chukka (the equivalent of half time at the SACS Tournament) the score was still 0 â\200\224 0. However the experience of the DHS side showed eventually, and they ran out 14 â\200\224 4 winners. Our final pool game against a strong Bishops side started badly, with us conceding 3 quick goals. However we showed a lot of fight and made Bishops work hard throughout the match, eventually going down 13 â\200\224 6. Our final game was a playoff against Jeppe. We started well this time, scoring 2 superb goals inside the first few minutes. Thereafter we were never threatened and we won the game comfortably 8 â\200\224 3. This meant that we finished the tournament in 13th position, ahead of Grey Bloem and Jeppe, tied with Parktown, and one place behind arch-rivals Grey PE. The standard of this tournament was far higher than anything we had experienced before, and

Kent McIntyre tenaciously defends the goal during the KES Tournament

Section D: Sport

se A SS SSS SSS SSS SSE SO SSS
EE ____ ee

with an unofficial ranking of 13th in the country, we will aim to build on this in 2008.

The first term culminated in the St Andrew's Shield tournament, which was as competitive and exciting as always. We opened the tournament with a comfortable 6-2 win over Kingswood, and we then exacted revenge on Alexander Road for two heavy defeats earlier in the season, running out impressive 7-4 winners. After a spirited 6-3 loss against the strong Selborne side, we turned in arguably our best performance of the tournament in beating Stirling 8-2. In the final game of the day, we matched Grey PE for much of the 1st chukka, but in the end ran out of steam and lost the game 7-1. This meant that we finished the first term with a creditable 3rd place.

With the benefit of training in our newly heated pool, we were as well prepared as we have ever been for the SACS Tournament in September and perhaps this meant our expectations were unrealistic. Despite being competitive in most of the games we played, we did not manage to execute our game plans successfully for a full game at any stage and did not progress to the quarter-finals. There were some good individual and team performances, especially in the win against Michaelhouse and the narrow defeat to eventual winners Westville. However we finished the tournament in 17th position, a disappointing result given how well prepared we were.

For the first time in many years there will be stiff competition for places in next year's 1st Team, with at least 20 players capable of making the grade. The benefits of this have already been noticeable in the few matches played in the 3rd term, with our young side scoring big wins over Kingswood, Graeme and Alexander Road and just losing out to Grey PE in a nail biter at the end of the season. All this bodes well for a good season next year!

All in all it has been an enjoyable year's water polo and thanks are due to the departing matrices for their contribution, especially Andrew and Sean. It has been

Daniel Reitzer works a pass during the SACS Tournament

a pleasure working with all the boys in the 1st Team

this year and we look forward to an exciting yearâ\200\231s polo in 2008.

Jason Sileno / Graham Creese

2ND TEAM

The 2nd team enjoyed their water polo in the first term, and they scored good wins against Port Rex and Kingswood and a creditable draw with Alexander Road. However their lack of intensive training meant that they failed to gain any momentum and they were a step behind by the time the St Andrewâ\200\231s Plate Tournament took place. Losing all four games in their home tournament was disappointing, especially considering the talent in the side.

In the third term many of the U15As progressed into the 2nd Team and this gave the team a big boost. In the local league against other College teams, DSG, Kingswood and Graeme they were far too good for their opposition, winning the league unbeaten with a goal difference in the region of +140! They suffered narrow defeats on the final day of the season to Grey PE and the Graeme 1st Team, but showed great promise and they will be a force to be reckoned with next year. 2008 is going to be a year to look forward to for the 2nd Team!

Graham Creese

3RD TEAM

The 3rd team struggled in the first term, winning only the two games against DSG.

The third term saw a remarkable improvement from the first term in terms of the level of skill shown in the pool. The team managed to dominate their league, with the few losses that we did have being by a very narrow margin. With a concerted effort being shown by all members of the team, the boys showed a remarkable level of sportsmanship both in and out of the water. Highlights of the season included the various fixtures against the girlsâ\200\231s sides in our league where much of the play circled around friendly banter between teams and an effort by both sides to prove their merit. Special mention needs to be made of Benjamin Pringle and Sam Chevallier, both reaping the benefits of their hard work and making them the highest goal scorers in the side for this particular season. It is with a heavy heart that I leave the side at the end of this year and hand over my position of coach. I could not have wished for a better team, a team whose main priority was to have fun, as the focus should be with school sports. I wish each and every member the best for the future and sincerely hope our paths cross again in the future.

David Brookes

1D) S7

SPORT

Section D: Sport

2 rc SESE DT DORE DS EPEC TEST ESE EDIT TEE DOT I ET EE TTA EA LTE ATE TO
REE EE EE EE IS EE I TS EE SL EO OE

4th TEAM

The 4th team played much of the year as the U16B team as it was comprised mainly of Grade 10 boys. In the first term they played some good polo, winning a number of games after a slow start. The highlight of the term was undoubtedly the fine 7-1 win over Selborne, a result that was the envy of most other College sides! The main aim of the team in the first term was for the boys to enjoy their polo, and we certainly succeeded in that, particularly in a number of keenly contested games against the U16A girls from DSG.

The third term was a relatively successful one too. Perhaps the biggest challenge was finding teams of equal ability to play against: they were either far too good, or far too weak! However, there were a few games where the boys were evenly matched. The game of the season was undoubtedly against the Grey U15B team (the Grey U15 age group is perhaps the strongest in the country). We managed to win it 6-5, coming back from three goals down in the second chukka.

The team consisted of players of varying abilities. Some were unlucky not to be in a higher team, while others were totally new to the game. It was heartening to see the more experienced players guiding and encouraging their team mates. As a result, many were able to develop a great deal over the course of the season. This development was reflected in the team as a whole. As we became more aware of our strengths and weaknesses, our play became much more structured, especially towards the end of the season.

It was thoroughly enjoyable coaching the U16B team this season. I would like to thank the players (especially those who attended practices regularly!) for their time and commitment. Congratulations on a successful season!

Graham Creese / Jeremy Foss

U15A

Captain: Liam Henderson
Vice-Captain: Nick Eastwood

Players: Jonty Amot, James Baker, James Campbell, CJ Chandler, Peter Cornish, Wayde Guedes, Andrew Kebble, Matt Kebble, Rupert Kieser, Angus MacDonald, Lachlan Macdonald, Mark Prior

This year's U15A team has had a wonderful year, which can be attributed to lots of hard work and determination shown by the entire group of players. They have grown from strength to strength and managed to finish in the top 3 of every tournament they participated in an outstanding achievement.

Although we suffered a narrow early season defeat to Grey PE, the boys were not down and this set the bar for them and got them to work even harder. This hard work soon paid off in the Port Rex U16 Tournament in

East London in February.

We dominated from the start in our opening game against Grey PE and never looked threatened, winning 5-2. However, in our next game against Paul Roos things

didn't go our way and we slipped to an unfortunate 4-2 defeat. However these boys have huge hearts and we bounced back well later in the day, winning convincingly against Port Rex 7-2 and Grens 6-4. The tournament was interestingly poised after the first day, with every team in the competition having lost at least one game. However we were well behind Paul Roos in terms of goal difference, a deficit that looked insurmountable given that our first game of the second day was against the strong Selborne side that had already beaten Paul Roos. We started the game against Selborne on the back foot, conceding the first goal inside a minute. However the boys maintained their composure and we scored a brace of goals just before half time to go into the break with a slender 2-1 lead. In the 2nd chukka we moved up a gear and played some exceptional water polo, running away to a superb and well deserved 7-1 victory. With the First Team there to support us, we again played some of our best water polo against Hudson Park, scoring goals from everywhere to win 14-0. This left us needing to win our final game against Stirling by 10 goals to win the tournament, a daunting task given that Stirling had not lost by more than 6 goals up to that point and had surprisingly beaten Grey earlier in the day. We continued where we had left off in the previous game, faultlessly building a 6-0 lead after the 1st chukka. We reached our target of 10-0 with a minute remaining, only for Stirling to score a goal out of the blue to put us behind the target again. However from the restart we played the ball quickly up the right and Angus Macdonald slotted the decisive goal for an 11-1 win, and overall victory in the Port Rex U16 Tournament.

A week later the boys stayed behind over Half Term to defend their title in the Grahamstown U15 Tournament. We cruised through our first 5 pool games, winning by wide margins against a Kingswood Invitation side, Graeme, Port Rex, Hudson Park and Pearson. Our final pool game against Grey PE was always going to be tough, and despite fighting hard we lost 6-3, finishing 2nd in our pool and setting up a tough semi-final against the winners of the other pool, Selborne. We dominated the semi-final without ever playing our best water polo, running out 5-3 winners and setting up a final against Grey PE again. Although we fought hard, we were unable to overcome the strong Grey side and went down 7-3 to finish the tournament as runners-up. Nonetheless we managed to gain some valuable experience of playing in a tournament final.

The first term concluded with the boys competing in the St Andrew's Plate competition against a number of schools' 2nd teams, and although we were much smaller than our opposition, the boys showed great determination to emerge unbeaten. A memorable performance came against a very strong Grey PE 2nd team, which we drew 1-1 to miss out on the final on goal difference, but which was without doubt a moral victory as we were taken on physically and never let it affect our game. This was an outstanding performance in an U19 tournament.

ee.

Section D: Sport

Jonty Amot about to pass

The 3rd term started early with the August training camp, and all the boys arrived meaning business after some hard work had clearly been done during the holiday. The team was also strengthened by the return of Mark Prior from injury and the arrival of Matt Kebble and it was not long before the team was raring to go with two major tournaments in two weeks at the end of September.

The Wynberg U15 Tournament was played in very trying conditions, with the freezing cold water in ironic contrast to the wonderfully warm College Pool the boys had been training in. In the opening game of the tournament against Western Province U14A, we ran out comfortable 6 - 2 winners, and we followed this with an exciting 7 - 6 win over the highly rated Rondebosch side. Against SACS early the next morning we controlled the game throughout and deservedly

claimed an impressive 4 - 2 victory. However, in our next game against the strong Clifton side things didn't go our way and we slipped to an unfortunate 7 - 3 defeat. Needing to beat Paul Koos in our final pool game to qualify for the knockout rounds, we turned on the style to win 8 - 0 and set up a semi-final against an unbeaten Bishops side. We started well and held an early lead, but a disastrous 2nd chukka saw us slip behind 5 - 1. Still 4 goals behind going into the last 3 minutes, we mounted a stirring fightback that had the large crowd on their feet, scoring 3 goals in quick succession to trail by just one with 30 seconds left. However from the restart Bishops ran the clock down and we were unable to regain possession, losing the game 5 - 4. In the 3rd place playoff against Clifton, we played excellent water polo throughout the match, turning around the result in the pool games and winning 8 - 6 to claim the bronze medals. The boys showed great determination and handled the cold water better than most of their opposition, leaving the tournament with a lot more experience and a good reputation which was well deserved.

The following week the year culminated with the Sterrenberg tournament, the country's premier U15 water polo tournament, featuring the top 24 sides in the country. We started the tournament nervously, drawing 5 - 5 with Kearsney. However in our next

game against tournament favourites Grey PE the boys put in an inspired performance, with Angus Macdonald scoring in the dying seconds to win the game 5 â\200\224 4. We followed this up with comfortable victories over Stirling, Northwood and Michaelhouse to end the first day well placed at the top of our pool. The second day started with a disappointing 5 â\200\224 1 defeat to St Johnâ\200\231s, but we came back to beat Grey Bloemfontein 9 â\200\224 2 and advance to the quarter finals against previous winners Westville. Our classy opposition started strongly and

Liam Henderson launches a fierce attack

D 39

SPORT

Section D: Sport

surged into a 2 - 0 lead. However the boys again showed their character and fought back bravely to eventually win the quarter final 3 - 2. In the semi-finals we faced hosts Selborne, unbeaten in the tournament to that point. We played some excellent water polo, dominating the game and advancing to the final with an impressive 6 - 3 victory. In the final we faced Grey PE again, and this time despite our best efforts, we were unable to shut down Grey's attack, losing 5 - 11 to finish the tournament as runners-up. This was the best any College water polo side has ever done in a major tournament and ranked us among the top two U15 sides in the country. In addition, captain

Liam Henderson was _ voted

The Under 15A side: jubilant winners of the Port Rex Tournament

the best attacking player in the tournament - an exceptional achievement.

We capped the season with a superb 9 - 6 victory over Kingswood's 1st Team, confirming that these boys are ready to take the step up to the next level. In fact no fewer than seven of them - Liam Henderson, Nick Eastwood, Angus Macdonald, Lachlan Macdonald, Mark Prior, Jonty Arnot and Matt Kebble - played for the 1st Team before the end of the third term.

This U15 side is one of the most exciting College has seen; the boys have a genuine passion for water polo and this fantastic season they have had is the deserved result of their hard work and dedication. If they carry on in this vein we can look forward to great things from them in the next few years.

David Krige / Graham Creese

U15B

The U15Bs have developed in leaps and bounds

this year and this was clearly evident in the manner in which they held off their opposition in the pool. It could also be seen in practice where many of the skills have developed dramatically from the beginning of the year.

The first term was filled with many matches against local teams such as Graeme, Kingswood and DSG. These games were often played against teams which were stronger and often older and more experienced than our boys. Other games came against Grey and Alex Road where the boys struggled against talented opposition who had far more knowledge in the game than they did. However their spirit remained strong and became an important facet of the team.

The team played a set of fixtures against the likes of Hudson Park and Kingswood early in the first term. All players got a fair amount of water time in these games and it prepared them well for some of the tougher

games which we played against the likes of Grey College and Alex Road. Although the score cards did not often read in our favour the team put out some very strong performances. One of the better moments in the local league which was held in the third term was the match played against the U14A team. This was played with much passion and flair, and it ultimately ended in a draw favouring both teams on the day. Even the goal scored against the College 2nd team was a small victory in itself. If one considers the fact that many of the players of this team have only started playing polo recently and that the 2nd team play at a very high level of water polo, then it is clearly understandable why there was much to celebrate.

If we look closer to home the practices saw many of the team making big personal efforts for practice attendance. Many of the players played with injuries with the most notable case being James Helliwell who came back from a knee operation and played for the whole season. Another example of this is Kyle Kingwill who played in two internal games with a broken nose. Many of the players trained through cramp and worked extremely hard. With this hard work one could see the team developing constantly. The often dreaded final underwater after each practice saw many of the boys who could not make half the pool to start with ending the season being able to do whole lengths, whilst many of the boys's treading markedly improved in the practices.

All in all it was a thoroughly enjoyable season which I have found very interesting. These boys have trained hard and learnt a lot. I believe that they can all develop further and that with the right attitude and strong spirit they can do with their future what they like, both in and outside of the pool.

Robbie White

OE

Section D: Sport

2 ER RSS SS SRS SENS PS TS ES ETT TET A I EE AES ASIST
ER eS I I ED EE TE TE TC PSE TT ETRE TERT I A TT TI TIE ITE,

U14A

The U14A side only really came into being in the third term, with most of the boys playing in the U15B team in the first term. Unlike last year this was a major disadvantage for us as the boys never really got up to speed and suffered some heavy defeats as a result.

We travelled up to Bloemfontein to take part in the Grey Bloemfontein U14 Tournament, and with the top sides in the country taking part it was evident from the outset that our inexperienced team was

going to struggle. Despite not winning a game, we put in some promising performances, most notably in a narrow defeat to Westville, and learned a lot from the experience.

All is not lost and the boys will now have a good idea of what it will take to succeed at the top level in water polo. They have plenty to learn and with a lot of hard work they have the ability to become a competitive force in this region in the near future. We look forward to seeing them develop over the next year!

Jason Sileno / Graham Creese

TOURNAMENTS:

1st Team vs Westville lost 2-6
Grey College Bloemfontein Tournament vs KES lost 48
vs Gugulethu won 10-2

vs Grey (Bloem) lost 5-11 Piece ni enoro
vs Pretoria Boysâ\200\231 High lost 3-13
vs Paul Roos lost 1-6 2nd Team
vo Glenwood won a St Andrewâ\200\231s Plate Tournament
ee oe ie cteecme oc ees
vs Port Rex won 7-4

: vs Grey (PE) 2nd lost 2-9
vs St Albanâ\200\231s lost 5-10 vs Selborne 2nd Team _lost et]
vs Grey (Bloem) lost 2-9

Placed 10th out 14

Vides Tournament

vs Paul Roos lost 4-7
vs Dale won 10-1
vs Collegians won 6-3
vs Woodridge won 12-1
vs Stirling won 5-3
vs St Charles won 9-3
vs Grey (PE) lost 4-8
vs Selborne lost 5-7
vs Alexander Road lost 4-9

Placed 6th out of 16

King Edward VII Tournament

vs Pretoria Boysâ\200\231 High lost 4-15

vs DHS lost 4-14
vs Bishops lost 6-13
vs Jeppe won 8-3

Placed 13th out of 16
St Andrew's 200/231s Shield Tournament

vs Kingswood won 6-2
vs Alexander Road won 7-4
vs Selborne lost 3-6
vs Stirling won 8-2
vs Grey (PE) lost 177,
Placed 3rd out of 6

SACS Tournament

vs Rondebosch lost 3-9
vs Northwood lost 3-4
vs Bishops lost 2-8
vs DHS lost 1-8
vs Michaelhouse won 2-0
vs Selborne lost 2-8

Placed 8th out of 8

U15A Team

Port Rex U16 Tournament

vs Grey (PE) 3rd won 5-2
vs Paul Roos U16A lost 2-4
vs Port Rex U16A won 7-2
vs Grens U16A won 6-4
vs Selborne won 7-1
vs Hudson Park U16A won 14-0
vs Stirling U16A won 11-1

Placed 1st out of 8

Grahamstown U15 Tournament

vs Kingswood Invitation won 12-0
vs Graeme won 14-1
vs Kingswood won 8-2
vs Hudson Park U16A won IDEAL
vs Grey PE lost 3-6
vs Pearson won 13-1
Semi-final vs Selborne won 4-3
Final vs Grey (PE) lost 1-2,
Placed 2nd out of 14

SPORT

Section D: Sport

eR EB TE ESS SSS SESE SS PSS TS SESE TT RS CEST
A SIBERIA EE

St Andrewâ\200\231s Plate Tournament

Final vs Grey (PE)

lost 6-11

vs College 2nd won 5-3 Placed 2nd out of 24
 vs Selborne 2nd won 7-2
 vs Grey (PE) 2nd drew 1-1 U14A Team
 Placed 3rd out of 8 Grey Bloemfontein U14 Tournament
 Wunberg U15 Tournament vs Stirling lost 2-14
 vs WP U14A en 6-2 vs Paul Roos lost 3-8
 vs Rondebosch won 7-6 vs Westville ie a
 vs SACS oe 42 vs Parktown lost aaa
 vs Clifton i 3.7 vs Maritzburg College lost 3-9
 So eetines aon 8-0 vs St David's lost Sail,
 Semi-final vs Bishops lost 4-5 aeons
 Playoff vs Clifton won 8-6
 Placed 3rd out of 12
 Sterrenberg U15 Tournament
 vs Kearsney crew 5-6
 vs Grey (PE) won 5-4
 vs Stirling won 8-3
 vs Northwood won ple,
 vs Michaelhouse won ILO==Il
 vs St Johnâ\200\231s lost ES
 vs Grey (Bloem) won 9-2
 Quarter-final vs Westville won Se
 Semi-final vs Selborne won 6-3
 Fixtures: 1st 2nd 3rd 4th U15A U15B
 _Jan â\200\224 Mar \
 Alexander Road eae D 3-3 L 0-5 (U14A) W 5-2
 L 5-10 1a L 1-10 L 2-6 L3-4 (U15B) L 1-10
 So L 0-6 (U14A) L 0-10
 Stirling W 3-1 (U16A) W 5-3
 olborne 13=6 L 0-6 (3rd) L 0-7 (Srel)) I, 2-9) W 5-4
 (4th) L 2-5 (4th) W 7-1
 Port Rex W 6-4 W 5-0 (U16A) W 5-1
 Graeme W 10-4 (U15A) L 2-5
 Kineswood W 10-4 W 9-1 (2nd) L 2-5 | (U15A) W 9-3 | (2nd) W 7-2 | (U14A) L 2-4
 8 (2nd) W 14-1 | (U15A) D 1-1
 (1st) E 2=7 (U16A) W 11-1] (U14A) W 4-3
 Hudson Park (U16A) W 7-1
 (2nd) W 6-2 (U16A) D 5-5 (U15A) L 2-4
 DSG (U16A) W 7-4 | (U16A) W 6-5 (U15A) W 9-6
 (U16A) W 4-3
 (2nd) W 8-1
 Pearson (1st) L 0-7 (U14A) W 5-1
 Oct - Nov
 W 11-4 (2nd) W 13-2 | (U15A) W 7-4 (2nd) L 3-8 (1st) W 9-6 (2nd) L 2-12 (U15A) L 3-4
 Kingswood W 15-4 (2nd) W 11-5 (2nd) L 4-9 (2nd) L 5-9 (U5) IL, 2-6
 (U15A) W 19-2] (2nd) L 8-9 (WILEY) IL, 1-12 (WILEY) IL, 2=7/
 Gree W 15-2 (U15A) W 21-0} (U15A) W 7-2 | (U15A) W 12-2 (U15A) W 9-7 | (U15A) W 6-4
 (1st) L 5-8
 Alexander Road W 11-2
 IL, 5=7/ lero) L 2-5 (3rd) L 0-8 (COMES) IL BW || (W4VA)) IL O-118:
 Grey (PE) (U15B) W 6-5 ((OGYN) IL, @aal} |] (1443) IL, 1-6)
 (U14B) L 1-9
 : f (2nd) W 18-0 | (2nd) W 11-1 | (2nd) W 11-4 (2nd) D 6-6

Rngsyed ers (U16A) W 17-1 | (U16A) W 10-1 | (U16A) W 14-3 (U16A) W 6-4
(U16A) W 14-2] (U16A) W 6-1 | (U16A) L 5-6 (U16A) W 9-4
DSG (2nd) W 19-0 | (U15A) W 8-2 | (U15A) W 4-0 (U15A) W 11-4
(2nd) W 10-2 (2nd) W 8-0 (2nd) W 6-1
DO

Section D: Sport

First Tennis Team

Back Row: M Motsomi, A Nicoll, J Gotz, G Glyn, G Macdonald.

Front Row: Mr W Eksteen (Coach), R Duncan (Vice-Captain), S King (Captain), J Delpont, Mr B Mackenzie (Manager).

Captain: Simon King

Vice-Captain: â\200\224 Richard Duncan

1st Team: J.Delpont, J. Gotz, S. King, M. Motsomi, A. Nicoll, G. Glyn. R. Duncan, G. Macdonald.

2nd Team: G. Macdonald, D. Finch, J. Boyd-Moss, M. Melvill, L. Westensee, J. Erskine, B. Morkel, M. Arnold.

Under 15 A: M. Knowlden, R. Dugmore, S. Glyn, S. Adler, J. Croxton, R. Rubidge, J. Nuttall, J. Price
Under 15B: J. Nuttall, S. Brown, R. Tawse, B. Davies, P. Selwyn-Smith, D. Long.

he year 2007 will, in the future, be marked as a

turning point in the history of tennis at St. Andrewâ\200\231s College. It saw the arrival of Mr. Walter Eksteen as the Collegeâ\200\231s professional tennis coach. His enthusiasm, motivational abilities and obvious talents have resulted in a resurgence in the popularity of the sport at St. Andrew's College and Prep. More importantly, while the sport remains fun, it is being taken far more seriously than it has been in the past. I firmly believe that within five years, St. Andrewâ\200\231s will count itself within the top three â\200\230tennis schoolsâ\200\231 in the province.

At times we struggled with the availability of court space for practices, but thanks to the generosity of the DSG and St. Andrewâ\200\231s Prep, who have made their

courts available to us, our practices have been very productive. The need to improve the tennis facilities at St. Andrewâ\200\231s College has been recognised and a process of resurfacing the Bedford Street courts will begin, hopefully at the end of the third term. These courts, combined with those of St. Andrewâ\200\231s Prep, will enable us to stage home tennis fixtures for the first time in many years.

A new development this year has been our participation in the Selborne Tennis Festival. It is an annual event and it has enabled our senior players to compete against sides they would not normally play against over a very intensive two-day period. As well as being a great experience in building team spirit amongst the boys and the DSG First Team who also participated, we also competed well with the other teams on show. The format for the matches was singles and mixed-doubles with our DSG compatriots. Our fourth place finish out of eight teams is something we can be proud of. Although we did not win the competition, we, along with DSG, did win the trophy for the team with the most spirit.

Our results in our other traditional fixtures and competitions have, I think, shown good improvement over last year's. We continued our fine form over Queen's College defeating them at both senior and

D 43

SPORT

Section D: Sport

junior level. We played Selborne at the senior level during their festival and were unfortunately heavily defeated. Selborne went on to top the tables at the end of the competition. Unfortunately due to a lack of time, we were unable to play Selborne at the junior level. This will be corrected in 2008. One of the most disappointing aspects of the year was our performance against Grey High School. Again we suffered heavy defeats at both junior and senior level. Mr Eksteen and I feel that we lost those fixtures before we even got

again represented the Eastern Province U16 Tennis Team at the Inter-Provincial Tournament, and for his efforts he was awarded his school tennis colours. We must also congratulate our coach, Mr. Walter Eksteen, for gaining selection to the Eastern Province Senior Tennis Team that competed in the Inter-Provincial Tournament held in Cape Town this year.

The College's Inter-House tennis competition was played in the second term. The competition strikes a pleasing

onto the courts. The word 'Grey' seems to cast a spell over the boys and I sense that they never ever believed that they had a

Simon King with the Selborne/
Clarendon Tournament
Sportsmanship Award

balance between fun and seriousness. The boys dress up a little, but the competition is fierce. It is as frustrating as well as exciting

chance of winning. Improving our mental toughness and confidence will be one of the aspects we will work on in the new year.

In our local competitions against Kingswood College and Graeme | feel we were unlucky not to have placed at least second. In the Knowling Shield fixture against Kingswood our seniors lost 1 match to 4. Our juniors

convincingly won their matches against Kingswood, but unfortunately these did not count for points. Against Graeme our seniors lost 2 matches to 3, but our juniors repeated their superb performance, winning 5 matches to nil. In the Warwick Bailey Cup competition we combined with St Andrew's Prep to play doubles against Kingswood and Graeme. Unfortunately both these fixtures were lost by 1 match to 4.

The Settlers' Cup Quadrangular was also played in the second term. Last year the fixture was rained out. Fortunately for the boys this did not happen again, although the strong winds did cause a few problems. This fixture consists of singles and doubles matches between ourselves, Union High School from Graaff-Reinet, Kingswood and Graeme. We competed well in difficult conditions and although we placed fourth in the end, our results against Graeme and Kingswood bode well for 2008.

In the third term our focus was on the stayers' fixtures against Kingswood and Graeme/Victoria Girls' High School. The format for these matches is mixed-doubles. We combine with DSG. These matches are a fun way to end off the year, but they also give the coaches an opportunity to see the talent available for the following year. In the first fixture we came up against Kingswood. The result was 10 matches to 6 in favour of Kingswood. In the next fixture we played a Graeme/VGHS combination. We won that fixture 9 matches to seven. Our juniors also played a mixed-doubles fixture against Graeme/VGHS. This we won comfortably.

A number of our boys entered the Albany Schools' Tennis Champs at the beginning of this year. Once again Jaco Delpont must be congratulated on reaching the semi-finals of the Open event. It was pleasing to note the increase in St. Andrew's College entries for this event. We will continue to promote it amongst our boys. Jaco

time for me and Mr Eksteen: frustrating in that we see the amount of tennis talent from boys who do not necessarily play tennis as a sport, but exciting in that the standard of the tennis is very high. The format for the competition is doubles, and congratulations go to Espin's junior and senior teams who both topped their respective logs at the end of the competition.

In the third term the College Tennis Championship finals were contested at under 14, 15, 16 and open level. The number of entries in each age group is indicative of the growing popularity of the sport in the school. All the finals produced hard tennis. Matthew Frew and Richard Rubidge clashed in the under 14 final. Frew emerged victorious in this encounter. Ryan Dugmore and Dane van der Westhuizen contested the under 15 final with Dugmore winning a three-setter. Cecil von Croy and George Oberholzer battled it out in the under 16 final, with Oberholzer also eventually winning a three-setter. In the open final, Jaco Delpont and Modisa Motsomi locked horns, and it was Jaco Delpont who ultimately emerged victorious on a blustery and cold morning.

Another change this year has also been to give our less experienced second and third team players more game time against other schools. They played their traditional fixture against PJ Olivier in the second and third terms as

well as additional fixtures against Kingswood and Graeme. What some of these boys lack in skill, they make up for in enthusiasm and competitiveness and we will continue to increase the number of fixtures they play.

And finally, July 2007 also saw the first annual SAC/DSG/Prep Father/Son and Mother/Daughter tennis round robin tournament held. The primary objective of the event was to bring together tennis families from the area and to give parents a chance to interact with their children in a fun way. A total of 25 doubles pairs entered, of which only four were pupils and teachers playing together. The rest were very eager moms and dads playing (some for the first time) with their children. Weather conditions were quite difficult at first, with wind gusts making that little yellow ball seem almost invisible at times. A round robin format was played, with crossover matches played to determine the eventual winners. Before the finals were played, players

Section D: Sport

and officials enjoyed a braai and a drink or two, and a fabulous time was had by all. This event will definitely be repeated next year.

All that remains now is to thank those who contributed to a successful year of tennis at St. Andrew's College. First and foremost I want to thank the boys who turned up at practices and matches throughout the year. There truly is a growing core of talented tennis players in the school who make it all worthwhile. Secondly, I want to thank the coaching team of Mr. Walter Eksteen and Ms. Philippa Francis for their expert guidance. We are grateful for their enthusiasm and professionalism. To Mr. Peter Andrew for his continued support, Mr. Hilton Haakonsen, Mr. Roger Wilkinson and their staff for maintenance of the facilities and Mr. Les Mallett for organising our transport... thank you. Thanks are also due to Mrs. Ronwynne Barnard at St. Andrew's Prep for allowing us to use their courts, as well as to Mr. David Wright, Mr. Roger Southgate, Ms. Andria Tzircalle and Ms. Georgina Eley at DSG for their courts and continued support.

Basil Mackenzie

RESULTS:

School Championship Results

Open Singles (Barry Hobson Cup)

J Delport (E) beat Motsomi (G) 6/4, 6/1

U16 Singles (Chalmers Trophy)

G Oberholzer (M) beat C von Croy (A) 7/6, 6/2

U15 Singles (GR Shimmin Bow)

R Dugmore (E) beat D van der Westhuizen (G) 4/6, 6/2, 6/3

U14 Singles (Hobson Trophy)

M Frew beat R Rubidge 6/4, 6/1

Senior Inter-House Challenge Cup

Final: Espin beat Upper, 2 matches to 1

Overall standings: 1st Espin, 2nd Upper, 3rd Merriman, 4th Graham, 5th Armstrong, 6th Mullins

Junior Inter-House Competition

Final: Espin beat Mullins, 3 matches to 0

Overall standings: 1st Espin, 2nd Mullins, 3rd Upper, 4th Merriman, 5th Mullins, 6th Armstrong

Match Results

1st Team vs Queen's won 6-2

2nd Team vs Queen's won 6-3

U15A vs Queen's lost 4-5

U15B vs Queen's won 6-3

1st Team vs Grey lost 0-9
2nd Team vs Grey lost 1-8
U15A vs Grey lost 0-9
U15B vs Grey lost 0-9)
3rd Team vs PJ Olivier won 3-0
2nd Team vs Graeme won 5-3

3rd Team vs Kingswood won 7-1

Selborne Tennis Festival

1st Team vs Selborne lost 0-6
SAC/DSG vs Selborne/ Clarendon
(mixed-doubles) lost 0-6

1st Team vs Grens/ Hudson Park

won Dalle
SAC/DSG vs Grens/Hudson Park
(mixed-doubles) won eae

1st Team vs Gill College won 4-2
SAC/DSG vs Gill College (mixed-doubles)
won 4-2

1st Team vs Kingswood College

won 4-2

SAC/DSG vs Kingswood College (mixed-doubles)
lost 0-2

Final standings for SAC/DSG: 4th out of 8 on the log.

Knowling Shield

Seniors vs Graeme lost 2-3

vs Kingswood lost 1-4
Overall result for SAC: 3rd
Juniors vs Graeme won 5-0

vs Kingswood won 5-0

Warwick Bailey Cup
vs Graeme lost 18-53
vs Kingswood lost 20-55

Overall result for SAC: 3rd

Settlersâ\200\231 Cup: 1st Team (8 players)
vs UHS lost 2-10
vs Graeme lost 4-8
vs Kingswood lost 6-7

Overall result for SAC: 4th

Stayers SAC/DSG
vs Kingswood lost 10-6
vs Graeme/ VG won 9OF7
U15 SAC/ DSG
vs Graeme/ VG won 15-1

Jaco Delport holds the Barry Hobson Cup for the
school's Open Singles Championship

D 45

SPORT

Section D: Sport

Back Row: J. Kruger, P. Hofman, J. Price, A. Lovell, M. Theuma, B. Morkel, W. Guedes, T . Steadman (Pro-Coach)

Front Row: R. Gearing, M. Bowren, J. Reid-Ross, N.O. Clogg (Coach), R. Watson, S. King.

Seated: M Curr

Insets: C. Clarke, P. Kaulinge.

he Hockey Club has continued to move from

strength to strength and I believe the coaching staff is a huge reason for the transformation of College Hockey over the last few years. Every one of the coaches is still playing the game at various levels, ranging from National to Club level, and I doubt there is another school in the country that can boast of this. It is a common sight to see coaches involved in demonstrating skills, physically taking part in practice matches and generally walking off the field drenched in perspiration. I believe this sets the tone for something special. It is also pleasing to note that we have secured the services of Paul Blake from the present National Team to be our professional coach next year. His skill and experience will aid our development enormously and prepare us for our tour to Argentina next year.

Matches on Friday nights have become an evening of an incredible show of spirit from the entire school and community at large. We now have local residents, with very little connection to the school, turning out for these games simply to soak up the atmosphere that prevails on Webster. Kingswood have been our close rivals this year and with the entire area surrounding Webster filled

D 46

to capacity for the fixtures, it was a sight worth recording. The boys have revelled in this new-found interest in the game and without doubt were seen to be working harder outside practice times than ever before. Every afternoon there were informal matches being played, skills and tactics being practised and an important interaction taking place between all age groups. This interaction has in turn had a very positive influence on our junior sides

James Price (left) EP U16A hockey, and Jon Reid-Ross
EP UI8A.

Section D: Sport

(wn Tn ann a TT EE ETE CEE ELE TEE TET

with our U14s beating Grey for the first time in many years and both our U16 A & B sides only losing a game each the entire season.

We started the season by hosting an extremely successful U16 Festival while the 1st XI, after a pre-season camp, took part in a competitive Kingswood festival. We continued to have a very full program of both mid-week and weekend fixtures and our aim remains to get all teams playing as many matches as possible. The House matches, following the 7-a-side system, proved to be another closely contested competition. Upper ended up winning the senior cup while Mullins won the juniors.

Firstly | would like to thank the coaches for their dedication to the task of developing the Hockey Club. They have put in many hours behind the scenes organizing tours, matches, practices and the general well-being of all the players. Secondly we thank Mr Mallett, Mr Wilkinson and Mr Southgate for their excellent work in the area of travel and ensuring the various fields remained in excellent condition. Thirdly we would be remiss not to note the excellent work that Pete Andrew did in co-coordinating the fixtures, umpires, meals, etc. Lastly I would like to thank the players for the commitment and passion they showed for the game.

AWARDS

Colours

Jonathan Reid-Ross, Roderick Watson and Michael Bowren.
Provincial Representation

Jonathan Reid-Ross (E.P.U18A)

James Price (E.P. U16A)

Gunther Marx

1st XI

The 2007 Hockey season was always going to be a challenging season for College as we had lost a significant core of our 2006 1st XI. Nevertheless, I was again amazed at how the boys thrived on this challenge and really put together a most memorable team.

Although we were not involved in as many hockey festivals this year, this certainly provided us with more time to prepare and develop our skills to enable us to become competitive. However, before the end of the Easter Term we were invited to play the main game for the opening of the Woodridge Astroturf. We had only managed a couple of practices, so we certainly were not expecting a polished performance. Again, we were wrong to underestimate the College boys. I have yet to see a side run as hard as they did that game, which we won quite comfortably 3 - 1. This definitely set the tone for the rest of the season and whatever we may have lacked in skill, we were more than capable of making up through sheer physical determination on the park and a 'never-say-die' attitude.

When we returned from the Easter holidays, we were invited to play in a festival to celebrate the opening of Kingswood's Astroturf which now means Grahamstown has three Astroturfs within two kilometres of each other - a wonderful prospect for major tournaments in the future. Although we did not play particularly well, our 'attitudinal benchmark' was very much present and the boys certainly ran themselves into the ground. A major disappointment however, was our loss to Kingswood, but we would gain our revenge later in the season. Top: ready for a short corner

Travis Steadman, our resident professional coach, and I spent Middle: one to one against Kingswood many hours developing a pattern of play that complemented the Bottom: a desperate dive

Section D: Sport

hope many of them will continue with this wonderful game after they have left school. We have some exciting young talent emerging in the ranks of the Hockey Club, and we look forward to College remaining a significant Hockey force in South Africa next year.

Nick Clogg

2npD XI

This year saw a large proportion of the second team made up of Grade 12 boys, many of whom had some experience in the First XI, and thus skills levels were high, but the main focus of the players was on having a good time. The second team played some very good hockey, and despite the 3-4 win/

A tense moment in the Derby Weekend hockey match against Kingswood
â\200\224 a short corner involving Roddy Watson (Vice-Captain, left), Michael Bowren (Secretary, centre), and Jonathan Reid-Ross (Captain, right). A goal resulted from this opportunity, and we won the match 3-1.

loss ratio, enjoyed their season.

Of all the incidents in the year, there is one that deserves to be highlighted. It illustrates that College hockey is healthy, and that boys

exciting pace we had in our forwards this year. Much emphasis was placed on converting this explosive pace into scoring opportunities, something we have not been particularly good at for the last few years. This time certainly paid off handsome dividends as we were able to put our opponentsâ\200\231 defence under extreme pressure regularly and score a number of wonderful goals. However, it is all very well scoring goals, but at the same time we did not want to concede relatively soft goals, and again we worked very hard on putting our defence under pressure, improving their basic skills and developing their ability to remain relatively calm under such pressure. Consequently, our defence improved significantly throughout the season.

Arguably, our most exciting game of the season was on K-day against a very well drilled 1st XI from Kingswood. The crowd was magnificent and College upped their game and produced a wonderful spectacle of hockey, which we finally won 3-1.

The team spirit throughout the season has again been exceptional, and I have thoroughly enjoyed coaching all the boys in the squad. They all worked very hard during practices, and were always keen to learn more about the game as well as develop their own individual skills. Here Travis Steadman was brilliant â\200\224 the amount of time and energy he put into this side directly resulted in the significant overall improvement of the entire squad.

Although, this wasnâ\200\231t a year of abundant individual hockey brilliance, it would be remiss of me not to mention Jon Reid-Koss. He has certainly developed into a fine young player with wonderful skills around his body and deceptive pace on the ball. It was therefore, no surprise that he was selected for the Eastern Province U18A team. I would also like to congratulate Roddy Watson and Michael Bowren for achieving their Colours Awards this year.

In conclusion, it has been my privilege working with these fine young Andreans this season and | do

D 48

of real character still stand out. On K-day one second team player admitted to the umpire that a goal that was awarded to College was not a goal. If we can still play as hard as we did, give our all on the park, and have the honour not to claim the illegitimate, then I think the school should be particularly proud of this team. Johnny Ndlovu, a Rhodes student, coached the team for the season and deserves our thanks for his efforts. Richard Duncan was an outstanding captain, and played with a calm determination. The strike force of Calen van Skalkwyk, Renier Steynberg, Hage lyambo and Pablo Serratosa-Pascual, not only threatened the opponents with unorthodox shots on target, but also formed an international frontline. Many players played in the midfield, and there was a pleasing cycling of deep defence to all-out attack. Matthew Bosworth-Smith, Edward Sandeman, Daniel Lee, Dylan Finch, and Bradley Hobson all did duty in these areas. James Cowie, Gareth Glynn and Michael Goullee were key to the defence, with Michael often moving the ball deep, and Gareth showing sterling skills in beating players from the width of the field.

Tim Barnard

3rD XI

Captain: Johnson Huang

It was a tough season! With a squad that never quite reached eleven players, the thirds were always pushed to perform and although they often fought bravely, they didnâ\200\231t trouble the scorers that often. In fact, the inability to score goals was the teamâ\200\231s major failing.

The defence proved solid in most games, no more so than the game against the Graeme First Team, where we held them until the last few minutes. By then the sun had set and in the absence of floodlighting on the Rhodes Astro we were left in the dark! Baneli Mngaza and Chris Altmann tackled determinedly and by the

Section D: Sport

end of the season even Sheldon Maze was throwing himself around at the back. Sasha Krupke was a brave goalkeeper.

Johnson Huang was absolutely magnificent as captain. He led by example, often doing the work of three players, let alone two. And all of this activity was coupled with a superb sense of sportsmanship. He was ably assisted in the links by Lebo Seitisho. Other players who joined as the season progressed were Sam Bellamy and a host of under 16s who filled in on a regular basis. Guy Hennings-Haahr deserves special mention for his goal against Kingswood, which made them sweat for a while.

At the end of the day, sport doesn't only build character; it reveals character. The Thirds may not have won many games, but they won the admiration of several teams for their attitude and sportsmanship. It was fitting that, after the game against Dale, the team was asked to stand in assembly while a letter from the opposing coach praising these attributes was read out. Difficulties never dismayed them.

Andrew Renard

U16A

Captain: P Hofman

Vice-Captain: N Reitzer

Other players: W Guedes, G Were, M Theuma,

D Buchalter, S McLintock, J Ford, P Selwyn Smith,
A Siddle, G Renard, D vd Westhuizen, J Price,

G Oberholzer, J Briscoe, C McCune.

This side comprised of a number of very exciting and talented young players. It was evident from the start that the squad had the potential to do well and they did, losing only to one school throughout the season. The players developed admirably and by the end of the season were a force to be reckoned with. They realized the importance of attacking and defending as a unit and maintaining a high ball speed. Decisions began to be made more quickly and this enabled the side to counter-attack more effectively. I commend all of them on their drive and their dedicated approach to the game.

Paul Hofman excelled as captain of the side and together with Nathan Reitzer, Philip Selwyn Smith, Jonathan Ford and Graeme Renard formed a very strong link line.

We could not have asked for a more explosive group of strikers and were fortunate to have James Price, James Briscoe and Mark Theuma in the starting line-up. Alex Siddle with his never-say-die attitude was

always ready to come off the bench and played an important role.

The side grew tremendously as a defensive unit and this was largely due to the ability of the half line to listen and learn. George Oberholzer had a very successful season and was a calming force in the unit. He was helped by the late arrival of Chris McCune and

Dane vd Westhuizen and two skilful individuals. Also solid at the back were Greg Were, Sean McLintock and Dylan Buchalter. Last but not least in the goals we were fortunate to have arguably the best keeper in the province. Technically Wayde Guedes is gifted and I believe has a bright future in this sport.

Finally I would like to particularly mention the leadership of the older players. With Paul filling the role of captain, they excelled and made the team a pleasure to coach. Their desire to win and to have fun at the same time was infectious.

Overall I regard this as an excellent season, not only because of the results achieved, but also because of the fighting spirit shown and the development that this side went through.

Well done lads!

Gunther Marx

U16B

This season I've tried to stress how important understanding and playing a good structure on the hockey field is, and how it's imperative to becoming a good hockey player and in building a competitive team. A better understanding of the big picture helped the players this season to recognize how their individual roles fitted into the team's game strategies, and once the players grasped that understanding it was evident that every one in the team started playing a much more mature type of hockey toward the end of the season.

The season was most definitely a successful one, with highlights such as our draw against Grey P.E., and our wins over Dale and Kingswood on K-Davy.

The team was captained for the majority of the season by Tom Niven, who must get a special mention, as the maturity with which he did this at such a young age was very impressive. The team was filled with lively characters, from the forwards to the backs.

The defence, made up of Chris Webb, Jeffrey Bell, Ian Fraser-Jones, Chris Landman and Matthew Spurr, proved themselves constantly as the season progressed. From an initial shaky start, these players learnt to work well together, with some special moments of brilliance coming at just the right time during those high pressure games most notably against Grey P.E.

The centre of our field, the links, were arguably the strongest part of our game, in the persons of Tom Niven, Michael Blunden, Mweshi Kaulinge and Murray Charter. Tom provided great assists in his position as centre link, learning very quickly the distributive role

that was needed from him. Murray and Mweshi gave the side a decisive attacking option, with many great runs throughout the season. Michael Blunden worked hard this season, and towards the end really started to become comfortable in his role on the left of the field. His has some fantastic stick work, and as his understanding of the game improved, he learnt how better to use it.

ua |) 49

SPORT

Section D: Sport

Last, but definitely not least, are the forwards â\200\224 Simon Amm, Spike Mare, Dean Frielinghaus and Richard Wilson. Perhaps the most improvement was seen from these lads. Dean is a very capable player, whose attributes fit nicely into the striking role. He still needs to learn how his off-the-ball running is as important as his stick work, but all in all he is a great prospect for the future. Spike and Richard both had to work hard on aspects such as ball retention when in those attacking situations, but towards the end of the season really had this skill perfected, and continued to impress me with each successive game. Simon used his pace superbly this season, often linking up with Murray Charter on a two man sprint around the oppositionâ\200\231s defence. Simonâ\200\231s stick work still needs some work, but his positional play and his ability to use his pace have continued to advance.

This seasonâ\200\231s U16Bs were a talented bunch to coach. I'll be looking with interest to see how all these players fare in the open categories. A hugely successful and enjoyable season was had by all.

Stephen Andrew

U16C

Captain: M Knowlden

The U16C team had a wonderful season this year and the results began to improve towards the end of the season. We played 11 formal matches this year, of which we won 3, drew 3 and lost 5. We were often under pressure from the opposition and our defenders, consisting of Matt Kebble, Earl Graven, Blake Brody, Christopher Weimann and Murray Roodt, did a sterling job.

Our initial goalie, James Helliwell, was unfortunately injured in our first game and was then out for the rest of the season. Karl Mainprize took over this role and continually improved throughout the season.

Versatility was certainly the name of the game and the players played in numerous positions during the season. The main links were Matthew Knowlden, Steve Glynn, Graham Pringle and, towards the end of the season, Justin Croxton. Their distribution of the ball was great and their positional play showed insight into the game.

Stephen Brown scored some amazing goals this season and, after a few games, no longer needed a compass to find the back of the net! Rhett Mullins, being a left-hander, has developed an incredible reverse stick strike and I have no doubt that he will move up the ranks next year. Murray Roodt and Stephen Glynn also helped out on the right.

This has been a great season and I will certainly follow the future achievements of these players with interest. Well done to the team!

Des Alcock

U16D

The under 16D hockey team had an enjoyable season this year under the guidance of Mr Sparg and captain Chris Weimann. The team competed in many matches and had the opportunity to travel to East London to play against Selborne. The team also hosted many fixtures against Port Alfred, Kingswood, Graeme and Grey PE. After much training, ball skills and a high level of dedication and enthusiasm, the U16D hockey team displayed a great deal of zest and commitment. We were also fortunate enough to have the professional hockey coach, Mr Travis Steadman, assist us in a few practices. Thus, many new techniques were learned which will certainly stand us in good stead in the future.

Mark Sparg.

U14A

The following boys formed the backbone of the U14 A Hockey side this year: William Cahill (Captain), Alan Gerber (Vice-Captain), Anthony Everard, Joshua Nuttall, Matthew Frew, Matthew Fraser-Jones, Philip de La Fargue, Gareth Taggart, Rhain Staubo, Michael Allsop, Paul Selwyn-Smith, Richard Rubidge, David Steytler and Matthew Ferreira.

I believe that this group of boys has had an outstanding hockey season this year. Their record reads as follows:

Played 12 Won8 Lost2 Drawn 2

The two defeats this year came against a good Selborne team, where despite the scoreline, we dominated large periods of the game but could not convert our chances, and against Kingswood on K-Day, where we lost 1-2 against a team that we had beaten 11-2 earlier in the year! The highlight of the year was undoubtedly the season-ending 3-2 win over the fancied Grey High School team. The boys really turned it on and produced a wonderful performance in which Grey was flattered by the scoreline, which was 3-1 until a soft goal in the final moments of the game.

This group of boys was always eager to listen and learn, and despite the fact that some of the boys also played rugby, and practices were often disrupted by this, they developed a good team spirit and were a pleasure to coach. It is credit to those boys who played rugby that they would play their rugby match at 08h30 on the Saturday morning and then change into their hockey kit to play for the team later that morning.

Whilst the effort of the team itself was the key to their success, there are a number of players who made a significant contribution. Mention needs to be made of the all-round ability and leadership of William Cahill. Despite struggling with a back injury through much of the season, William was always an influential figure both on and off the field. Anthony Everard was unrivalled in terms of his athletic and striking ability and was a menace for all opposition defences; Alan Gerber provided considerable

energy and hard work in the midfield; whilst Josh Nuttall

Section D: Sport

eS

Senn aa EE ST

showed much maturity in marshalling and controlling the defence.

My thanks go to the boys for such an enjoyable season. They can be proud of their achievements. | look forward to following their progress next year.

Pete Andrew

U14B

The beginning of the season saw a number of boys arriving for hockey practice having never touched a hockey stick before. Whilst coaches and players were amused at first the boys showed determination and commitment to rectify their inadequacies. Three practices a week and matches on Wednesday and Saturday saw the team grow in stature and confidence. It was pleasing to see that the practice sessions were so well attended and that all the drills we did were enthusiastically tackled.

After an initial period of try outs for captain a superb young man, Sebastien Williams-Wynn, was appointed. He led the team with distinction both on and off the field in his calm and unassuming manner. The first few games had very little game plan as most players were concentrating on their positional play which made the games very static and slow. Early on in the season boys like Daniel Long and Robert Fabricius started to run with the ball towards the opposition, and Robert was rewarded with a most magnificent goal against Grey High School when he ran the ball into the D and shot it past the goal keeper. Our goal-keeping skills were always going to be a challenge as initially

no boys came forward to try out for this position and whilst Timothy Asingura tried his best, Richard Crow came forward and put his ice hockey skills into practice as a very fine goal keeper. Our defence was ably kept together by Peter Harrison, Michael Williamson, James Kukoc, Evan Johnson, Hodago Minney and Xan Atkins who improved their skills throughout the season and allowed the link players to stay higher up in the field in order to feed the ball to the forwards. It was players like Daniel Roberts, Jason Hunter and Richard Rutherford that always looked to run the ball into space and attempt to make some goal shooting opportunities. Wesley Obray and Phillip Britz made up for their lack of skill in the beginning of the season with pure determination, and towards the end of the season it was pleasing to see how they had improved and have become very valuable players.

As coach it is always most rewarding to coach this age group of boys because they are the most improved players in the hockey fraternity especially as so many of them have never played this sport before. The highlight of the season for me, and the team, was our game against Grey High School. Not only was the result favourable but the game was fluid, with players receiving and passing the ball in the manner we had

practised for so many hours.

The picture below shows some of these boys and it is proudly displayed in my office and I hope to see many of these boys playing for more senior teams in the future.

Stephen Ireland

Back, | to r: Daniel Long, Phillip Britz, Robert Fabricius, Michael Wilkinson, Richard Rutherford, Evan Johnson, Mr Ireland
Middle: Xan Atkins, Jason Hunter, Wesley O'Bray, Hodago Minney, Sebastien Williams-Wynn, Peter Harrison
Front: Timothy Asingura, Richard Crow, Daniel Roberts

Foul

SPORT

Section D: Sport

Back: Justus Luttig, Wesley Bell, Christopher Clarke, Jaco Delport, Grant Macdonald
Front: Bandile Zungula, James Maasdorp, Jonathan Reid-Ross, Roderick Watson (Captain),
Keagan Frisch (Vice-Captain), James Boyd-Moss, Brendon Black

St Andrew's College has once again experienced an exciting year on the cricket field. The boys have been kept extremely busy with as many games being organised as possible. The results that have been achieved have ranged from outstanding to very encouraging. The Colts A team, in particular has achieved outstanding results and this bodes well for College cricket in the years to come.

College does field more sides than most other schools that we play against, so it often becomes difficult to find fixtures for the lower sides. This is most frustrating for everyone, players, coaches and parents, as we want the boys to play as much as possible. Where possible we play internal games with the lower sides so that the boys can get time out in the middle. This can lead to a few mis-matches but at least the boys have played cricket.

Many outstanding individual performances have been recorded as can be seen by the summary of results. Many centuries have been scored and 5-wicket hauls achieved at all levels. This shows that the future of St Andrew's College has a lot to look forward to.

Special mention must be made of six boys who have been selected to represent various Eastern Province sides. These are Roderick Watson and James Maasdorp (Under 19A), Justus Luttig (Under 17), James Price, Ryan Dugmore and Jonathan Ford (Under 15A) Well done to all of them. This shows that the standard of cricket at St Andrew's College remains high.

As usual there are a number of thank yous to be said to all those people that have contributed to the cricket club over the past year. Firstly to all the coaches who have spent many hours on the cricket field coaching and umpiring, and transporting boys to and from their various matches. We are extremely fortunate at St Andrew's College to have coaches of the calibre that we have. Your efforts do not go unnoticed and I thank you all for making this year a successful one.

Secondly, to Roger Wilkinson and his team of groundsmen, a huge thank you for all the hard work that is put in to get the wickets prepared. College has many more fields than most schools and this it is a huge and

thankless task having them look good at all times.

To Les Mallett, the contribution that you have made to St Andrew's College cricket over the years has been huge and you will be sorely missed should you leave at the end of the year. Thank you for all that you have done.

To KKS and your staff, and Simon Wright at the Highlander, thank you for all the hard work that goes on behind the scenes in making the teas and lunches.

Finally, to the boys, thank you for making 2007 another successful year for the St Andrew's College Cricket Club.

Scott Jackson

DO

Section D: Sport

1st XI

TERM 1

Captain: Roderick Watson
Vice-Captain: Keagan Frisch

The 2007 year started promisingly with two rain affected draws and a win at the Grahamstown Schools Festival. One never really knew what to expect from this side as one day they would be brilliant and the next absolutely flat. It was a year when the experienced members of the side needed to step up to the plate and lead by example; unfortunately that did not happen often enough.

Another draw against Muir was followed by an exciting win against Kingswood. The team then got a serious wake up with a heavy defeat against a powerful Queenâ\200\231s outfit. This came right before the Independent Schools Cricket Festival held at St Albanâ\200\231s and the team realised that they had plenty to improve on. The results at the festival were promising, with a winning draw against Kearsney, a close loss against St Stithians and a good win against St Johnâ\200\231s. This set us up nicely for our final two games of the season against old rivals Graeme and Grey PE.

Graeme was again affected by the rain and therefore ended up in a draw, but the following week saw one of the most exciting games ever seen on Lower against Grey from PE. Grey batted first and made a good score of 228/8 declared, leaving College 49 overs to bat. At tea, College looked out of the game but a fantastic partnership between captain, Roddy Watson and Bandile Zungula, who scored a magnificent century, got them back on top. College then lost a number of quick wickets looking for the winning runs, the game ultimately finishing in a tie. This was a wonderful game of schoolboy cricket from both sides.

The results this term were not as good as hoped, but key injuries set us back and we missed a strike bowler with serious pace. Our attack was often tight and could keep the runs down, but we needed someone whom we could rely on to break partnerships. Our top order batsmen were far too inconsistent with only one batsman in the top 6 averaging over 35. This was a side capable of pulling off big upsets on their day but they lacked the all round consistency to be competitive on a more permanent basis.

TERM 3

This season started off with a number of pre-season games, thanks to the organisation of Don Maasdorp. These were against Harefield, Union High and Bedford OAs. The College side came out on top in all of them. This was followed by a game against St Dominicâ\200\231s Priory from Port Elizabeth with a weakened side due to many of the players being away at EP trials. It was

an opportunity to see some of the younger players in action and some of them showed that they have the talent to play for the 1st XI in the near future.

The official season then started with the return match against Grey PE. Again College were in the match for much of the day, but a poor final session saw Grey get home quite comfortably. This was then followed by a disappointing loss against Kingswood. A win against Woodridge was then followed by the highlight of the season, a win against Graeme College with a young side, as many of our Grade 12 boys had already stopped playing. This win showed the boys that they could beat anyone on their day and it also illustrated the importance of having genuine spinners in the side, of which we now have two.

This young team showed enough this term to make me excited about our prospects over the next three years in the First XI]. We have batsmen in the top order who are prepared to bat for long periods of time and who will not give their wicket away. We have variety in our seam attack and we have spinners who are going to be match-winners next year, especially in the longer form of the game.

My congratulations to Roddy Watson and James Maasdorp who were selected for the Eastern Province Under 19A side and to Justus Luttig who was selected for the U17 side.

I look forward to next season as I believe that this side is willing to learn and to do the hard work needed to make them a force to be reckoned with in the years ahead.

SPORT

Section D: Sport

The players:

Roderick Watson

A seriously talented player who could destroy any attack on his day with the bat, but who was badly hampered by injury. We missed his ability to break partnerships with the ball as he had genuine pace which was sorely

missed. Re-awarded cricket colours and selected for EP Under 19A.

Keagan Frisch

A solid all-rounder who always gave of his best. Perhaps did not score as many runs as he was capable of, but made some telling breakthroughs with the ball. Captained the side well on a number of occasions when called on to do so.

James Maasdorp

Has learned how to bowl seam in a very short space of time and has been rewarded for all his hours practising with a spot in the EP Under 19A side. He was easily our highest wicket taker this year and bowled with great consistency. Awarded colours for 2007.

James Boyd-Moss

A very gritty player who works extremely hard at his game. He has shown that he can make big scores under pressure. He has a very big role to play next year as he has to lead from the front as one of the more experienced members of a young side.

Jonathan Reid-Ross

A solid opening batsman who should have scored far more runs at this level. He always got himself in, and then proceeded to get himself out. He is a wonderful fielder who was a respected and talented member of the side but who needed to make bigger contributions with the bat more regularly.

Bandile Zungula

A wonderfully talented player who was not prepared to put in the hard yards to make himself the best player that he could be. He showed with his century against Grey that he belonged but was far too inconsistent and underperformed greatly.

Brendon Black

The off-spinner in the side for much of the season. He was able to tie up an end but did not have the turn to trouble the batsmen on a regular basis. He worked wonderfully hard at his game and was a fine team man.

Chris Clarke

A far more consistent bowler this year, he was able to bowl a number of very useful spells with the new ball. He regards himself as the unluckiest bowler in the world as the nicks never seem to go to hand. He has a huge

role to play next year as one of the senior members of the side.

Wesley Bell

A talented left-arm seamer who put in some useful performances but lacked consistency. His technique is not quite the finished product yet but if he continues to

D 54

work hard at his game then he should be useful next year.

Justus Luttig

One of the newer members of the side who performed well at times with both bat and ball. He has the rare ability to hit boundaries off good balls and is able to turn over the strike very effectively. He bowls more than useful seamers but has been hampered in this regard by injuries. Expect big things from him next in the next two years.

Jaco Delport

A solid opening batsman who has made the position his own. He has worked very hard at his game and knows where he can still improve. He is also a tidy keeper and has the ability to be a match-winner in the next two years.

Grant Macdonald

A useful all-rounder who started to get more chances as the year went on. Showed that he handles pressure well and could be a force to be reckoned with next year.

John Knott

A finger spinner who turns the ball more than most, John has the ability to win matches for the team next year. He is able to vary his flight exceptionally well and if he gets himself fit and continues to work hard then who knows what he could achieve next year.

Ryan Dugmore

Still Under 15 but secured his place in the side early on in the third term with some impressive performances. He has better control than most leg-spinners and is a genuine turner of the ball. He has a very bright future in the game ahead of him.

James Price

Still Under 15 but has shown that he has what it takes to be in this company. He hits the ball exceptionally hard and is able to adjust his game to the circumstances. He is also a useful seamer and has a big role to play in College cricket for the next three years.

Scott Jackson

2ND XI

TERM 1

The 2nd XI had a mixed bag of results this season but played with a great deal of spirit and fire. Lloyd Herold, Gareth Glyn, Anthony Lovell and John Knott were the batsman to achieve respectable scores but it was Warren Guedes who was without doubt the batsman in form with an average of close to 40. Our regular bowling attack, consisting of Michael Bowren, Nick Williams, Michael Ford, Thando Bakumeni and Chris Ball, was effective and managed to contain most sides successfully. Anthony Lovell, as Captain, worked hard at ensuring a fine spirit was present in the team and was helped by many of the older players.

Section D: Sport

TERM 3

This was truly one of the most memorable and enjoyable teams that I have had the pleasure of coaching. Led by a hugely talented Captain, Lloyd Herold, this side ended up as one of the better 2nd XI sides around. After a relatively slow start the team ended up developing into a powerhouse. It will be difficult to forget the 50 over match against Dale where we scored 341/3, with Paul Hofman scoring 137 and Lloyd Herold scoring 83 not out in probably half the balls, in the allotted overs. Surely this must be a record of some sort? Other batsmen who achieved good scores were John Knott, Ross Holmes and the ever consistent Warren Guedes. We had an outstanding opening bowling attack consisting of Cameron Fraser, Wesley Bell and Heinrich Smit. Michael Ford was consistently our top spinner with Jordy van Hasselt and Charles Gird performing admirably. Paul Hofman had to fill the keeper role with Herold injured and developed into an above average player.

I would like to thank all the players for making Saturday afternoons and weekdays standing in the blazing sun such a pleasurable task.

Gunther Marx

SRD XI

Players: Langa Sigodi, Malakia Shimwino, Frederick Stegmann, Charles Gird, Thomas Niven, Jamie McNaughton, Max Melvill, Jordi Van Hasselt, Paul Hofman, Nandile Tabata, Cameron Fraser, Christopher Fennell, Khanyisa Jamjam, Heinrich Smit, Michael Scott

Compared to the fourth term of last year, the 3rds had a very poor season. The team was essentially the same, and so there was no excuse for the dip in results. The team was characterized by an alarming lack of fight and commitment, and it was worrying to see how easily they lost several games, opting to lie down and be thrashed rather than fight for a win.

The low point of the season was the team's annihilation by a Grey team which we beat last year, and it seemed as though the majority of the players did not mind and were simply glad that the match was over, which is very worrying.

It is easy to dominate and play well when you are on top, but it is your performance when the chips are down that shows a team's true character, and this season was characterized by a lack of character. Furthermore, this was complemented by a lack of discipline which saw some of the players throwing tantrums on the field and fighting with the opposition in a manner which was unacceptable.

The boys need to think carefully about their season,

and realize that they are letting their school down by putting in insufficient effort.

A huge thanks must go to Langa Sigodi who captained the side with determination throughout the season.

Andrew Paterson

4TH XI

Players: Chris Currie, Robert Levick, Tom Chavalier, Jack Darby, Phillip Selwyn-Smith, Ross Thompson, Chris Landman, Bruce Austin, Bill Travers, Nick Mills

Thanks to those matrices who put the effort in to play at the start of the term before their exams started
â\200\224 Warrick Austin, Grant Pringle, Ricky Ashraf â\200\224 your presence on the pitch was definitely missed later.

This half of the season was particularly short, but nothing must be taken away from the fantastic results achieved by the members of this team, a lot of whom have earned births in the 3rd XI throughout the term.

The teamâ\200\231s only loss came against a Grey side which the team will admit were quite beatable if only a couple of things had gone our way. But despite that loss at the start of the season, the boys were motivated to work harder and always kept upbeat, resulting in a number of good 50s and five wicket hauls. Special mention must go to Chris Landman and Tom Chavalier in the batting department who were consistent throughout the season, with three and two fifties respectively. The bowlers were led by Rob Levick, who with new ball in hand was every batsmanâ\200\231s nightmare. He was strongly backed up by Bruce Austinâ\200\231s consistency and Chris Currieâ\200\231s left arm variation, with Nick Mills adding some fiery pace when we were lucky enough to have him play. Jack Darby and Phillip Selwyn-Smith must be commended on their opening partnership; neither easy nor a pleasant job, these two really took it to the opening bowlers. Ross was unfortunately injured this term which kept him off the bowling circuit, but his contribution behind the stumps was very much appreciated and his humour well received. Bill Travers added that vital knowledge that is only taught in the outback, and will always be remembered for edging that vital final ball against Kingswood in the first game of the season to take us to victory.

The season was a great success, and best wishes to all who made it so.

Stephen Andrew

Cotts A XI

It is seldom that one has the privilege of coaching such a talented group of Colts cricketers. This was evident from the first practice we had together as a squad. However, with such talent, and a perceived

reputation of being â\200\230the team to beatâ\200\231, I emphasized the absolute importance of training that much harder because every opposition we played would certainly lift

B55

SPORT

Section D: Sport

a nn PS SEES ST SS TO ER SSF SE ES OE DEEL
ST ESE DE OT ST ER

their game in order to claim the scalp of the College Colts. I neednâ\200\231t have said this because such a mentality had been implanted into their heads by previous coaches. As a result, not only did all the boys practise with immense vigour during training sessions, but they, of their own accord, practised for many hours outside of the official practice times.

Another wonderful dilemma | had inherited was the fact that with such a talented squad, there was always going to be a handful of boys who would not necessarily get many opportunities to either bat or bowl. As a result, at the first squad practice, I made it very clear that I would be rotating players to give everyone an opportunity to display their cricketing talents. This policy worked extremely well though on one occasion we were in a little batting trouble against Graeme College. However, I had faith in everyoneâ\200\231s cricketing abilities and I was not let down â\200\224 those who did not necessarily get an opportunity to bat put their hands up and pulled the team out of trouble and, indeed posted a most competitive total.

The season began exceptionally well where we demolished our opposition with relative ease. Having gained much confidence from these games, we went into the annual Independent Schoolsâ\200\231 Cricket Festival with an extremely positive attitude. I am pleased to report that the Colts A played brilliantly to emerge from the festival as the only unbeaten team. Undoubtedly the highlight of this festival was our decisive victory over a highly-rated St Albanâ\200\231s Colts XI.

boys, of their own accord, took to the field the following day and practised their fielding for two solid hours. This commitment to the game and their desire to constantly improve their individual cricketing skills, certainly bodes well for the future of College cricket.

Although, there were a number of exceptional performances throughout the season with both bat and ball, I believe this is a team game and as such all individual performances must go to the credit of the team as a whole. However, I would like to mention Ryan Dugmoreâ\200\231s captaincy. I have yet to experience a captain of this calibre. He always led by example, expected much from his team, continually encouraged, even when the chips were down, was always prepared to experiment with his field settings and bowling changes, was fair to all and was both humble in victory and defeat. Ryanâ\200\231s captaincy was the gel that not only held the team together, but helped develop a team spirit and happiness amongst all, that I have not experienced before. However, all the above would not have emerged if he did not have the utmost respect for every member of the team â\200\224 the team certainly complemented him and he the team.

The beginning of the 2007/2008 season started with the expected decision to move both Ryan Dugmore and James Price up to the 1st XI. In normal circumstances this would have resulted in the Colts A becoming significantly weaker. However, as I have already mentioned, this yearâ\200\231s Colts are brimming with cricketing talent. This

situation also created opportunities for others to display

their talents.

As per the first term, the wonderful attitude to practice continued, and all the boys worked very hard on developing and indeed, improving their individual cricketing abilities. Unfortunately, with very little time to practise, we had to face a formidable Grey Colts XI. Despite fielding and bowling exceptionally well, where we had Grey in trouble at 87 for 6, we let this slip and some superb batting from Grey resulted in them posting a demanding score of 247 off 50 overs. This target was never realistically within our range, and although we never gave up, we unfortunately lost our first regional fixture of the year.

Nevertheless, it wasn't long before the boys picked themselves up and practised even harder. This determination and belief in each other enabled the Colts to win the following four games with relative ease.

A ball is sent soaring skywards during the Independent Schools U15 Cricket Festival

Our only blemish of the season was our loss to Bishops in a 25 over game. However, I was not too concerned as this format of the game is pretty much a lottery. Moreover, we seldom play such formats whereas Bishops play 20/20 cricket week in and week out. Nevertheless, we did not field well, and as a result the

D 56

Special mention must be made of Jon Ford who took over the Captaincy from Ryan Dugmore. As with Ryan, Jon was brilliant. He led by example, scoring three fifties in a row and a wonderful 82 not out in our last game. Moreover, he captained the side with humility, professionalism and an utmost respect for his team mates.

Our last game of the season allowed the boys to take on their parents and some other fillers-in in the

Section D: Sport

practices and the players were eager to master their skills.

Some tight bowling in the nets produced some _ outstanding performances. Donald Ballantyne and Robert Morris were two examples of players taking every practice session seriously. Both these players took a number of wickets and encouragingly also some maiden overs. Our spin bowlers Adrian Hobson and Jacques Van Niekerk also took a number of wickets and this was again as a result of their efforts at practice.

The batting in the nets focussed on the drive shots and playing loosely bowled balls. This will continue to be an area that needs improvement. Our

More action from the Independent Schools U15 Cricket Festival

batsmen are still swinging too late and

annual Scriberians game. Obviously the boys were out to prove their dominance over their own gene pool, and I'm pleased to report that recessive genes do eventually work their way out in future generations!

At the end of this wonderful game Ryan Dugmore was awarded a pair of gloves for his exceptional individual performance. Furthermore, Ryan Dugmore, James Price and Jon Ford shared the Harry Birrell Cup for the best junior cricket players of 2007. These three as well as James Chapman, Sasha Gunn, Simon Amm, Dale Austin, James Briscoe, Andrew Lever, Stephen Glyn and Matthew Knowlden were all deservedly awarded their Colts's Caps

It is also fitting that James Price, Ryan Dugmore and Jon Ford were selected for the Eastern Province U15A XI. I don't believe we have had three players in this team for many years.

I salute all the young gentlemen of the 2007 Colts XI - it has been my privilege to watch you develop your cricketing skills and observe your utter professionalism both on and off the field. This will certainly be a team I will not forget and I will follow all of your future cricketing careers with much interest.

Nick Clogg

U15B XI

TERM 1

This season has seen some remarkable play by the Colts B team. Ably captained by Jacques Van Niekerk, the team has had more successes than losses. It was with pride that the team watched both Dean Frielinghaus and Christopher White reach centuries. Dean's century was against a formidable Selborne team and Christopher's against Graeme College. Our Saturday games were our highlights and only one Saturday game against Selborne was conceded. Much of the success of the team came from a dedicated and committed team effort. There was very little absenteeism from the Monday and Thursday

wanting to hit across the line instead of getting into line with the ball.

Our fielding is the one area that needs some attention. The wicket keeper, James Semple, certainly held it all together and was always eager to attempt a quick stumping. It is pleasing to report that a number of wickets fell because of his quick reaction time. In the future we will have to do additional practices on our fielding and look at field positioning during the game. Throwing of the ball at the wickets and chasing down balls running towards the boundary will have to be key focuses.

As a coach, it was a great pleasure to have a team that wanted to win every game. This proved the team had dedication and commitment.

TERM 3

This term saw our opening bowler, Robert Morris being promoted to the Colts A team. Whilst we were very happy about this, it certainly left our team slightly weaker and our captain Jacques van Niekerk's job more difficult. But through careful planning Donald Ballantyne and Sakhe Madlavu stepped up to the opening bowling and did convincingly well. It was James Semple who swapped the keeper's gloves for a bowling ball and took many wickets, especially against Kingswood. Stephen Brown and James Harrington shared the wicket keeping and both did some fine keeping. Grant Prior continues to be a good batsman, often making many runs off only a few deliveries, allowing us to be in a commanding position early on in the games. It was Justin Croxton who was steadfast at the crease and he was often the batsman the other players batted around and he continued to play good solid shots, frustrating the opposition bowlers. No season would be complete in this team without the big hitting man of Simon Vermooten who by his eye for the ball would often smash the ball well over the boundary for a six. It was unfortunate that we lost Keith Scott during the season because of his injured finger as he was a devoted fielder

B57

SPORT

Section D: Sport

and keen batsman. In the field we were ably helped by Craig Howard, who was very efficient at cleaning up any balls running towards the boundary and this put pressure on the batsman. It was Michael Vos who continued to be a dedicated member of the team in the field and assisted us in applying pressure on the opposition and this allowed us to often be in commanding position in the field. Our thanks to our new scorer Glynn Trollip who kept the scorebook for the team.

The practice sessions were always well attended with everyone wanting to better their batting and bowling. The fielding sessions run by Mr Steadman and Mr Stephenson proved very popular with the boys as they were able to practise running between the wickets and fielding.

I believe this group of young players will begin to reap the rewards of their efforts next year and I am confident that they will play for better teams because they have laid a solid foundation for their cricket career at College. I wish them all the best in the years ahead and will watch their progress with interest over the next few years.

Stephen Ireland

JUNIOR COLTS

The following boys formed the core of the Junior Colts A cricket team this year:

Alan Gerber (Captain), Joshua Nuttall (Vice-Captain), Philip de la Fargue, Anthony Everard, Daniel Long, Paul Selwyn-Smith, Ntsiki Mlamleli, Richard Rubidge, Gareth Taggart, David Steytler, Michael Allsop and Troy Frisch.

The season has been one in which the results achieved by this team have not reflected their true ability. They have been involved in some really close games which have not gone their way. Despite this, the boys have remained committed and enthusiastic and have generally shown significant improvement in their individual skills through the year. This is very much a formative year in their cricketing careers and it is vital that the boys start perfecting their technique at this age. This requires much practice and patience but I am generally pleased with the progress made.

The all-round performances of Alan Gerber, Philip de la Fargue and Anthony Everard saw them being awarded their Thistles Caps towards the end of the season. These three boys have made a significant contribution to the fortunes of the team and have bright futures ahead of them. Alan Gerber has been an enthusiastic captain, always motivating his team and he has been ably assisted by Joshua Nuttall.

The team has played some fine cricket this year, but has lacked consistency. Too often we have had a really

good session in a game, followed by a very ordinary session. This has much to do with concentration, which is a skill that the boys are still developing.

Highlights of the season have included two exciting matches against Kingswood College and a nail-biting

D 58

finish to the match against Graeme College this term. There have been solid opening stands between Philip de la Fargue and Alan Gerber, and Gerber in particular has applied himself and gone on to score consistently well. In a string of good scores he was unfortunate to get out on 93 against Graeme College. At the bottom of the order there was some swashbuckling hitting along with some typically determined and gritty innings. I really look forward to watching the progress of this team. I firmly believe that they will surprise more fancied opponents as they mature.

The Junior Colts XI has been a pleasure to coach this year and should be commended on their enthusiasm, commitment and their sense of fun.

Pete Andrew

U14B / U15C Cricket

The fact that we need to write about the two age groups together tells us that we have a problem with the number of boys playing cricket at College. We struggled to field a side in the first term and it got worse in the third term because many of our players had left to play other sport.

We found out that this is not only a problem at College but also at some of the schools that we play against, because they could not always field a side. We occasionally had to play 6-a-side cricket in order to give the boys a bit of game-time. We also arranged the occasional internal match between U14 and U15 players.

Despite these challenges the boys remained enthusiastic and enjoyed their cricket. Their attitude and work ethic ensured that as cricketers they all improved their skills, and the improvement in some of the boys was particularly impressive. Our matches against Kingswood College and Graeme College were always enjoyable affairs because of the wonderful camaraderie between all of the players.

A highlight for all of us was when Troy Frisch scored an unbeaten 126 which resulted in his promotion to the U14A team. I was also very impressed with the U15 players who were very respectful in the way that they related to the younger players and were happy to play under an U14 captain. It once again proved that when College boys represent their school it is about playing for the badge.

I am grateful to Mr Steven Ireland and Mr Ian Stevenson who were always sympathetic to our cause in releasing U15 players to play for us.

It remains a concern that so few juniors want to

play cricket. I have no doubt that this will be discussed at length as we find a way to preserve the proud cricket heritage at College.

I thank the players for many a good laugh and for their support to me as their coach.

Fr Gary Griffith-Smith

Section D: Sport

SUMMARY OF RESULTS, 2007

First XI

First Term

vs Wynberg Boysâ\200\231 High School
Wynberg 249/7 declared (Watson
2/38)

SAC 140/3 (Watson 73, Reid-Ross
45*)

Rain stopped play

vs Cambridge High School
Cambridge 96 all out (Maasdorp
6/35, Clarke 2/9)

SAC 100/2 (Reid-Ross 48*, Frisch
36)

SAC won by 8 wickets

vs St Albanâ\200\231s College

SAC 216/7 declared (Boyd-Moss
100*)

St Albanâ\200\231s 99/3

Rain stopped play

vs Muir College

SAC 197/6 declared (Delport 57,
Watson 40, Boyd-Moss 39)

Muir 128/7 (Watson 2/32, Maasdorp
2/32)

Match Drawn

vs Kingswood College
Kingswood 133 all out (Maasdorp
6/43, Frisch 2/14)

SAC 136/6 (Delport 52, Frisch 38)
SAC won by 4 wickets

vs Stanley CC

Stanley 189 all out (Bell 3/18,
Maasdorp 3/51, Frisch 3/58)
SAC 130/7 (Luttig 30*)
Match Drawn

vs Queenâ\200\231s College
SAC 68 all out
Queenâ\200\231s 70/0

SAC lost by 10 wickets

vs St Stithians College

SAC 108 all out

St Stithians 108/6 (Maasdorp 3/35,
Frisch 3/31)

SAC lost by 4 wickets

vs St Johnâ\200\231s College (40-overs)
SAC 154/7 (Watson 70)

St Johnâ\200\231s 134 all out (Luttig 4/22,
Macdonald 3/23)

SAC won by 20 runs

vs Graeme College

SAC 200/6 declared (Boyd-Moss 44,
Frisch 31)

Graeme 60/0

Rain stopped play

vs Grey High School

Grey 229/8 declared (Bell 2/27,
Reid-Ross 3/52)

SAC 229/6 (Zungula 103, Watson
86)

Match Tied

Third Term

vs Union High School

Union High 158 all out (Black 4/24,
Maasdorp 2/16)

SAC 160/6 (Price 60*)

SAC won by 4 wickets

vs Grey High School

SAC 194 all out (Boyd-Moss 54,
Delpert 39)

Grey 195/2

SAC lost by 8 wickets

vs Woodridge

Woodridge 190 all out (Clarke 2/25,
Dugmore 3/28)

SAC 191/7 (Luttig 64)

SAC won by 3 wickets

vs Kingswood College

SAC 200 all out (Delport 54, Price 37)

Kingswood 201/5 (Dugmore 2/37)

SAC lost by 5 wickets

vs Graeme College

Graeme 207/5 (Lovell 2/15)

SAC 210/5 (Boyd-Moss 85*, Reid-Ross 72)

SAC won by 5 wickets

vs Dale College

Dale 234/9 (Knott 3/36, Price 4/39)

SAC 200/7 (Lovell 36*)

SAC lost by 34 runs

Kingswood 20-Over Festival

vs Graeme College

Graeme 130/2

SAC 122/4 (Price 52 (32 balls),
Luttig 35)

SAC lost by 8 runs

vs Kingswood College

SAC 125/4 (Reid-Ross 58)

Kingswood 122/7 (Price 2/14, Bell
2/16)

SAC won by 3 runs

SECOND XI

First Term

vs Muir College

Muir 296 for 5. (Brendan Black 2/45)

SAC) 206 for 3 (Gareth Glyn 65 n.o.,
Warren Guedes 63)

Match Drawn.

vs Selborne College

Selborne 234 for 7 declared
(Brendan Black 4/55)

SAC 145 for 9 (Gareth Glyn 53,
Anthony Lovell 30)

Match drawn.

vs Kingswood College

Kingswood 208 all out (John Knott 4/9, Michael Bowren 3/39)

SAC 136 for 7 (Warren Guedes 43, Lloyd Herold 35, Michael Bowren 26)
Match drawn.

vs Queenâ\200\231s College

SAC 160 for 9 (Bandile Zungula 56, Warren Guedes 43)

Rain washed out play.

vs Graeme College

SAC 229 for 5 declared (John Knott 57, Anthony Lovell 52 n.o., Warren Guedes 41)

Graeme 81 for 5 (Michael Ford 2/14, Wesley Bell 2/20)

Rain washed out play.

Third Term

vs Grey High School

SAC 172 for 9 (John Knott 70, Anthony Lovell 30, Warren Guedes 26)

Grey 175 for 7 (John Knott 3/29, Mike Ford 2/27)

SAC lost by 3 wickets.

vs Kingswood College

Kingswood 153 all out (Grant MacDonald 5/28, Anthony Lovell PLS)

SAC 87 all out (Anthony Lovell 24)
SAC lost by 66 runs.

vs Woodridge College

SAC 252/6 (Warren Guedes 87, Ross Holmes 53 n.o., Paul Hofman 30)

Woodridge 38 all out (Heinrich Smit 5/14, Cameron Fraser 5/16)

SAC won by 214 runs.

vs Graeme College

Graeme 146 all out (Charles Gird 6/14)

SAC 147 for 5 (Warren Guedes 36 n.o., Paul Hofman 36)

SAC won by 5 wickets.

vs Dale College

SAC 346/3 (Paul Hofman 137, Lloyd
Herold 83 n.o., Ross Holmes 48)
Dale College 138 all out (Wesley Bell
4/33, Heinrich Smit 3/18)

SAC won by 208 runs.

I) 59

SPORT

Section D: Sport

THIRD XI

First Term

vs Selborne College

Selborne 189 all out (Cameron Fraser 4/49, Charles Gird 3/39, Mike Scott 3/57)

SAC 111 all out (Frikkie Stegmann 33, Langa Sigodi 24)

SAC lost by 78 runs.

vs Kingswood College

SAC 78 all out.

Kingswood 79 for 2.

SAC lost by 8 wickets.

vs Queen's College

SAC 70 all out (Jordi van Hasselt 34)
Queen's 71 for 2

SAC lost by 8 wickets.

vs Graeme College

SAC 171 for 6 (Jordi van Hasselt 40, Malakhia Shimwino 32, Paul Hofman 30)
Graeme 112 all out (Justin Gird 6/12)
SAC won by 59 runs.

Third Term

vs Grey High School

SAC 156 all out (Charles Gird 53, Heinrich Smit 20)

Grey 157 for 5 (Chris Fennell 3/27)
SAC lost by 5 wickets.

vs Kingswood College

Kingswood 215 for 9 (Rob Levick 5/24, Tom Niven 2/36)

SAC 209 all out (Heinrich Smit 48, Jamie MacNaughton 32, Tom Niven 27)

SAC lost by 6 runs.

vs Graeme College

Graeme 93 all out (Bruce Austin 3/19, Chris Fennell 3/24, Nick Mills 2/13)
SAC 97 for 7.

SAC won by 3 wickets.

vs Dale College

SAC 208 all out.

Dale 47 all out (Chris Fennell 6/34, Rob Levick 4/15)

SAC won by 161 runs.

Fourth XI
First Term

vs Selborne College
Rain washed out play.

vs Kingswood College

Kingswood College 78 all out (Bruce Austin 5/18)

SAC 79 for 6 (Khanyisa Jam Jam 44)
SAC won by 4 wickets.

D 60

vs Queenâ\200\231s College

SAC 104 all out (Mike Scott 16)
Queenâ\200\231s 43 all out (Bruce Austin 3/7, Rob Levick 3/7)

SAC won by 61 runs.

vs Graeme College

Graeme College 81 all out (Bruce Austin 3/8, Smit 3/22)

SAC 83/3 (Sam Chevallier 34)
SAC won by 7 wickets.

Third Term

vs Grey High School

SAC 70 all out (Tom Chevallier 39)
Grey 71 for 4 (Rob Levick 2/24)
SAC lost by 6 wickets.

vs Kingswood College

SAC 156 all out (Chris Landman 71, Tom Chevallier 28)

Kingswood 91 all out (Bruce Austin 3/57)

SAC won by 65 runs.

vs Nombulelo High School U17
Nombulelo 102 all out (Rob Levick 5/43)

SAC 104/4 (Chris Landman 52 n.o.)
SAC won by 6 wickets.

Fifth XI

First Term

vs Selborne College

SAC 167 all out (Jack Darby 32,
David Cloete 28)

Selborne 170 for 3

SAC lost by 7 wickets.

vs Kingswood College

SAC 82 all out (James Widdop 18)
Kingswood 83 for 5.

SAC lost by 5 wickets.

vs Queenâ\200\231s College

SAC 79 all out. (Rufus Camm 39)
Queenâ\200\231s College 80/5 (Ricki Ashraf
2/4)

SAC lost by 5 wickets.

Third Term

vs Nombulelo U17

SAC 75 all out (Simon Tukahirwa 22)
Nombulelo 75 for 3 (Graeme Renard
3/8)

SAC lost by 7 wickets.

Sixth XI

First Term

vs Selborne College
Rain washed out play.

Cotts A

First Term

vs Muir College

Muir 93 all out. (Jonny Ford 5/20,
Matthew Knowlden 2/7)

SAC 94/2. (James Price 33 n.o.,
Ryan Dugmore 30 n.o.)

SAC won by 8 wickets.

vs Selborne College
Rain washed out play.

vs Kingswood College

Kingswood 60 all out (Ryan
Dugmore 6/11)

SAC 61 for 1 (Sasha Gunn 27 n.o.)
SAC won by 9 wickets.

vs Queenâ\200\231s College

SAC 179 all out (Jonny Ford 75,
James Price 30, Andrew Lever 22)
Queenâ\200\231s 59 all out (Sasha Gunn
5/10, Matthew Knowlden 2/6)
SAC won by 120 runs.

vs Graeme College

SAC 171 for 9 declared (Matthew
Knowlden 64, Ryan Dugmore 57)
Graeme 49 for 3.

Rain washed out play.

vs Grey High School

Grey 219 for 9 declared (James
Chapman 3/23, Sasha Gunn 3/36,
Matthew Knowlden 2/34)

SAC 69 for 5 (Ryan Dugmore 24
n.o.)

Match Drawn.

vs Scottish National U15 side
Scotland 126 all out (Ryan Dugmore
2/19 from 10 overs)

SAC 127 for 8

SAC won by 2 wickets

Third Term

vs Grey High School

Grey 224 for 9 (Jonny Ford 3/24,
Matthew Knowlden 2/26)

SAC 119 all out

SAC lost by 119 runs.

vs Kingswood College

Kingswood 149 for 6 (Matthew
Knowlden 2/16, Stephen Glyn 2/21)
SAC 150 for 3 (Jonny Ford 71 n.o.,
Andrew Lever 29)

SAC won by 7 wickets.

vs Woodridge

Woodridge 116 all out (Stephen
Glyn 3/12, Jonny Ford 2/30)

SAC 117/2 (Jonny Ford 60, Simon
Amm 21 n.o.)

SAC won by 8 wickets.

Section D: Sport

vs Graeme College

Graeme 93 all out (Jonny Ford 3/15,
Matthew Knowlden 2/8)

SAC 97 for 2 (Jonny Ford 61 n.o.)
SAC won by 8 wickets.

vs Dale College

Dale 138 all out (Stephen Glyn 3/22)
SAC for 141 for 1 (Jonny Ford 82
n.o., Andrew Lever 49 n.o.)

SAC won by 9 wickets.

Cotts B

First Term

vs Selborne College

SAC 285 all out (Dean Frielinghaus
142, Chris White 43)

Selborne 285 for 0

SAC lost by 10 wickets.

vs Kingswood College

Kingswood 87 all out (Dean
Frielinghaus 6/32, Adrian Hobson
3/6)

SAC 88 for 3 (Jacques van Niekerk
24, Chris White 22)

SAC won by 7 wickets.

vs Queenâ\200\231s College

SAC 169 all out (Dean Frielinghaus
38, Grant Prior 35, Chris White 32)
Queenâ\200\231s 73 all out (Dean
Frielinghaus 3/7, Robert Morris 3/35)
SAC won by 96 runs.

vs Graeme College
Graeme 48 all out
SAC 49 for 3

SAC won 7 wickets.

Third Term

vs Grey High School

SAC 133 all out (Jacques van
Niekerk 47)

Grey 137 for 3.

SAC lost by 7 wickets.

vs Kingswood College

SAC 280 for 6 (Jaques van Niekerk 104, Simon Vermooten 95)
Kingswood 232 all out (James Semple 4/36, Donald Ballantyne 2/30)

SAC won by 48 runs.

vs Graeme College

Graeme 58 all out (James Semple 5/4, Donald Ballantyne 3/20)

SAC 59 for 2 (James Semple 30 n.o.)
SAC won by 8 wickets.

vs Dale College

SAC 343 for 3 James Semple 107 retired, James Harrington 68, Grant Prior 68, Simon Vermooten 64 retired)

Dale 28 all out (Keith Scott 6/13, Donald Ballantyne 2/15).
SAC won by 315 runs.

JUNIOR Cots A
First Term

vs Muir College

Muir 196 for 9 declared. (Mike Allsop 2/7, Allen Gerber 2/72)
SAC 93/9 (Daniel Long 43)
Match drawn.

vs Selborne College

Selborne 239 for 5 declared
(Anthony Everard 2/49).

SAC 153 all out (Philip de la Fargue 40, Anthony Everard 32, Steven Brown 29, Josh Nuttall 17)

SAC lost by 86 runs.

vs Kingswood College

Kingswood 195 for 9 declared (Alan Gerber 5/71, David Steytler 2/18)
SAC 197 for 8 (Philip de la Fargue 59, Alan Gerber 50, Gareth Taggart 22 n.o.)

SAC won by 2 wickets.

vs Queen's College

Queen's 125 for 6 (David Steytler 2/14)

Rain washed out play.

vs Graeme College

SAC 130 all out (Anthony Everard 33, Paul Selwyn-Smith 27, Gareth Taggart 15 n.o.)

Graeme 132 for 3

SAC lost by 7 wickets.

Third Term

vs Grey High School

SAC 103 all out (Philip de la Fargue 40, Ntsiki Mlamleli 23)

Grey 104 for 1

SAC lost by 9 wickets.

vs Kingswood College

SAC 170 all out (Philip de la Fargue 38, Daniel Long 29)

Kingswood 174 all out (Ntsiki Mlamleli 3/22, Philip de la Fargue 5/33)

SAC lost by 4 runs.

vs Woodridge

SAC 231/7 (Alan Gerber 69, Troy Frisch 38 n.o.)

Woodridge 69 all out (Alan Gerber 2/11, Philip de La Fargue 2/15)
SAC won by 162 runs.

vs Graeme College

SAC 215 for 9 (Alan Gerber 93, Anthony Everard 38)

Graeme 216 for 9 (Alan Gerber 3/30, Paul Selwyn-Smith 2/20, Philip de la Fargue 2/36)

SAC lost by 1 wicket.

vs Dale College

Dale 192 all out (Philip de la Fargue 5/39, Daniel Long 2/13)

SAC 156 all out (Alan Gerber 73)
SAC lost by 36 runs.

JUNIOR CoLTts B
First Term

vs Selborne College

Rain washed out play.

vs Kingswood College

SAC 201 all out (Angus Macdonald
97)

Kingswood 138 all out (Matthew
Fraser-Jones 7/53)

SAC won by 63 runs.

vs Queenâ\200\231s College

SAC 126 all out (Matthew Fraser-
Jones 30, Rob Levick 23)

Queenâ\200\231s 68 all out (Matthew Fraser-
Jones 5/9, James Harrington 3/20)
SAC won by 58 runs.

vs Graeme College

SAC 127 all out (Troy Frisch 54)
Graeme 128 for 5.

SAC lost by 5wickets.

Third Term

vs Grey High School

Grey 206 all out (Ross McCreath
getting a hattrick)

SAC 16 all out.

SAC lost by 190 runs.

vs Kingswood College

SAC (Troy Frisch 126)
Kingswood 115 all out

SAC won

vs Graeme College

Graeme 108 all out (Richard
Rutherford 5/36)

SAC 109 for 5 (Matthew Fraser-
Jones 53)

SAC won by 5 wickets.

vs Dale College

Dale 131 all out.

SAC 119 all out (Peter Harrison 30)
SAC lost by 12 runs.

ss [) 6]

SPORT

Visit vw.co.za

,

Direct shift gears

so you can effortlessly pass all those people who said you'd never get anywhere.

0B: B 7065)

A

VOR TUN

Every Journey Has Its Rewards. The New Passat.

For the love of People's Cars.

Available in 77kW 1.9 TDI Manual, 103kW 2.0 TDI Manual and DSG®, 110kW 2.0 FSI Manual and Tiptronic®,

, 147kW 2.0 FSI Turbo Tiptronic

and 184kW 3.2 FSI V6 4Motion DSG®. Push-Button Ignition. Electronic Parking Brake. Cruise Control. ABS with EBD. ESP with Brake Assist and EDL. 5-Star Euro NCAP Rating.

OGILVY CAPE TOWN 8670

Members of Staff
Management Committee
Headmaster's Report

Grade 7 Entrepreneurship
Junior Prep

Pre-Primary

Friday Clubs

Design & Technology
Musical Activities and Events
Children's Arts Festival

Art at Senior Prep

Boarding at Prep

Outreach Programme
Outdoor Education

Sport: Swimming

Athletics

Cricket

Tennis

Rugby

Squash

Hockey

Soccer

Netball

St ANDREWâ\200\231S PREP

Section E: St Andrew\200\231s Preparatory

Ay

Â®

AWStH)

moi,

St ANDREW\200\231S PREP

Section E: St Andrew\200\231s Preparatory

HEADMASTER

Mr GH GOODEN, HDE, FDE (Edgewood)

Deputy HEADMASTER

Mr M PAUL, HDE (PCE) (Pretoria)

HOUSEMASTERS

Fairlawn:

Mr CRH PRINGLE

Robert House:

Mr BV WHITE

TEACHERS (SENIOR PREP)

Mrs RD BARNARD, DESFP III (Rhodes), DSE
REM (Unisa)

Mr BV WHITE, HDE Prim Ed (Edgewood)

Mr CRH PRINGLE, B Prim Ed (Rhodes)

Mrs K HOBSON, NPDE (Potch)

Mr S MTSHIKI, SPTD (Unitra)

Afrikaans: Mrs S NEL, TDE (UPE), FDE (Rhodes)

Art: Mrs S SCHOLTZ, Fine Art (Cape Tech),
Dip Pre-Primary

Assistant: Ms X Vena

ACADEMIC SUPPORT

Mrs B PRINGLE, B Soc Sc (Rhodes), HDE (Rhodes)

TEACHERS (JUNIOR PREP)

HOD: Mrs S LISTER, DE Jun. Primary & HDE

Jun. Primary (PETC)

Mrs C BOSHOFF, Dip Jun. Primary and Pre-Primary

Miss E CLARKE, B Prim Ed (UPE)

Mrs D LOWE, B Prim Ed (Rhodes) DSE REM (Unisa)

Mrs G VAN RENSBURG, HPTD (GTC)

Assistant: Mrs J Bacela

TEACHERS (PRE-PRIMARY)

HOD: Mrs M HOBSON, DE Jun. Primary
(Graaff-Reinet), HDE Pre-Primary (Graaff-Reinet)

Mrs K BARKER TTD (JCE), HED (Pre Prim),
DSE (Unisa)

Assistant: Mr A Sali

Teacher Aides:

Mrs N Hoole

Ms R Long

MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

Mr B Brody (Chairman)

Mrs C Mullins (Treasurer)

Mr G Gooden (Headmaster)

Mrs C Holder (Bursar)

Mr W Currie

Mr RLG Mullins

Mr A Murray

Heap OF Music

Mrs C O'DONOGHUE, BEd (Zimbabwe)

ASSISTANT Music TEACHERS

Mrs M LAING, RSLM

Mrs C ROBERTSON, M Mus (Ed) (Michigan) LTCT

Mr D HUTCHISON

Mr W HARRISON (Drums)

Bursar

Mrs C Holder, BCompt (Unisa)

Bursar Assistant/Children's Arts Festival Assistant/
Reception:

Mrs M Bhana

Secretary

Mrs T Redlinghuys

Children Arts Festival Officer

Ms C Sutton

Administrative and Maintenance Assistant

Mr S Arries

Bookroom and Aftercare

Mrs N Hoole

Marketing

Mrs M Welman

Mrs S Scholtz

Maintenance

Mr H Haakonsen (Manager)

Mr G Jack, Mr Z Ntonto

Mr M Tuse, Mr B Mfecane

Caterer
KKS

Matrons

Tigers: Mrs M Vermeulen
Lions: Mrs L Dall
Fairlawn: Mrs M Hobson

Dormitory Staff
Mrs G Madinda, Mrs L Galantshana,
Mrs Z Fesi

Mrs A Brunette

Mrs K Davies (Pre-Primary Parent Rep)
Mr P McCarthy (Junior Prep Parent Rep)
Mr M Witthuhn (Senior Prep Parent Rep)
Mr C Armstrong

Mr G Shone

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

It never ceases to amaze me how

much the girls and boys, not to mention the staff, pack into a year at Prep! The year 2007 has certainly been no exception and I do believe we have achieved a great deal in terms of meeting the aims and objectives as set out in the school's Vision and Mission statements. We have been proactive in terms of providing a broad, dynamic, relevant education in a fun, challenging, working environment whilst promoting caring, supportive human relationships in an atmosphere that is conducive to respect for self and others as mentioned in our Vision statement! Indeed, this year we have

done an incredible job. Not only has she vastly increased the sponsorship base allowing us to bring more disadvantaged children and staff to the Children's Arts Festival, but she has also initiated a number of changes that have streamlined and enhanced the Arts Festival experience for visiting children. On the academic side we were delighted to announce the winners of the Blackburn St Andrew's Prep and the Duthie St Andrew's Prep Scholarships to St Andrew's College. Well done to Luke Boshoff and James Myburgh, this year's respective winners. Our Preppies also did well in the various benchmarking exams held

and we have introduced a number of initiatives that have sought to enhance these qualities within our Prep community even further, eg. the pupil mentor groups and the termly parent forums amongst others. All-in-all it has, I believe, been another very successful year in the life of our school and I am

most grateful to all those who make it possible â\200\224 from the girls and boys themselves to the staff, students, parents and Management Committee members. All have played their role and | trust that, like me, you will appreciate their input as you peruse the pages that follow.

During the course of the year we experienced some staff changes:

We welcomed Mrs Karen Hobson to the staff in a part time capacity. Karen assisted during Mr Whiteâ\200\231s and my long leave periods and then stayed on to the end of the year when an increase in enrolments in Grade 6 necessitated a split in that class. Karenâ\200\231s vast experience in primary education has been a huge asset to the school this past year.

Mr. Siphelo Mtshiki joined us from PE as our IsiXhosa teacher and Assistant Housemaster in Robert House. Siphelo has been instrumental in introducing soccer at Prep which has proved extremely popular with the boys! He is a committed teacher and we do value his input into the life of the school in the short space of time that he has been with us at Prep.

Mr Daniel Hutchinson has also joined the staff in the Music Department. Daniel has assisted with the soccer but his main focus has been the Marimba Band and what a successful year they have had!

We also bade farewell to Miss Candace Sutton who has been lured away by the bright lights of Cape Town. In the relatively short time that Candace has been with us as Childrenâ\200\231s Arts Festival Officer, she has done an

Graham Gooden

during the course of the year with numerous Gold and Silver Merit Awards. This year our Grade 6s participated in the newly implemented IEB exam for the first time.

With regard to sport at Prep this year we tended to experience mixed results. Our swimmers continued to dominate at local level whilst our athletes enjoyed a particularly good season with no fewer than 12 new records being established at our annual Inter-House Athletics Meeting. Our cricketers and rugby players toiled against bigger opponents â\200\224 the U 13A cricket side perhaps being a little unlucky towards the end of their season, losing three of their games by the narrowest of margins. Our tennis players more than held their own this year and the hockey players â\200\224 playing more of their matches now on astro â\200\224 had a very enjoyable season. The squash players too, recorded some memorable wins, whilst the netball girls showed great agility and enthusiasm.

On the cultural side, our Preppies had a very busy year and made us extremely proud. From the various productions in the different departments to the Marimba Bandâ\200\231s fantastic tour to the Western Cape â\200\224 not to mention the various individual items as well as concerts throughout the year â\200\224 it has been an excellent year, filled with variety and energy! Our Preppies have also continued to excel at art with some wonderful

displays this year.

Towards the end of the year we announced the Senior 8 boys, as is our tradition. Well done to Ntsiki Mlamleli (Headboy), Luke Boshoff and William Duncan (Deputies), Bruce Blaine, Andrew Gooden, Xhanti Mahlangeni, Mathew Shone and Lourens Steytler. These boys are selected following a vote taken by the staff and boys as having set a good example throughout the year.

St ANDREW\200\231S PREP

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

As you page through this magazine you will get a glimpse into life at Prep. It has been a year of highlights from Outdoor Ed to Campout, Sponsored Walk and, of course, the annual Carnival! None of this would be possible without an extremely committed and dedicated staff and I do wish to pay tribute to all who have contributed to a very successful year at Prep: the academic, administrative, boarding, grounds and maintenance, domestic and catering staff. We have also been fortunate to have a wonderful, enthusiastic bunch of student housemasters and to them all, Wayne, Wesley, Zane, Adrian, Megan, Alexa and Hlalelani (Ringani), I do wish to thank you for your contribution to the life of the school.

In conclusion I also wish to pay tribute to the many, many parents who give so freely of their time, energy and expertise in the running of various projects and serving on a host of committees throughout the year. In particular to the Parent Committees in the Pre Primary, Junior and Senior Prep as well as to Mr Lorraine Mullins who chairs the Maintenance Committee and Mr Andrew Murray who drives the Fund Raising Committee. I am also indebted to the Management Committee as well

as the College Council for their ongoing support and, in particular, to our Chairman, Mr Brin Brody, whose positive input in numerous ways has been of enormous support to me.

During the course of the year I was granted long leave by the College Council and this enabled me to travel to New Zealand to the International Confederation of Principals Conference in Auckland as well as to visit a number of schools in that country. Needless to say, this was an extremely enriching experience and I am very appreciative of having had this opportunity. I would also like to pay tribute to our Deputy Headmaster, Mr. Marc Paul, for deputizing for me in my absence, as well as for his support and hard work through the year.

Finally, on behalf of us all, my best wishes to our Leavers the girls going on to DSG and the boys to Grade 8 at College. Thank you for your contribution to Prep over the years and our very best wishes for the future. May the road rise to meet you, may the wind be always at your back and, until we meet again, may God hold you in the palm of His hand. Good luck to you all!

Graham Gooden

The Prep Senior Eight

Back, from left: William Duncan (Deputy), Ntsiki Mlamleli (Headboy), Luke Boshoff (Deputy)

Middle: Xhanti Mahlangeni, Matthew Shone

Front: Lourens Steytler, Bruce Blaine, and Andrew Gooden

EG

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

Children's SciFest

This year's Children's Scifest, held in conjunction with the annual Sasol Scifest in Grahamstown each year, proved to be extremely popular once again with a great many children from visiting schools making use of the opportunity to attend some of the many science-related workshops on offer at the school.

We did cut back a little on the number of workshops on offer in 2007 – the result being that we were all but booked out – particularly in the ever-popular chocolate-making and build-a-radio workshops. We introduced some changes as far as the workshops were concerned as well, with an electrical circuit one for Grades 5 and 6. In addition, the school has finally taken the plunge and purchased our very own vacuum former – such is the popularity of the choc workshops!! I have no doubt that this machine – used in making the moulds which is part of the design process – has paid for itself many times over!

The build-a-radio workshops, where participants are able to build and then tune into their own radio station, are certainly very popular. As with all the workshops, this offers opportunity for extension and, indeed, the introduction of concepts outside of the curriculum with a view to cultivating an interest in the sciences. It is a well-known fact that South Africa has a huge shortfall in this field and starting early is one way to challenge young minds in this area.

Next year we will be introducing a Robotics workshop to the programme. This involves the linking of lego-type models to the computer – an exciting innovation which will no doubt be of great interest to pupils at this level. Our Prep girls and boys are often utilized as guinea-pigs in developing these workshops

John Zacherellis – chocolate-making is fun!

and, as such, continue to benefit tremendously from this initiative.

The Children's Scifest would not be possible without the enthusiasm of the teachers and I am indebted to them for the work that they do in keeping this exciting programme going.

Graham Gooden

et oP

Chocolate-making workshop: Bronwyn Pringle shows some of the Pre-Primary children how t
he vacuum former works

E7

St ANDREWâ\200\231S PREP

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

Grade 7 Entrepreneurship

this year's Entrepreneurship

Programme was conducted in the third term during the athletics season. Nine companies were established amongst the Grade 7 group and, having done some of the homework towards the end of the second term, they were able to commence trade during the second week of the final term. The boys were introduced to various business-related skills and items were carefully discussed so as to ensure viability. Naturally some overlap in terms of products occurs and it is the companies that show the most initiative that take the lead!

This year the boys introduced a number of innovative ideas from candy floss to bunches of flowers as

maz. }.

well as a range of foodstuffs and a few toys all of which proved to be

The pizza and pie boys: Michael White, Matthew Shone, Christopher Ford and Garrick Bowker

extremely popular with an insatiable client base in the form of our Senior and Junior Preppies as well as the DSG girls and the staff! A further innovation this year was an evening social in the form of a video. As with any business venture, problems tend to arise from time to time and this year was no exception. The importance of team work was emphasised by the fact

Eager salesmen! Robbie Miles and Hendrico Vivier display their wares

E8

that one company went under whilst no fewer than three companies breached the R 2 000,00 mark â\200\224 an excellent achievement! The novelty of running a business and making money tends to wear off after the first two weeks or so of trade and part of the learning curve is to see the programme through to its conclusion. The boys soon became adept at setting out and packing away.

Another important aspect of running a successful business is to keep a strict eye on stock as well as ensuring that cash flow is well managed. Again, the boys were quick to learn that selling on â\200\230ticâ\200\231 was not the wisest way to do things and that one has to be â\200\234real careful with real moneyâ\200\231 â\200\224 this yearâ\200\231s motto. If one were to equate the success to the overall financial picture then this yearâ\200\231s programme was an outstanding success, with net profit up over 100% on last year. The net result was just over R10 000,00 â\200\224 a wonderful effort indeed. At time of going to print it had not been determined what this money would be put towards but, traditionally, the boys identify a project within the school. A portion of the profit is also paid out to the boys as a reward for their endeavours.

Hopefully though, this is not purely about the financial gain. Through the programme the boys are exposed to a wide variety of skills necessary to succeed as an entrepreneur. An important spin-off is the opportunity for teamwork in a structured environment â\200\224 whilst still having a lot of fun along the way â\200\224 as well as developing skills that may well stand them in good stead one day.

In conclusion, many thanks to all involved including the many parents who supported the sons through this time. Well done too, to the Grade 7s for an excellent all-round effort!

Graham Gooden

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

Junior

Children spell love...T-I-M-E.

-Dr. Anthony Witham-

Y= in this lies a great truth, and at Prep the children are cared for and well loved as much time is spent with them teaching them, laughing and having fun an investment in their future.

We have had yet another great and exciting year. 2007 has drawn to a close rapidly, but not without much excitement and many challenges encountered throughout the year.

THE TEAM

We began the year with two Grade 1 groups taught by Caroline Boshoff and Elaine Clarke. One Grade 2 group was taught by me (Sharon Lister) and then we had two Grade 3 groups who had Gill van Rensburg and Debbie Lowe as their class teachers for the duration of the year. We are also grateful to Bronwyn Pringle who assisted us with Academic Support when necessary and also to Kay Marx who offered Language Enrichment to some of the second language pupils. Suzette Nel and Siphelo Mtshiki have worked extremely hard at making learning a new language fun. The children have been exposed to both Afrikaans and Xhosa from storytelling in Grade 1 to reading and writing the languages by Grade 3. Cheryth Robertson, Lynette Dall and Peter Weldrick have made the various music lessons whether it be singing along, learning the recorder or

playing away on the percussion instruments a most enjoyable experience for our children. They are a great team of educators whom I have had the privilege to work with for yet another year. They have striven to take the children to higher levels of performance and understanding, creating a healthy work ethic and a sense of fun amongst our Preppies.

EDUCATIONAL TRIPS

During the second term the Grade Ones spent a morning on the Lavins farm in Belmont Valley where they had loads of fun meeting many different farm animals a hands-on experience that brought home many interesting tales to tell. Our Grade Twos were delighted to spend a day at Amakhala. They were treated to a game drive and also got to visit the newly established Museum on the reserve. Here the game rangers briefed them on many interesting aspects of our sensitive eco-system and all the different wild animals that play a vital role in the whole process. The Grade Threes had a wonderful time on a Dairy and Pineapple farm and also got to go on a rather nerve racking game drive at Kariega Park. The story is told, We got so close to the Buffalo that we ducked down

in our seats.â\200\235 During the third term our Grade Threes went on another trip, this time to Beyond Adventure, this being one of the highlights of their year where they are involved in team-building exercises and challenging situations that build character and new friendships. From

Chumisa Mbande and Yodwa Gatywa proudly display their freshly picked pineapples

Junior Preppies singing their hearts out for their grandparents on Grandparents Day

ig

St ANDREWâ\200\231S PREP

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

these Outdoor educational trips, our children will have special memories to treasure for many years to come. Several visits to our local Albany Museum were also made by some of the classes who learnt about Season Changes and Migration of Animals on our continent.

FESTIVITIES AND FESTIVALS

During the first term, our school formed part of a group of local schools who decided to create a Mini-Scifest for our pupils. This proved to be a great success as the children experienced science, hands-on. Prep manned an Electricity station where pupils could learn about circuits, static electricity, magnetic fields and have fun on the wobblers. During the second term we once again enjoyed the privilege of living in a town like ours where so much happens the Children's Arts Festival was in full swing and our Preppies were entertained at some lovely shows and they participated in excellent craft workshops. Grandparents Day was a huge success as our children sang delightful songs, presented poetry and played music pieces on their recorders and percussion instruments. Towards the end of the year our Preppies put on a most delightful play, 'Back to the Woods'. Amidst a lot of laughter, the children fine-tuned their acting skills and singing abilities. The value of putting on a show like this, and the charm of their little voices, should not be underestimated. A humbling and peaceful event to end the year was the beautiful Carol Service held in Memory Hall where all the Preppies enjoyed singing carols with the Top Prep choir.

EXTRA-CURRICULAR

With a full afternoon programme, the children enjoyed the many sports on offer. During the summer season they played tennis and cricket and they enjoyed their swimming and athletics coaching too. During

JUNIOR PREP PARENTS COMMITTEE

A special thank you to the Junior Prep committee, chaired by Patrick McCarthy, for all their hard work and support throughout the year. They arranged two non-fundraising events this year, namely a Fun Family Rounders Evening and a Family Cricket afternoon where our Preppie families got together and had fun. They were also involved with many fundraising events during the year. Their support in school matters and their hard work is much appreciated.

Sharon Lister

Jessica Ferreira and Michael Turner entertain their relatives
on Grandparents Day, supported by other Junior Preppies

the winter season, a great
amount of Hockey, Netball
and Rugby was played.
Library Club, offered by Kay
Barker, and Craft Club, done
by Sasha Scholtz, remain
popular choices to attend
throughout the year. Some of
our Preppies attended Karate
lessons with Osa Mazwai.

OUTREACH PROJECTS

Being in a privileged
environment, our Preppies
were very generous in
reaching out to those in
need when we supported
two projects this year. We
collected blankets during
the Winter in support of the
PG Glass initiative and we
donated groceries to the
Raphael Centre who support

AIDS families in need.
IE, 10)

Back to the Woods

Section E: St Andrew\200\231s Preparatory

4m y : a } A { a \ e

Junior Prep Round-up. Left, top to bottom: On the beach at Kenton; Fairlawn girls in their new dorm; Back to the Woods; Proud Sponsored Walk finishers. Right, top to bottom: Rugby fever; PG Glass winter blanket collection; Back to the Woods

ies Ti

St ANDREW\200\231S PREP

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

Pre-Primary children play happily amongst the autumn leaves

Free to be me

We are forgetting that it's in free play that children really learn about life and themselves. Allowing children to play unsupervised develops skills like consultation, negotiation and compromise. Our children need to have time to make up games or simply just lie around in the sun. Daydreaming and doing nothing is sometimes what they need and love best. It's during this time that creative thoughts get a chance to bloom, when they can work out who they are and what they want. It's priceless, and we shouldn't take it away from them.
Helen Wills

this is also the feeling illustrated by The Calvin and

Hobbs comic strip characters: Calvin says to Hobbs:

"I cannot understand that we only get six short years to play."

On that note, our year started off by dressing up in different colours of the rainbow to celebrate Prep's 122nd Birthday. The Kingfishers looked good in their blue and the Eagles very smart in red. We sang the school song on the field and we were all treated to doughnuts and cool drinks.

Throughout the year we went on exciting outings where so much more was learnt and gained. We also welcomed and appreciated visitors coming to our school to share their knowledge with us during the year.

Little Jude was brought to school by his mom Roxanne Long to demonstrate to the children how to bath a baby. They were intrigued by him and amazed at his little fingers and toes.

The Helpful Hands Garden Party was once again a wonderful success with our energetic parents getting together one Sunday morning to paint and repair the equipment as well as mend books. Our playground looked wonderful afterwards and it was a great opportunity for the new parents to meet each other and for everyone to relax and enjoy themselves at a well deserved braai afterwards.

Our children took part in the SciFest and thoroughly enjoyed the chocolate making workshop. We also went to the Kidzfest where the theme was Patterns, at the City Hall, and experienced a number of different games and experiments.

Great fun was had on our slide on hot summer days when a hose was attached to it and everyone went sliding down, getting wonderfully wet.

We ended the First Term with a concert and social evening for the children who had such fun and were

Ee

Sabine Renaud drawing

We

Deyuran Pillay having fun

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

so proud performing their various items based on Nursery Rhymes. The audience obviously enjoyed every minute of it! It was a beautiful evening and everyone enjoyed socialising in the garden afterwards with hotdogs and pitas.

We had some very unusual pets visit us when Sean Gooden brought his pet snakes to spend a few days with us in the classroom. Jonathan Scheepers and Sean then came to give us a talk about them and a feeding demonstration.

What a highlight the Camping Evening was for everyone. It was a great experience of fun, laughter, braaing, singing and just of being together for the night. Everyone brought their camping gear and camped on Fairlawn fields and in the Junior Primary quad.

It was a very happy day when our grandparents came to school on Grandparents' Day, joining in all the fun we have during the day. They were treated to some lovely songs and enjoyed tea in the garden

with their grandchildren.

We were privileged to have one of our moms, Kim Barker, give us a presentation on How to Raise Readers. While the parents listened to the presentation, the children were cuddled up in the next door rooms in their pyjamas, cuddling their teddies while some DSG airts were reading them Bedtime Stories.

Another exciting day is when the children all bring a friend to the school. They are always very proud to show them around and just to have some fun.

Kay Barker is continually stimulating and extending the knowledge of the busy Grade 0s who are already â\200\234writingâ\200\235 by copying words around them, and reading their special little books, ably assisted by Nan Hoole in the mornings. Nan also organises our transport and drives us to all our outings with Sydney always willing to drive the second bus for our many outings.

The energetic Grade 00s, who range from 3 to 5 years old, are taken by Mary Hobson and she is assisted by Roxanne Long who is currently studying

Rae) coal

Dale Brody breaking out!

All in pink! Suzie, Ivana and Mikayla

A Bulls fan at Prep's birthday
Fale

St ANDREW'S PREP

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

towards her National Diploma in Early Childhood Development.

Nan Hoole oversees the Aftercare Facility in the afternoons for the Pre-Primary children as well as the Junior Primary children and she competently does the homework with the Grade 1, 2 and 3 children and sees that they get to their various clubs and sporting activities.

Angelina Sali who has been at our school for 26 years now is always around to sort out any little mishap. She is quick to put a smile on any child's face.

We have a wonderful playground in which to explore and we thank Jenny Wilkinson and her team for the effort they put into our grounds, keeping them so beautiful. Often a gardening idea has to be changed or adapted as there are many little hands around the place to do some changes themselves!

As the year draws to an end I would like to thank the Parent Committee and everyone involved in this wonderful school for their never-ending enthusiasm, support and involvement. It is a great privilege for us to be involved in such a happy, vibrant place with smiling faces and hugs to greet us each morning!

To our school leavers, as you move on to the next phase, we wish you a wonderful time ahead in your

Sophie and Julia show off their dough owls

school careers, and keep up all the enthusiasm. Enjoy Grade 1! It is another big step in your life...

Mary Hobson

Dees having changed to a 7-day timetable cycle, clubs are still on a Friday from 12:00 to 13:00. All the Preppies from Grade 4 to 7 are allowed to make 3 choices, fully understanding that even their third choice would be a club they would be happy to be in. Grade 7s are slotted into clubs first and from there down the Grade 6s to Grade 4. During the second term this year the Grade 7s were involved in their school production, and did not participate in Clubs.

This year boys could choose from Pottery, Arts and Crafts, Mountain Biking, Golf, Bowls, Board Games, Calligraphy, Robotics, Cookery, Scaletric, Eco (outdoor club) and the Museum Club.

Ronwynne Barnard

Right: Ready for a burn-up on my bike! Tom Price and Sean Gooden

Design & Technology

Ba: on the achievements of last year, more time was allocated to the Preppies in the Design and Technology Centre in 2007 and with considerable success. All Prep classes now have special note books that help to keep their ideas and notes in one place, enabling them to develop and expand their thoughts and see their progression. The Grade 4s have been involved in food technology by preserving food-stuffs and baking bread in the kitchens, which was _ enjoyed thoroughly by the boys. Mrs. Steele also showed them how to decoupage their wooden boxes

and assisted them in understanding Grade 5 boys Mark Boshoff, Rex Blaine, Stefan Steele , Christopher McCarthy and Adam Weeks admire their wooden trucks

how to make match box cars.

The Grade 5s enjoyed their projects with Mr Ireland and learnt a great deal about mechanisms, cams and cranks. Then they applied this knowledge and combined it with wind power to make

Sometimes the wheels do fall off! David Mpore, Michael Foster, Daniel Boshoff, Pandeni Hangala and Robbie Miles ruefully display their wreckage after (just)

successfully completing the go-kart race

wind-powered cranes. Most of all the boys enjoyed making wooden trucks that combined their new found knowledge of axles.

The Grade 6s have studied table setting, menu making and best of all baking chocolate cakes. Without doubt one of their favorite topics this year was food technology. They also learnt the value in reducing, re-using and recycling the things we use in our homes and are now much more environmentally aware.

The Grade 7s tackled more complicated tasks and integrated much of their knowledge from previous years into this year's challenges. The introduction to electricity and how it is transported from the power station to our homes as well as the dangers associated with this process are invaluable technological skills that will stand them in good stead for life. The Fairground project allowed them to use Lego to achieve some wonderful rides that could be used in a fantasy fairground. Using design as a theme in their candlesticks project prepared the Grade 7s to make products with aesthetic value and not just functional products.

The highlight for all the Grade 7s was their Go-Kart racing. All the boys raced a Go-Kart that they helped construct themselves. It was great fun and proved to be a very worthwhile learning activity.

The year was a successful one and many thanks must go to Mrs Hobson and Mr White who have assisted in the class activities and ensured that the boys are always on time, having walked down from Prep.

Next year will see an improved level of skill because of the strong foundation that has been set thus far and it is hoped that the boys will once again rave about their experiences in the Design and Technology Centre.

The Design and Technology Staff

Is 1X3

St ANDREW'S PREP

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

Musical Activities and Events

The Prep Music Department continued to grow and to

flourish in 2007. The beginning of the year saw the arrival of Daniel Hutchinson who was appointed to teach marimbas and to take on additional piano students. He has also taken over the guitar group in the afternoons. The Marimba Band, under his direction, has thrived, and the third term saw a tour of Knysna and Jeffrey's Bay for the Band. The boys played at the Knysna Waterfront, the Gastronomica Festival on Thesen Island and then took part in a 3 schools' marimba festival on the beachfront in Jeffrey's Bay. Even the pouring rain could not dampen the spirit of these three talented bands, who entertained a large crowd for well over an hour. We were extremely proud of our Band members, Tanaka Lusengo (Band Leader), Zuko Gcezegana, Xhanti Mahlangeni, Rick Lister, Jake Green, Joshua Alexandre, David Mpore, Simon Muchura, Bradley Pieter, Andrew Gooden and Matthew Shone (drummer). The Band performed at the Ethembeni Centre for the Aged and played at Carnival and an Old Andean event in Kenton.

The Marimba Band performs at the Knysna Waterfront

The Choir remains a source of joy and energy at Prep! In the first term the Choir prepared for an Easter Service which was held in Memory Hall. The following term attracted larger numbers as we worked towards presenting a fund-raising supper theatre evening. The theme was 'Showtime', and the boys, very striking in their black and white show T-shirts, dazzled the audience with selections from much-loved shows. Several members of staff appeared as guest artists and these were memorable renditions! The year once again culminated in a Carols by Candlelight evening at the end of the third term, when the Senior Prep Choir combined with the junior Preppies.

The Grade 7 musical, 'ASP!', was a huge success this year, with several boys taking on challenging roles. Martin Chandler was a hilarious Cleopatra, and Ntsiki Mlamleli was Julius Caesar. Jake Green played the part of Mare Anthony, and Andrew Gooden was a very

convincing Queen of Sheba. Other soloists included Liam Bruk-Jackson, Michael White and Luke Boshoff. Rick Lister was an excellent Vizier, and the two jesters, Daniel Boshoff and Larry Lugombe, kept the plot moving along. Lourens Steytler was brilliant as Inspector

Cloudeau. The Roman soldiers, as well as the spies,

A court scene in ASP!

courtiers and palace maids, the Herald and Executioner completed the complicated story with singing, dancing and some superb acting. The production was great fun, and a big thank you must go to all the staff and parents who so willingly pulled together to make it possible. This year 39 boys and girls at Prep have had individual music lessons. Piano and trumpet exam results so far have been very pleasing, the most notable being Jake Green, who received a merit for his Royal Schools Grade 5 piano exam. Congratulations. Two boys are learning saxophone, one _ the euphonium and one the trumpet. We have 7 violinists, 5 guitarists and one individual drummer. Special mention must be made here of Andrew Siu, an extremely accomplished classical guitarist, who won the Junior section in the Grahamstown Rising Stars Competition earlier this year, amid stiff competition from entrants from other schools in the area. The majority of Prep music students take piano lessons. Group lessons are offered in drums and marimbas. Class music incorporates marimbas, recorders, singing, music appreciation and movement

Rick Lister and Lourens Steytler in a scene from ASP!

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

from Grade 1 to Grade 7, so essentially, every Prep pupil is being exposed to playing an instrument once a week. Music education is not seen in an isolated context at Prep, but rather as part of a whole education. We aim to expose children to a wide selection of musical experiences, in which they can participate and excel, but most importantly, in which they can find enjoyment. It has been a full year, and we have seen wonderful growth in so many children. We continue to benefit from the excellent facilities and resources at our disposal, and look forward to an enriching, rewarding year in 2008.

Carmen O'Donoghue

Above, left: Andrew Siu won the Junior section in the Grahamstown Rising Stars Competition; right: Jake Green playing the violin

Children's Arts Festival

St Andrew's Prep School hosts the Children's Arts

Festival each year and acknowledges that this fantastic arts experience helps children realize their creativity and releases their abilities in creative and wonderful ways resulting in a balanced academic and creative, well-rounded child.

This year, the programme consisted of very sophisticated craft and music workshops, with special emphasis on African Music workshops. The programme also included drama workshops, plays, exhibitions and visits to the craft markets as children from all over the country converged on the school. Classrooms, halls and passages buzzed with animated and excited voices and there were children everywhere! A total of 1,046 children participated, with numerous schools from Gauteng and the Eastern Cape in attendance.

and actually launched them on Top Field. Another group of Junior Preppies put on their creative hats and made beautiful cards using card-making kits.

The atmosphere at the school was alive with energy, noise and much laughter. The children saw a wide variety of festival shows, ranging from comedy, physical theatre and drama to music and dance productions.

This year, there was a team of 82 staff who supervised, fed, chaperoned and mothered the children from 07:00 to 22:00 daily.

The Children's Arts Festival exists to release the artist within every child and this was achieved with great success.

Candace Sutton

Fifty-two different art workshops were offered and included a wide range of new handcraft art never offered before, such as, Pewter, Polymer Clay, Rocket-Making, Drum-building, Paper-making and Silicone Moulding as well as some of the old favourites such as Fabric Painting, Mosaic, Decoupage, and Paper-Craft. Also included was an assortment of music workshops facilitated by professional practitioners, such as Drum-kit, Rock Guitar, Marimba, Kalimba, and African Drumming workshops. A total of 300 workshops were presented to the children during the 10-day event.

Prep pupils participated in a wide variety of workshops and were exposed to

truly interesting and creative techniques. For example, Mayur Natthoo, Matthew Nepgen, Rick Lister and Michael White watch

example, a group of Preppies made rockets

as some rockets are launched

Te 17

St ANDREW'S PREP

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

Art at Senior Prep

Paint, Paper, Brushes, Pastels, Ink, Clay,
Water, Wire, Cardboard, Fabric, Collage,
Pens, Wood, Sand, Glue ... the list goes on ...
and all part of the Art Lesson Experience here at
Prep.

The Art and Pottery Centre at Top Prep
remains a place of fun, stimulation and most
importantly, creativity! Each cycle the boys have
a three period Art slot, which allows for a good
length lesson, where much can be accomplished.
How fortunate we are to have such facilities and
materials at our disposal as we do at Prep.

I am always 'blown away' at the talent and
creativity of our Prep children. The variety and
quality of the work is of a high standard and seeing
the Art displayed around our school is always Stefan Steele and Matthew-Adam Bloem during
a watercolour
such a joy and often sparks positive feedback and painting class
comments from visitors and those who work and
live at Prep.

In an effort to beautify our school and to give
a sense of pride to the boys, we are continually
framing and mounting their Art. Look out for it
next time you are in our dorms or passages. A high
point in the year for the Art Department is always
the Art and Music evening which is a real showcase
for the boys to show off what they have produced
during the year. We enjoyed a picnic supper with
many enthusiastic
parents joining us
in Memory Hall.
The choir gave a
wonderful rendition
Of Shows thine:
music and parents
were able to admire
their children's Art
and Craft work
during the course
of the evening.

Our boys and
Luke Boshoff displays the girls (from Senior
state ere and nr re)
did well at the

the Bathurst Show
annual Bathurst

Show Art Competition, winning many Gold and
Silver Certificates and many of the Art works were
acknowledged as 'Highly Commended'. Once
again Luke Boshoff in Grade 7 walked away with
a prize, as he has done each year in his Senior
Prep phase. He was awarded a prize for the 'Best

Work on Showâ\200\235 in Grade 7. What a talented young artist Luke is. Winning artwork, School Drawing term 2 â\200\224 Luke Boshoff (Gr 7)

I'd like to wish all the Grade 7s continued enjoyment of the Arts in whatever form as they move on to senior school. I have really enjoyed

teaching them all here at Prep since Grade 4 and hope that they continue to thrive and be creative.

Sasha Scholtz
E18

Section E: St Andrew\200\231s Preparatory

a)
Pi

el
Oc

LK |

7

A
â\200\235

Kl

at 1

St ANDREW\200\231S PREP

Left, from top: Apple in Collage by Nyaki Magoba (Gr 6);
Abstract Tree by Adam Weeks (Gr 5); Jungle Parrot by Timothy
Paton (Gr 4).

Above, from top: School drawing 2nd place, term 3, by Stanley
Obray (Gr 6); Mandala Design by Luke Boshoff (Gr 7); Fabric

Painted Cloth by Jason Matthysen (Gr 5)
(More art works on the following pages)

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

the boarding house numbers have grown this year and

the boarders have had a happy year at Prep, where they are well cared for by the matrons, housemasters and student housemasters. A boarding column in the weekly newsletter has been a welcome addition as it has informed the boarder parents what their children have been up to over the weekends.

Besides being involved in weekend sports fixtures the boarders have enjoyed taking part in many other activities which keep them busy and entertained over weekends. The river mile, paintball, soccer, movies, swimming, the sponsored walk and camp out, the carnival, trips to the dam and crabbing and fishing, town leave and let's not forget watching the 20/20 cricket and the World Cup Rugby on TV ... to name just a few. On a Sunday the boys may visit friends or siblings at DSG and College during the brothers and others and they attend chapel or evening prayers every week. Where possible the boarders generally go out with family or day pupil friends over sleep out weekends and half term.

A selection of clubs are on offer during the weekday evenings. These range from computer club, documentary club, scaletrics, arts and crafts, chess and games and Christian based clubs. Squash also takes place 2 evenings a week down at the DSG courts.

Boarding teaches our children independence, values and acceptance of others.

All in all our boarders enjoy a caring, well structured and nurturing environment at Prep, where there is always a companion to chat to, a mate to kick a ball with or a friend to play with.

Bruce White

Above: Fantasy Creature by Philani Ngoma (Gr 5)

Below, left: Geometric Design by Zizi Mabuse (Gr 4)

Below: Self Portrait by Jack Brunette (Gr 4)

DVM NAW WITKIN

WAY

&
S<
@

SAPOP

St Andrew's Preparatory Outreach Programme

is a Christian based school we certainly endeavour to instil the fundamental principles of living a Christian lifestyle within our pupil body. One of the main components of this philosophy is to involve ourselves in various outreach programmes. The idea here is not to simply give unknowingly to those in need, but to inculcate the values of friendship and support to offer a helping hand, without expectation. We also encourage our pupils to save a little bit of their pocket money in order to help those less fortunate than themselves, but this is not only approached from a financial perspective, but from a value perspective: where to be kind and helpful; to go the extra mile and to offer service to society.

The response from the Preppies this year has been fantastic and they have really opened their hearts. We have been involved in the following programmes:

e PG Glass Winter Blanket Collection

e Hospice Yellow Day

e Eluxolweni Children's Home

e Raphael HIV/AIDS Centre

e Vukani Multi-purpose Centre

The reward has certainly been in the giving.
Thank you to all for the support.

Marc Paul

Above: Portrait inspired by Picasso by Luke
Boshoff (Gr 7)

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

Below, right: Apple in Chalk Pastel by Jethro Weeks (Gr 6)
2a

St ANDREW\200\231S PREP

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

Out

GRADE 4 TRIP

this year the Grade 4s did not

venture too far from home,
but had the most wonderful 3 days
without realizing that we were on
Grahamstown's doorstep.

We went to Hobbiton on
Fairewood where Josh Paton and
his capable assistants introduced
the Grade 4s to indigenous games,
hiked them up to the Toposcope,
challenged them in Group
Dynamics, let them experience
the beauty of the night sky during
a night hike, and introduced them
to Orienteering. They were all up
to their tasks and soon learned the

a

importance of team work. Happy campers! Grade 4s clearly enjoying the outdoor experience

Half way through their stay at
Fairewood we hiked to the Eastern Wilderness School grubby but having had a truly memorable experience.
where Shane Engelbrecht had the boys building shelters. My sincere thanks to Josh, Alicia, Jan, Shane, Tobela,
using branches, and lighting fires on which to cook their Siyabonga and Pippa Rudd (Grade 4 Student Teacher)
own meals. for a wonderful Outdoor Education Experience.

They slept in tents both nights which added

Ronwynne Barnard
excitement to the whole trip. They returned to school very

A group teamwork session at the Stables â\200\224 Grade 6s from Prep and DSG on Outdoor Education together

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

GRADE 5

The Grade 5 class went on an Outdoor

Education Outing to Kleinemonde. We were blessed to have the use of the Duncans cottage, which is situated right on the beach.

Before going to the cottage we took a drive to Boknes and from there the boys and Mr Adrian Nel, a student housemaster who accompanied us, walked along the beach to Diaz Cross at Kwaaioek and then through to the Bushman's River Mouth where they were collected by Mr White. Along the way they had identified a number of birds, seen a dead seal full of maggots, identified the Primary, Secondary and Tertiary Dunes and experienced different aspects of these as they walked along

the beach.

Prior to setting out they were divided into six workable groups, so that we could share information in small groups. They did the Hippo Trail up the Bushman's River which involves getting into the water at the sea mouth and being carried up to the slipway as the tide pushes in. We then had our packed lunches in the shade up at the Bushman's Caravan Park before leaving for Kleinemonde. The boys unpacked, found a place to stay and then went for a swim which they thoroughly enjoyed. We had a braai, chatted, played on the beach and fished before going to bed.

After a hearty breakfast the next morning we headed for the Three Sisters. We drove around to Riet River to make the walk a little shorter as the boys needed to carry their lunch and fishing rods. We arrived at the first of the rock formations where the best of the rock pools are situated. We needed to get onto the rocks as soon as possible before the tide turned. The boys were encouraged to identify a rock pool where they would be able to count the sea urchins and the sea anemones. We scooped out a chiton, saw winkles with their cone shells, granite limpets, mussels, sandworms, red bait, acorn and volcano barnacles and much more. When we came across an octopus one of the more

The octopus is held by an intrepid Grade 5

A moment for some fascinating exploration

intrepid boys picked it up so that it could be viewed by all. While all were standing round it sprayed ink on one of the boys â\200\224 much to his disgust. There is a crag in the side of this rock formation which, if one is very careful, one is able to climb through to the top, and the boys enjoyed the challenge. We collated the information from these rocks before heading to the Middle Sister to make hotdogs for lunch.

There were caves, stacks, blowholes and an excellent example of an arch opening into a cove in which we had our lunch. We were disappointed to see how others had marred the natural beauty by carving into the sandstone.

The boys kept working on their bird study throughout our stay and saw a wide variety of birds. Though we had set out in bad weather the weather at the sea was very kind to us. We arrived home exhausted at the end of what had been a very busy day and settled down to a great braai, using wood the boys collected off the beach.

That evening we trekked to the â\200\234Gravesâ\200\235 and we placed the boys on the top of a dune to watch. Invariably somebody saw some movement and those who got nervous migrated to where | was sitting for some consolation. We then headed back to the cottage for some hot chocolate before retiring to our beds.

The following day we headed towards Claytonâ\200\231s Rock before breakfast. The boys were delighted with the array of shells they were able to pick up, once we had passed the Kleinmonde (small mouths). Claytonâ\200\231s seemed to get no closer and we had a head wind so we decided to turn back. Each group had been given a black bag and the groups were challenged to see who of them could collect the most rubbish off the beach.

I am very grateful to Mr Nel who assisted me on this outing. Thanks are also extended to all who made the outing possible and special thanks to the boys who made it a pleasure.

Bruce White

is Z3

St ANDREWâ\200\231S PREP

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

Grade 6s trying out their raft

GRADE 6

In line with last year's Grade 6 outing, we once again combined our outdoor education with DSG Junior and headed off to The Stables, a facility just outside Kirkwood. The venue itself is still a working citrus farm and the existing stables on the farm have been converted into rooms which are able to accommodate four people per unit comfortably.

A combined outing such as this is always interesting from an educational perspective as there is a very definite change in the dynamics of the group, as opposed to a monastic outing. This to me is such a positive factor as the boys and girls need to adjust socially, and group work becomes a lot more of a challenge and a healthy combination of 'brains and brawn' certainly became evident. Needless to say, a fantastic time was had by all and we came away exhausted, but enriched.

Activities that the pupils engaged in were:

- an evening scavenger hunt (clues had to be solved and selected items gathered)

- an adventure race (in which various obstacles and challenges had to be overcome)

- a raft building (a race across a dam took place on the completed crafts)

- a reptile show (the most interesting that I have ever attended, and believe me, I have been to a few!)

- a group dynamics exercise (where groups created a flag and slogan to represent what they were about and what they considered important & then they then presented this to the other groups)

Leisure time was spent swimming in the reservoir and we also had the opportunity to spend one afternoon on the banks of the Sundays River where the pupils were able to have some fun swimming and paddling in canoes and on paddle skis.

All in all, the trip presented a healthy balance between organised activities, the development of group dynamics and social skills & and of course, time to have fun and just to be kids. To Gail Jackson, thank you for your organization, involvement and extremely pleasant company.

Marc Paul

Some of the boys befriend a python (under the supervision of a snake expert!)

FL 2 een ere

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

GRADE 7

ape Grade Sevens

enjoyed a very active three days at Thomas Baines Nature Reserve this year. We were met by our facilitator, Mr Scott Rollo, who was keen to make the boys work hard as well as learn an array of outdoor skills. Going away for a few days from the school environment is always welcomed by the boys and they approached the time with a positive attitude and much enthusiasm. The boys were also accompanied by myself and Mr Mtshiki, who was to enjoy his first Outdoor Education experience at

Prep. The well known venue

Grade 7s on Settlers Dam

was once again appreciated for its natural surroundings, good facilities and of course lots of space to play touch rugby during every bit of spare time.

The boys were taught many valuable skills during this time. They had to assemble various structures, using some rope and a few poles. They were taught how to tie a variety of knots that were sure to secure most structures. They learned about the value of team work, having to get their teams through or over some very challenging obstacles. A lot of fun was also had out at Settlers Dam where they were taught how to make sturdy rafts. Each group was given strong poles,

rope, a few barrels and very specific instructions. There was always the danger of not following instructions, but the boys soon learned the value of listening to expert advice. Of course the best part was testing them out in the water. Their handiwork was put to the test as 10 enthusiastic boys would pile onto the raft to test its sturdiness and reliability. A lot of wet bodies, laughter and a few wrecks were the order of the day. The canoes

out at the dam were also put to work and the boys had to learn some hard lessons about balancing in these boats.

During the evenings the boys had to put their fire making and cooking skills to the test. A hungry belly

Â«ay eee
Ne ;

5 ENE ee)

oA OS ae!

Â»

was enough motivation to ensure good results. These were also times to reflect on the day, enjoy some more fun games and to learn something about the stars as well. The boys returned to Grahamstown after three days of intense activity and much fun, and with a greater appreciation for each other. Many thanks to Mr Scott Rollo and his team for the excellent programme that he put together for our boys.

Richard Pringle

Grade 7s testing their firemaking skills

Section E: St Andrew\200\231s Preparatory

Swimming

he swimming season is short and intense. The

Preppies are always enthusiastic and all the boys and girls compete at their own level of competency. Class swimming was introduced this year throughout the school and team swimming took place each afternoon.

River Mile

The River Mile took place on 11 February in Port Alfred at Centenary Park in the Kowie River. We left school in great spirits and 24 boys entered the river. All competitors completed the race (for Preppies this is half a mile). James Myburgh, first Preppie to finish, and Ryan Horne, who came second, had a wonderful tight finish, providing delightful entertainment for the spectators! Third was Robert Miles followed by Stanley O Bray and then Fraser Muskett. Well done to the top five. This is a house event and Tigers House had a convincing win, with Lions coming second and then Griffin close on their heels. Congratulations to all the competitors who entered into this event with so much enthusiasm.

INTER-HOUSE GALA

All Preppies participate in the school gala, swimming for their house at their level. This was held on 28 February and all the boys arrived at the pool ready to show us that their house was the best! The weather was ideal and the spirits were high. This was a very close contest and most exciting. Tigers won the gala by 2 points! Lions were second followed by Griffin. The entertainment that our swimmers provided for us was fantastic. Well done boys!

ALBANY RELAY GALAS

There are 3 Relay Galas and these are extremely well supported and provide the opportunity for many children to participate. These are highly competitive and we swim against all the Albany District schools. They are held on Friday evenings, and so this becomes quite

Caroline Boshoff gets swimmers ready at the Graeme
College Relay Gala

E ZG

Section E: St Andrewâ\200\231s Preparatory

a social occasion as well. The Preppies swam_ exceptionally well and clearly dominated the swimming at these galas.

InTER-DistRIcTt GALA

This gala was held in Port Alfred on 10 March. It is a gala between Albany, Border Districts and the Karoo. We were very proud of the 17 Preppies who were selected to represent Albany: Libby Ware, Lalage Nuttall, Jessica Ferreira, William Marx, Michael Turner, Grant Dixie, Daniel Scholtz, Richard Hobson, Kex Blaine, Hugo De la Fargue, Mark Boshoff, Stanley O Bray, David Murray, Jason Matthysen, Ryan Horne, James Myburgh and Lihleli Tini. Congratulations boys and girls! The competition was stiff and Albany came second.

INDEPENDENT SCHOOLSâ\200\231 GALA

This gala was the last of a very busy season and was held on 27 March in Port Elizabeth at Woodridge, but hosted by St Georgeâ\200\231s Prep. It is a lovely gala to be involved in and our children did themselves proud. They swam very well and obtained many positions.

JUNIOR PREP GALA

This was held on 1 March in the morning. The emphasis of this event was full participation with our children participating in groups according to their level of competency. It was a fun-filled morning when the boys and girls were able to show their parents the

progress they had made during the season.

We experienced a most successful season and I am extremely proud of the Preppies. They trained very hard irrespective of the weather and were totally committed.

The swimming team was led by a very dedicated captain, James Myburgh, and his vice, Luke Boshoff. Thank you for your support. It was a pleasure to work with you.

Gill van Rensburg

ve 2 a i

Xolile Mdlokovana, Grant Dixie, Timothy Bloem and Michael Turner looking apprehensive at the Graeme College Relay Gala

B2;

St ANDREWâ\200\231S PREP

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

They're off! A Sports Day race gets off to a flying start

this year's athletics programme was once again a short, yet intense affair. The pupils and staff put a huge amount of effort into the programme and some wonderful results were achieved. We were fortunate to be able to use the expertise of some of our student housemasters and housemistresses. Their skills together with their enthusiasm were most valuable.

The Independent Schools athletics meeting was the first meeting of the season and our athletes braved the hot sun to produce no fewer than 20 first places. This was a considerable improvement on last year. Credit, in particular, must go to Xolile Mdlokovana, who won five of his six events. This was a remarkable achievement and we look forward to his performances in the future. The event was hosted by the Diocesan School for Girls and took place on Lower Field at St Andrew's College. The athletes that achieved first places in their events were:

X. Mdlokovana U/10 Boys High Jump, 200m, Long Jump, 100m, 600m

N. Mlamleli Open Boys Long Jump, Shot Put
D. Fick U/9 Boys Cricket Ball

N. McCarthy U/9 Girls Cricket Ball

S. Manjezi U/12 Boys Cricket Ball

R. Hobson U/11 Boys 600m

J. Ferreira U/9 Girls 400m

M. Turner U/9 Boys 75m, 400m

C. McCarthy U/11 Boys High Jump

N. Ferreira U/12 Boys Long Jump

H. De la Fargue U/11 Boys Cricket Ball

J. Bell U/12 Boys 800m

T. Paul U/12 Boys Shot Put

L. Ware U/9 Girls 75m

Two days later saw the top athletes competing in the

annual triangular between ourselves, Graeme College and Kingswood College, across at Graeme

College. As usual, the Graeme College athletes provided tough competition; however, our boys and girls gave of their best and achieved well in the field events, in particular. Credit must go to the cricket ball throwers, who excelled in their events. The children who obtained first places were as follows:

D. Fick U9 Cricket Ball

H. De la Fargue U11 Cricket Ball

C. McCarthy U11 High Jump

G. Dixie U10 Cricket Ball

U10 Relay

For the first time, it was decided to host an athletics meeting for the B team athletes. The idea was to give more children an opportunity

to participate against other schools. We invited

A large group of excited children at the start of the annual Sports Day Shaw Park Primary as well as Kenton Primary.

E28

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

The Diocesan School for Girls joined us as well and we had boys as well as girls events. This was a wonderful occasion and the afternoon was thoroughly enjoyed by all. We had many visitors to the school and once again the staff gave up their time to make sure that this event was a success. Perhaps this will become an annual event in the future. The St Andrew's Prep children who won their events were:

Z. Mabuse U/10 Boys Long Jump
W. Duncan U/224 Open Boys High Jump
W. Marx U/9 Boys Cricket Ball

A. Dixie U/9 Girls Cricket Ball

D. Lithgow U/12 Boys Shot Put

M. Turner U/9 Boys 100m

H. De la Fargue U/11 Boys 100m

J. Bell U/12 Boys 100m

C. McCarthy U/11 Boys Long Jump
G. Dixie U/10 Boys Cricket Ball

S. Obray U/12 Boys Long Jump
M-A. Bloem U/11 Boys High Jump
S. Obray U/12 Boys 800m

Prep U/10 Boys 4 x 100m

Prep U/11 Boys 4x 100m

Prep U/12 Boys 4 x 100m

Prep Open Boys 4 x 100m

Once again the season came to a fitting climax as the Inter-House competition got under way with a week of pre-events, culminating in our annual Sports Day. This year we had no fewer than 12 records fall. Credit, in particular, must go to Ntsiki Mlamleli, who broke seven records in total. His performances were remarkable and his leadership was inspiring.

eRovaseoe a es aks RSs

The chase is on at the Independent Schools Athletics Meeting

Sports Day record breakers. Back, Ntsiki Mlameli and Andrew Gooden;
Front: Jessica Ferreira, Tilabo Williamson, and James Bell

cs

The three-legged race was lots of fun

Sports day records:

N. Mlamleli â\200\224 U/14 1500m; Cross Country; 400m;
Long Jump; High Jump; 800m; Cricket Ball

J. Ferreira â\200\224 U/10 Girls Cross Country; U/9 Girls High
Jump

J. Bell â\200\224 U/12 Cross Country

A. Gooden â\200\224 U/13 Cross Country

E. Williamson â\200\224 U/7 Girls 50m

Mention must also be made of the Independent Schools Cross Country event which took place in the second term. This annual event is always an exciting one for the children. It was hosted by Woodridge Prep, and their wonderful surroundings provided an intriguing course for the athletes. In the individual category Richard Hobson must be congratulated for achieving a tie for first place in the Under 11 boysâ\200\231 section.

Allin all it was another busy, yet successful season. Special thanks must go to Mr and Mrs Wilkinson and their WEMS team for always ensuring that our track was well marked and well watered. Thanks too to all the staff for the hours they put in to make the season the success that it was. Finally the children must be thanked for their commitment and dedication throughout.

Richard Pringle
ie 29

St ANDREWâ\200\231S PREP

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

The bowling attack was spearheaded by Ryan Horne and Chris Ford. This pair proved to be a formidable opening partnership. They were well backed up by Sintu Manjezi, William Duncan, Tyler Paul and Luke Boshoff, who were all very economical bowlers. Bruce Blaine, Garrick Bowker and at a later stage, Chris Ford, provided the team with a good standard of spin bowling.

Matthew Shone must be commended for his excellent leadership of the team. He was a general behind the stumps and he led from the front as a reliable

he Under 13A cricket team made excellent progress

during the year. They produced a high standard of cricket and achieved some good results. There were several highlights throughout the year. One of them was certainly our fixture against Gill Primary, which saw the team score 265 for 3 with Chris Ford and Charl Pellissier both scoring unbeaten centuries. This is something that certainly does not happen very often and it was a great day for the team.

The annual Prep Schools' Festival was hosted by Cordwalles Prep this year and Hilton College opened their beautiful grounds to the festival teams. This festival is always a wonderful experience for the boys and they thoroughly enjoyed the trip and learned a lot from the experience. Our three games saw us up against St John's, Clifton (Durban) and Merchiston Prep. All of the games were closely contested, but the highlight was the excellent performance against Clifton on the second day. Although the match was drawn, the game had certainly swung heavily in our favour.

The team proved to be a well balanced one with a solid batting line up and a sound, consistent bowling attack. Christopher Ford and Charl Pellissier formed the backbone of the batting line-up with some good performances throughout the year. We look forward to seeing the progress of these players in the future. Charl will be with us next year as he is only U12 this year. He must also be congratulated for being selected for

the Eastern Province Under 13B cricket team for 2008. These two batsmen were ably supported by Matthew Shone and Andrew Gooden. Shone impressed with his solid approach and his excellent level of concentration, while Gooden was consistent with the bat and sported an excellent cover drive. Garrick Bowker and Ryan Horne also made valuable contributions with the bat.

ESO

Plenty of flight on that ball! Cricket against Graeme College

wicket keeper as well. He coped well with the field placements and he was enthusiastic on and off the field. He was well supported by Vice-Captain Chris Ford, who was able to read the game extremely well.

Many thanks to all the parents who supported the team throughout the year. Special thanks must go to Mr and Mrs Shone for their help with the teas as well as with the running of the bar in the clubhouse. Of course we are always indebted to Mr and Mrs Wilkinson for the excellent condition of the pitches and the fields. The school received many compliments regarding our fields.
U13A Cricket vs Westering 3 February
Prep: 174 for 6 in 40 overs
C Ford 53; C Pellissier 45; A Gooden 35
Westering: 91 all out
B Blaine 4 for 15
Prep won by 83 runs

U13A Cricket vs Graeme 10 February
Graeme: 164 all out

W Duncan 4 for 25; R Horne 3 for 23
Prep: 19 for 0 after 7 overs

Rain stopped play

U13A Prep Schools Festival Cricket 16-18 February
vs St John's Prep

Prep: 157 all out

C Ford 46; M Shone 20; G Bowker - 30

St John's: 129 for 4

Match drawn

us Clifton Durban

Prep: 175 all out

A Gooden 34; C Ford 21; T Paul - 30
Clifton: 110 for 8

R Horne 3 for 20

Match drawn

us Merchiston Prep
Merchiston: 163 for 6
R Horne â\200\224 2 for 35
Prep: 124 for 9

B Blaine â\200\224 20

Prep lost by 39 runs

U13A Cricket vs Graeme â\200\224 21 February
Prep: 94 for 5

A Gooden â\200\224 40

Graeme: 95 for 6

C Ford â\200\224 3 for 13

Prep won by 4 wickets

U13A Cricket vs Gill â\200\224 24 February
Prep: 265 for 3

C Ford â\200\224 106 n.o.; C Pellissier â\200\224 102 n.o.
Gill: 104 all out

S Manjezi â\200\224 3 for 18; B Pringle â\200\224 4 for 15
Prep won by 161 runs

Section E: St Andrewâ\200\231s Preparatory

U13A Cricket vs Kingswood â\200\224 17 March
Prep: 190 for 6

G Bowker â\200\224 46, M Shone â\200\224 30, R Horne â\200\224 30, A

Gooden â\200\224 23) @ Ford 23
Kingswood: 80 for 5 when rain stopped play
C roel = 3 itor 12

U13A Cricket vs Kingswood â\200\224 13 October
Kingswood: 147 for 6

T Paul â\200\224 2 for 22 (9 overs)

B Blaine â\200\224 1 for 24 (10 overs)

Prep: 144 for 9

M Shone â\200\224 37, C Ford â\200\224 29, C Pellissier â\200\224 20
Prep lost by 3 runs

U13A Cricket vs Graeme College â\200\224 24 October
Prep: 118 for 9 in 25 overs

C Ford â\200\224 37, C Pellissier â\200\224 28

Graeme: 39 for 2 when rain stopped play

U13A Cricket

Back Row: Tyler Paul, Sintu Manjezi, Andrew Gooden

Second Row: Bruce Blaine, Ryan Horne, Christopher Ford, Brett Pringle, Andrew Siu (Scorer)

Front Row: Charl Pellissier, Garrick Bowker, Mr Richard Pringle (Coach), Matthew Shone (Captain), Luke Boshoff

Absent: William Duncan

BSL

St ANDREW\200\231S PREP

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

scored 132 in 25 overs but bad weather stopped play so there was no result. We had a well contested game against Selborne. Selborne scored 123 all out. Prep was 64 for 5 at lunch. Selborne brought on a spinner at lunch that got a hatrick and we found ourselves all out for 71, so Prep lost by 42 runs.

We played our final game against Graeme College. Graeme batted first and scored 132 runs all out. We then made their score for the loss of 3 wickets. Prep won by seven wickets. Muskett bowled

On tour in Kwazulu Natal

U13A Cricket vs Selborne 27 October

Prep: 158 for 7 in 40 overs

C Pellissier 31, C Ford 44, A Gooden 32 n.o.
Selborne: 162 for 4

R Horne 3 for 26

Prep lost by 6 wickets

U13A Cricket vs Woodridge 3 November

Prep: 242 for 4 in 40 overs

A Gooden 68, C Ford 60, M Shone 31,
C Pellissier - 30

Woodridge: 88 all out

L Boshoff 4 for 22, W Duncan 3 for 16
Prep won by 154 runs

Richard Pringle

U13C

The U13C Cricket team has had a season of mixed fortunes. They played 3 games in the first term and they won all of them. Grey batted 1st and scored 93 all out. (Foster 4 for 21, Alexandre 3 for 8, Tini 2 for 10). Prep made 96 for 9. Prep won by 1 wicket. (Liam Bruk-Jackson

2 for 15, Edward Iputo 4 for 14, Jason Matthysen 2 for 12). The 2nd game was against Grahamstown Primary. Grahamstown Primary was 98 all out. Prep answered with 99 for 6 after 13.4 overs. Prep won by 4 wickets. In the final game of the first term, Graeme made 120 for 7. Prep passed their total in the 19th over with 2 wickets to spare. Lusengo 17 and Gcezungane 16. Alexandre 1 for 11 off 5 overs. Tini 1 for 9 off 5 overs. Prep won by 2 wickets.

In the final term we have played 3 games, the first against Kingswood, which we lost by 66 runs, most of which were extras, which we gave them. We had had one practice in which we had started a 20/20 game and the boys were then required to choose the team to play against Kingswood, as I was away with my Grade 5 Outdoor Education. A sustained effort in the Wednesday game against Graeme College gave us a good start. We

E eZ

very well, taking 4 wickets and

Bruc-Jackson 2. The pick of the batsmen were Xhanti Mahlangeni with 64 not out and Bradley Pieter with 28.

Bruce White

U13D

The U13 D cricket team is also known as the 200\230mixed team 200\231 as it is made up of boys who have never played cricket before in their lives, those who enjoy playing cricket for fun, to those who are competitive. Peter Maffessanti, Stanley O Bray, Trent Bassett, Karrabo Seitishiso and Fraser Muskett are among the competitive ones to mention: they are all in Grade six. This team played two games this year. They played against Kingswood on 30 January away. Kingswood batted first and made 70 for 5 after 20 overs. Prep responded to that with 74 for 1 wicket after 9 overs. Edward Iputo (now playing for the U13C) was the man of the match. Prep won this game by 4 runs. The second game was played against Grahamstown Primary at home. Grahamstown Primary made 135 after 20 overs. Prep had to chase that and made 74 all out after 17 overs. These boys played well in both matches. Well done, boys!

Siphelo Mtshiki

U11A

The beauty of coaching U11 cricket is that the players are of an age where they are still developing in all spheres of the game. This often means that, as a coach, I am able to experiment in several different areas. It is not unusual to discover a hidden talent in the spinning department or a left hander who suddenly starts prodigiously swinging the ball. Or a middle order batsman, who when given the chance to open, establishes himself and cements his place through application and the correct mental approach. A volunteer to don the helmet and field at silly (for the entire season) to sometimes erratic spin bowling 200\224 unquestionable loyalty and dedication. One hopes that

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

Howzat?! Westering and Prep U11A are clearly enjoying their day of cricket through this change and experimentation the players are able to establish themselves in their particular disciplines and thus make their way comfortably through the senior ranks.

Results for 2007

us Grey lost by 122 runs

us Westering won by 8 wickets

K. Witthuhn 33 runs

vs Graeme match drawn due to rain

us St Stithian's won by 30 runs

us Graeme won by 28 runs

H. de la Fargue 41 runs

us Gill won by 8 wickets

H. de la Fargue 4 wickets for 5 runs off 5 overs

vs Port Alfred won by 7 wickets

M-A. Bloem 37 runs, H. de la Fargue 4 for 8 off 4 overs

us Kingswood lost by 153 runs

vs Wynberg lost by 10 wickets

vs Peninsula lost by 2 runs (in the last over)

vs Eversdal lost by 2 wickets (in the last over)

us Kingswood lost by 181 runs

us Graeme lost by 4 wickets

us Selborne lost by 5 wickets

K. Witthuhn 30 runs, M-A. Bloem 35 runs

vs Graeme lost by 10 runs

vs Woodridge won by 7 wickets

C. McCarthy 25 runs, H. de la Fargue 27 runs

This was a season encompassing sixteen matches. We won with humility and lost with pride. Most importantly, however, we had fun.

Marc Paul

U11B

2007 has been a year of growth for the 17 strong U11 B squad. Through bouts of defeat and scattered victories, their keenness has sharpened and many have realised their potential in this game. Notable achievements by players have boosted the morale of the team, with Lumko Solwandle demoralising a Kingswood bowling attack by scoring 102 runs and Alex Chungu

Bruce White keeps a careful eye on proceedings during an U9 game claiming 4 Westering wickets and scoring 48 in the same game. Some solid batting by

33

St ANDREW\200\231S PREP

Section E: St Andrewâ\200\231s Preparatory

Richard Hobson and Bradley Jackson have earned them regular opening spots. A good all-round contribution from Philani Ngoma provided some stability during a batting collapse against Graeme, as well as some handy wicket keeping. The team as a whole showed remarkable resilience and commitment against some tough Opposition.

Wesley Harrison
and Adrian Carbutt

U9

The U9A Cricketers had a tough season, largely due to a lack of depth in our bowling and batting, and this in turn placed pressure on the top order to perform. We have also changed

the format that we use and the

Junior Prep cricket against Kingswood

players have not always appreciated the importance of getting the bad ball away and of looking for cheeky singles â\200\224 not to mention the importance of backing up! This of course, places pressure on the fielding side which is an important aspect.

Nonetheless, they are still learning some of the finer aspects of the game and I have no doubt that, given the level of enthusiasm for this wonderful game, they will come through in the years ahead. At this level, coaching is very much about enthusiasm and commitment and we certainly were not found wanting in this department! Indeed the interest right from Grade 1 is very commendable, and it is true to say that the boys have enjoyed their cricket immensely within their various groups. At this level, the Grade 1 and 2 boys play Bakers Cricket (with a slaz ball) whilst the U 9s are introduced to the hard ball format. As the emphasis is on participation, players get to face a set number of balls before retiring so that all have an equal chance. The same applies to the bowling with each boy getting a turn. This does make for a more inclusive form of the game which promotes participation in the lower Grades.

The U9A team had some memorable matches
â\200\224 particularly towards the end of the season â\200\224 and they

were, perhaps, a tad unlucky not to have won a few
more given the closeness of some of the encounters! In
particular, William Marx and Michael Turner shone with
both bat and ball but cricket is very much a team game
and all the players â\200\224 including those in the lower grades â\200\224
are to be commended
for giving of their
best throughout the
season.

Finally, I wish to
thanks the coaches
and, in particular Mr.
Ncube, for picking
up the reins in the
third term. Also, to
the mums and dads
for their enthusiastic
support throughout
the season, we say
thank you!

Kevin Hobson is ready for

Graham Gooden action

The Under 11 cricketers undertook a tour to Knysna â\200\224 a wonderful experience

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

Tenni

he arrival of the College tennis

coach, Walter Eksteen, has injected new life into tennis at Prep. A number of Preppies are having individual and group coaching sessions with him and he has briefly worked with the U13A and B teams. We look forward to having more coaching time with him next year to build up the skills of our tennis players.

The Southwell Tennis Tournament was once again well supported by the Prep tennis players. 46 Preppies, ranging from U14 to U8, enjoyed the day's tennis held at various venues around town. Michael Turner and Timothy Bloem won the boys' U8 section and Luke Boshoff and Daniel Long won the boys' U14 section. This is always a fun event and an excellent way to end the year.

Luke Boshoff did very well to win the under 12 singles in the

Grahamstown Junior Tournament.

The U13As drew their first ever tennis match against Selborne. They were up against stiff opposition but they focused and made every game count. They won all their matches against Kingswood and drew one and won the rest against Graeme. For a second year in a row they remain unbeaten.

The U13Bs were considerably stronger than Graeme and won all of their matches by large margins. They lost both of their encounters against Kingswood.

The U13Cs won 3 of the 4 matches they played against Graeme and lost one and won one against Kingswood.

The U11s struggled throughout the year against very strong opposition. The U11As lost all 4 matches

against Graeme and lost two and won one against Kingswood.

The U11Bs really struggled against their opponents and lost all of the matches they played against Graeme and Kingswood.

With the change of our Prep and sport times we have had to make use of College and DSG courts while the Junior Prep use our courts. We are very grateful to DSG and College for accommodating us this year.

I have had two very enthusiastic students to help with coaching this year. Adrian Nel and Adrian Carbutt both have been committed to their task and inspired the boys.

House matches were played during athletics

U13A Tennis

Back: Matthew Shone, James Myburgh, Christopher Ford, Lourens Steytler
Front: Garrick Bowker, Luke Boshoff, Mrs Ronwynne Barnard, Ryan Horne,

Daniel Boshoff

season. Tigers were fortunate to have a large number of A and B team players and won with 141 games, Lions came second with 126 games and Griffin with a brave 64 games.

The singles Championships were played out over a few weeks. Time only allowed for the As and Bs of both Junior and Senior teams to be included in the draw. The results were as follows:

Junior Singles Champion:

Runner Up:

Senior Singles Champion:

Runner Up:

Christopher McCarthy

Alex Kayser

Ntsiki Mlamleli

Luke Boshoff

Ronwynne

Barnard

Right: Xolile

Mdlokovana and Grant

Dixie take a break

between matches

against Kingswood

St ANDREWâ\200\231S PREP

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

U13A Rugby

Back: Ryan Home, Tyler Paul, Sintu Manjezi, Martin Chandler

Middle: Tanaka Lusengo, Roy Bowles, James Myburgh, Michael White, Matthew Shone, David Murray

Front: Lihleli Tini, Xhanti Mahlangeni, Chris Ford, Mr Bruce White (Coach), Garrick Bowker, Andrew Gooden, Luke Boshoff

U13A

The U13A Team had a season of mixed fortunes, but I was pleased that they improved as the season progressed. It did however take time for the side to gel.

The forwards were able to hold their own in the tight phases but they were trying to do too much on their own. We then started to run the ball down the backline but to

my dismay we went backwards as there wasn't anyone who could cross the advantage line. At this juncture we decided to convert Xhanti Mahlangeni from a lock into a centre. This meant that we were then able to cross the advantage line and create good second phase ball.

The forwards were ably led by Garrick Bowker who started the season at eighth man. He ran well with the ball in hand and put in some telling tackles.

ree

As the season progressed he was moved to blind side flank where he did some good work. Andrew Gooden was a quick and fit open side flank who harassed the opposition backlines. Sintu Manjezi slotted in at number eight and he proved a good ranging player who covered a lot of ground, put in some telling tackles and was quick to the point of breakdown. The front row made up of Martin Chandler, David Murray and Michael White were an awesome scrumming combination that stood their ground against all comers. Mobility was a bit of a problem but they guaranteed us good 1st phase ball.

Garrick was the best thrower of the ball at the lineout and Andrew Gooden jumped very well at number two in the lineout. William

Tyler Paul with the ball â\200\224 U13A against Grey

Duncan and Tyler Paul were mobile locks who made a positive impact on the forward drives.

E36

Section E: St Andrew\200\231s Preparatory

Andrew Gooden goes up for the ball in the PJ Olivier Tournament

Other forwards who represented the A team were Joshua Alexandre on the flank where he played on both sides, Daniel Lithgow who played prop and lock and Gabula Sontshatsha who also had game time at Prop.

The Prep backline was initially led by Matthew Shone but later when he was injured and we had a shift in positions Chris Ford led the side and his vision did much to improve the way in which we played the game. Matthew Shone started off at scrumhalf but as the season progressed, Luke Boshoff who had started at fly half made the position his own. The centre berths were filled by James Myburg, a hard tackling skilled ball player, Lihleli Tini and later Xhanti Mahlangeni. When Xhanti was moved to centre, Lihleli moved out to the wing and the other wing berth was held by Tanaka Lusengo, a small, swift young man who didnâ\200\231t hold back for anybody. Roy Bowles also represented the A side on the wing. Ryan Horne is a talented ball player who made the fullback berth his own. He showed his pace when he joined the backline; he was steady under the high ball and a good kicker of the ball.

We had a very enjoyable Natal Winter Tour of Rugby, Hockey and Squash. Our first stop was in Kokstad and we were delighted to play Rugby and Hockey against them. We won the rugby and the hockey and the camaraderie was very pleasing. The boys stayed in the hostel and they enjoyed being together. After the morning hockey game we drove through to Cordwalles and we played a rugby game against them that afternoon. Unfortunately we had suffered injuries against Kokstad, one which had sidelined Tyler Paul for the rest of the tour. Chris Ford and David Murray

also suffered injuries in the Cordwalles game. We therefore had a number of players unable to play against Glenwood Preparatory and despite a gallant effort we suffered a big loss against them. The results were 21 - 0 vs Kokstad 19 - 0 vs Cordwalles and 49 -3 vs Glenwood Preparatory.

Rugby tours have the advantage of time for other activities and the boys played Bush Golf in Howick, they visited the Howick Falls, lunched at the Spur in Scottsville and had a couple of games of Ten Pin Bowling.

We watched the Tri Nations test in Durban at Kings Park and the boys were seated behind the posts. They all received Springbok supporterâ\200\231s T-shirts that were organized by Chris Alexandre, a parent on tour. We also visited the uShaka World and the boys went around the Aquarium and then they proceeded to go on all the rides more than once. Special thanks are extended to the parents who faithfully supported us.

We played 16 games in the season, 3 of which were on tour to Natal. We improved from a 0-24 defeat against Graeme College in the first game of the season to a 0-5 defeat in the second last game of the season. We also lost against Gill 35-5, and Stirling 24-0.

Other results include a draw against Dias and a 17-7 win against Stellaland in a Pre-season Tournament, a 26-10 win vs Kingswood College, 24-0 win vs Woodridge College, 24-12 win vs Selborne B, 31-10 win vs Muir and a 14-5 win against Grey PE B team.

Two touring sides, Cordwalles and Swellendam, played us on the same day we played Muir. We lost both these games, 12-0 and 24-12 respectively, but enjoyed hosting these teams.

Special thanks to Mr. Mike Horne who worked very hard with the backline and Mr. Martin Fick who assisted me with the forwards. They both made very valuable contributions. Thanks are also extended to the boys for the way in which they played the game.

Bruce White

U13B

The year for the U13B rugby team has proved to be a very memorable one, both for me and the boys. I would like to begin by thanking the boys for an outstanding year of rugby where they played with much passion and flair. A lot can be said about these boys who have slowly developed through the season.

The boys began the season showing the St Andrewâ\200\231s College parents a wonderful game against Graeme College where the boys ultimately walked away winners. It was from this point onwards that the boys were tested and tried against all opposition. The team was led mostly by Bruce Blaine (in the backline) and Mitch Foster; however after injuries many of the more senior players did take charge in leading the team.

E37

St ANDREWâ\200\231S PREP

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

who gave his all for the team. The same can be said for many of the boys who really played some tough games and put their hearts into it.

As a coach | would like to thank them for an amazing season where we both learnt a lot about the game of rugby and in which we all developed in some manner.

Zane Plescia

U11A

The U11A rugby team grew from strength to strength throughout the season. The team consisted of a selection of players from a group of only 27 U11 boys in total. However, they showed great commitment on and off the field and they produced some good results.

The team was well led by Christopher

Jubilant victors on K-Day

The loose forwards this year were hotly contended with shifts happening in various matches for strategic reasons. Josh Alexandre, James Hart, Zuko Gcezungana, Richard Weir and Liam Bruk-Jackson were constantly on the heels of the opposition at breakdown ball. Josh and James were the fetchers of the team, often seen scrapping for loose ball whilst Zuko and Liam ran with great strength against oppositions.

A most memorable game for me this year was the victory against Sterling Primary where the tight five of the U13B team dominated against their opposition, forming a solid base for the backline whilst carrying the ball with intensity and hostility. Two of the key figures in this forward pack this year have been Mitch Foster and Jake Green who have always led the tight five from the front and shown their confidence and leadership throughout the year. These two were well supported by Gabula Sontshatsh, Daniel Lithgow, Rick Lister and Karabo Seitisho.

The year also saw the emergence of a young talented scrum half & fly half pairing between Charl Pellisier and Nic Ferreira; however, injury broke up

McCarthy, who was able to dominate in most games from the eighth-man position. He was a dangerous runner with ball in hand and he was ruthless on defence. He was ably assisted by other forwards

such as Lumko Solwandle, a strong prop, who was very effective on the drive, as well as being a strong scrummager. Pilani Ngoma also impressed as a flanker, with several darting runs to test the opposition's defence. Grant Dixie, an Under 10 player, showed great promise as the season progressed. He was a hard worker in the rucks and mauls and gave everything he could in every game.

The backline was well led by Hugo de la Fargue who proved to be a steady and reliable flyhalf. His handling skills, vision and deceptive pace often provided space for the backs to work with. Matthew-Adam Bloem is definitely a player to watch in future years. He was a strong runner, extremely dangerous on attack, and he used his pace and strength to cut through the defence lines. Matthew crossed the try line on several occasions through the season. Rex Blaine was always a busy little scrum-half, putting in some courageous tackles and motivating his forwards. The passion with which

the pairing, leading to some shifts in the backline. Daniel Boshoff and Bradley Pieter, two of the senior players of the team, played aggressive rugby with much flair, pace and commitment and were often found roughing it with the forwards. Young James Bell, Simon Muchura, Stanley O Bray, Lourens Steytler and Brett Pringle also formed a strong and steady support for the team. The Kingswood College game as well as the tough encounter with Grey Primary saw the defence of the backline proving to be extremely solid and also sharp to jump on any loose ball. Bruce Blaine always led from the front when playing for this team and

was a strong and intelligent player

Eas

Looking for support in a hard run against Muir

Section E: St Andrew\200\231s Preparatory

"ee SS SEE TS OG EE TE TELE OEE TELL TEE ELS SEN GEE ASE ELE DID TEE TT ELD ODEO OSES E
T CETTE EDDIE SLES TTT ETT TELE ETE EES
| eS ZO TED OT TT PE EE TP DES EE TET ODE PIT EET TE Do OO ET TT TT TE EE EE LET ELE OE
E

This is how the professionals do it! Bondel rugby on
K-Day

he played motivated his team mates, and he clearly
enjoyed his rugby.

It was pleasing to see how this team learned to
work together and to support each other as the season
progressed. Many of the games that they played were
closely fought affairs and they often produced some
exciting rugby for others to witness. We look forward to
following the progress of these players in the future.

Richard Pringle

U11B

It was a most rewarding season for the U11B team,
and very satisfying wins were recorded over competitive
sides from Muir College, Kingswood College, and
Woodridge College. The final match of the season
against Grey College was a narrow defeat, and we
were leading by a try for a good portion of the game: it
was a fitting and exciting end to a season where all the
boys grew in ability and character.

Mvikele Mtirara was an inspiring captain all season
and led by example, putting in extra effort as a prop
forward when it mattered most. Our leading try-scorer
was Calvin Magezi who put in two particularly excellent
performances in the games against Woodridge College
and Kingswood College. Kieran Witthuhn was
outstanding with the boot, converting many points
from difficult positions.

Other boys who shone this season were Stefan
Steele and Zizi Mabuse. Stefan was always very
hard-working and hard-tackling at centre, while Zizi
continually surprised the opposition with his pace
at hooker, winning territory from the loose phases.

Both Stefan and Zizi put valuable points on the score-
board. Rahul Gopal made a very good transition from
hooker to play at scrum-half, and also showed leadership

qualities as vice-captain. Tim Paton and Jack Brunette were a formidable combination at lock and developed well and committed to rucks through the course of the season. Bradley Jackson jumped well in the lineout, Thomas Price-Smith was a reliable thrower, and both these boys also proved their worth as flankers. By the end of the season, Jono Avis proved to be a natural at eighth-man and needed just one extra game to score from the back of the scrum â\200\224 next year Jono!

On occasion we were very fortunate to have some players on loan from the A team, in particular at prop, with Alex Kaiser, Adam Weeks and Mcibisi Mtombeni all throwing their weight into our scrum from time to time as props.

On the whole, the U11B team played with great passion. At the same time, they learnt to play a better game of rugby and represented Prep with pride.

Daniel Hutchinson

U9A

The U9A rugby team had a season of mixed fortunes. Initially we started off very weakly as the boys were still lacking confidence and not really gelling as a team. I decided to give the Grade 3s first choice. I felt that this was their third year playing in the age group. As such, playing in the A side would be a rite of passage for them into the next age group of U11 next year. Initially this proved to be troublesome as some of the playersâ\200\231 skills were far below par, but as the season progressed and the boys developed as a team, the weaker players rose to the occasion and improved their performance greatly. Another thing I did with the boys was to insist that they have fun when they play and that should be the most important thing. I told them that if they did not enjoy playing the game, then there was no point in

William Marx reaches for the ball in the U9 game against Kingswood

1k 39

St ANDREWâ\200\231S PREP

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

being out there on the field. By the end of the season, the boys had grown in many aspects of their game and played skilfully and as a team.

The first game of the season was a particularly difficult one as we faced Graeme College. Graeme were a far stronger team, with that much more season time behind them, so our boys went down 12 - 45. At this stage they were still lacking confidence in themselves and their abilities and ball skills needed work as well. They also let the other team intimidate them, which obviously affected their performance. The second game was against Port Alfred High School where we won 12 - 10. This was great for the boys' confidence and it showed them that they were able to play well and win. Stirling High School and Gill College were two other strong teams we faced and we went down 5 - 24 and 0 - 38 to them respectively.

By this stage the boys' morale was low and their egos bruised. The next game of the season was their turning point though. We faced Selborne College away and by the end of the first half we were down 14 - nil. At half time I spoke to the boys and explained to them that these boys were no different from them. I told them that they could win this if they wanted to and stopped being afraid. When the second half came, the boys were changed and put up a valiant effort, managing to come back 12 points, but we unfortunately missed a conversion which would have drawn the game.

Woodridge College was much the same; we were down by 14-0 but came back in the second half, ending the game with a narrow two point loss, 12 - 14.

K-day proved to be the boys' day to shine and they put on such an amazing performance that we won the game 19 - 14, though there were a few anxious moments. In our second encounter against Graeme College the boys were more confident and better skilled and we lost the closely contested game 14 - 17. In a game against Oatlands Preparatory the boys got a little bit complacent and we lost to them 0 - 7. Our final game was against Grey College. Despite the far superior opposition, our boys put up a heroic effort. We did succumb in the end, the final score being 7 - 19.

At the end of the season I can safely say that each of the boys who played, whether as a reserve or starter, came a long way from our first game. So to the team consisting of Sazi Sandi, Eric Barnard, Qama Matabese, Alistair Muskett, Tendie Chimusoro, Aart Veltman, Mitchel De Kock, Kagiso Kila, William Marx, Michael Turner, Juan Vermaak, Siviwe Mahlanti, Timothy Bloem, David Fick, Kevin Hobson, Luke Campbell, Richard White and Joshua Marx, I say well done for the U9A rugby season 2007.

Wayne Ncube

Anxious coaches watch the titanic struggle between Prep and Grey, while parents enjoy the view from the pavilion

E 40

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory

Squash

The squash season began

early this year with our participation in the annual Rhodes Summer League held in February. Our players gave a good account of themselves and certainly learnt a great deal about having to play at this level.

Squash practices continued throughout the year with Juniors on Tuesdays and Seniors on Thursdays. Indeed, such was the interest in the third term that numbers became a problem and this necessitated a split in the annual championship into Junior and Senior categories. FO PCUU Yee nS ny Oe sustainable in the years ahead. It certainly is gratifying to see the improvement in the boys in general and in particular their court craft as well as in their skills being able to hit down the line and so on.

A number of our boys

were selected to go to the EP Trials where they encountered a very high standard of play. In the end, Andrew Gooden was

selected to the EP side which played in the IPT in Pietermaritzburg. Andrew went on to captain this side

and managed to win 5 of his 7 games at this level. Locally our participation in the Winter League felt

U13A Squash

Back Row: Lourens Steytler, Ryan Horne

Front Row: Garrick Bowker, Andrew Gooden (Captain) Mr Graham Gooden (Coach), Christopher Ford, Charl Pellissier

qualities of all!

game) as well as James Hart (most improved player) for doing so well, as well as to the rest of the team for never giving up â\200\224 probably one of the most important

a bit â\200\230disjointedâ\200\231 largely due to a few key players being As mentioned, the championship was split

out because of injury. This meant that a number of younger players were drafted in and they had to â\200\230dig deepâ\200\231. Despite this setback, we played good squash and were placed second in the league â\200\224 very commendable under the circumstances.

Our annual __Inter-Schoolsâ\200\231 Squash Tournament was a highlight with teams from throughout the region producing a very high standard of play. Few tournaments in our province can boast a higher participation of provincial players. We have, for the past few years now, included players from DSG in the Prep team and | have no doubt that this did wonders for their respective games. Well done to Andrew Gooden (most entertaining

Andrew Gooden - selected for EP
U13B squash

into two categories this year due to unprecedented interest. Well done to Rex Blaine and Andrew Gooden, winners of the Junior and Senior Championships for 2007 respectively. It is most encouraging to see the depth coming into our squash and I am optimistic that we will continue to grow the game at the level in the years to come.

In conclusion, my thanks to all the players as well to Mr.Wesley Harrison for his assistance. Thanks too, to the DSG for the use of their facilities as well as to Mr Gendall for his encouragement.

Graham Gooden

St ANDREWâ\200\231S PREP

Hockey

U13A Hockey

Back: James Bell, Ryan Horne, Tyler Paul, Brett Pringle, Charl Pellissier
Middle: Luke Boshoff, Bruce Blaine, Garrick Bowker, Christopher Ford, Bradley Pieter, Daniel Boshoff
Front: Andrew Gooden, Lourens Steytler, Mr Marc Paul (Coach), Sintu Manjezi, James Myburgh

U13

The 2007 season saw tremendous growth in the number of boys playing hockey. The reasons here were two-fold: firstly the availability of the Astro-turf for both practices and matches, and secondly, a genuine

interest from many boys who had not previously tried their hand at the game. So much so, that we were able to field four U13 teams.

The game is definitely growing in stature at Prep and on several occasions throughout the season the boys would make their way down to Webster to watch the College teams play - a wonderful advertisement for just how exciting and action-packed the game can be. From a coaching perspective there was continued interaction with the College coaches and

E 42

Prep incorporated similar strategies and systems to those

of College to ensure continuity when our U13 players move up to U14 level.

We also used several of our U13A team players in the Sunday league where they were exposed to the

game at a much higher level â\200\224 the benefits obvious as the season progressed, with these players showing tremendous growth, not only in their overall skills but also in the general understanding of the game in areas such spatial awareness, tactics and systems.

It was also an exciting season due to the fact that a lot of previously untapped talent came to the fore with a few players working their way through the ranks, some from the U13C team eventually gaining a place in the U13A team.

Section E: St Andrew\200\231s Preparatory

Our results for the season were as shown in the Ryan Horne and Brett Pringle for being selected to

table below.. represent Albany.

Congratulations to: Andrew Gooden, Lourens Marelea

Steytler, James Myburgh, Charl Pellissier, Sintu Manjezi,

U13A U13B U13C

Vs Woodridge, drew 2-2 Vs Kingswood, lost 0-3 Vs Port Alfred A, lost 0-3

Vs Crewe, won 5-3 Vs Grey, drew 1-1 Vs Kingswood, won 4-0

Vs Woodridge, lost 1-3

Vs Kingswood, drew 0-0

Vs Grey, drew 0-0

Vs Dale, drew 0-0

Vs Felixton, lost 1-2

Vs Cordwallis, drew 0-0

Vs Kokstad, won 2-0

Vs Glenwood, won 3-0

Chosen for Albany, back: James Myburgh, Ryan Horne,
Andrew Gooden, Sintu Manjezi,
Front: Charl Pellissier, Lourens Steytler, Brett Pringle

The team on tour in Kwazulu Natal

E 43

St ANDREWâ\200\231S PREP

Section E: St Andrewâ\200\231s Preparatory

a CS EE ET TL LTTE DEL I PEELE ELE LEE OLLIE LEA LE LLL EE

U11

The Prep U11 sides had an enthusiastic season this year and, most importantly, came a long way with their general skills levels and overall sense of the game.

The aspects we worked hardest on were teamwork and spreading the ball wide through the links. In this regard the first practices showed a group of excited individual players showing some modest skills, but through the season we progressed and improved constantly. By the end we were a cohesive unit which played some nice expansive hockey. The most evident display of this was in a fantastic match against Grey PE, the last of our season and against a traditionally strong rival. Although we narrowly lost, the game showed how far the side had come by competing constantly and playing some great flowing hockey which unfortunately we could not translate into goals.

Although our games were limited, we had some great matches, a highlight amongst them the U11A

away game at Woodridge, in which we went into half-time a goal down. After an encouraging team talk the team really showed some spirit to score two great goals and emerge victors 2-1. K-day also brought emphatic victories for both the Bs and Cs, with Sean Gooden and Luntu Gaiba starring with great goals for their respective teams. Other individuals to be commended are Hugo De La Fargue and Matthew Bloem, with Chris McCarthy, Rex Blaine and Kieran Witthuhn all exciting prospects graduating to the U13s next year.

Practices were always good fun and towards the end of the season we even played some â\200\230friendliesâ\200\231 against DSG which everybody enjoyed immensely. It just remains for the boys to improve on what they have learnt next year and to turn good structured play into goals. Well done to all the boys for putting so much into their hockey this year.

Adrian Nel.

Soccer and Netball

Prep boys have loved the introduction of soccer this year

at Prep. From left to right: aspiring Pele, George Best,
Ronaldo, Benni McCarthy, David Beckham,

E 44

Up, up, up! Junior Prep Girlsâ\200\231 netball against Victoria
Primary

IWF S.
Cress?

Founded 1914

WPPS

ae ao Meee es

Contact:

Website: www.wetpups.co.za

Tel: +27 (0)21 761 8074

Fax: +27 (0)21 762 6120

Email: marketing@wetpups.co.za

WPPS

Section F: Western Province Preparatory

Western Province

WESTERN PROVINCE PREPARATORY
SCHOOL HAS HAD A WONDERFUL YEAR
FILLED WITH GREAT ACHIEVEMENTS,
NEW ADVENTURES, CELEBRATIONS
AND HAPPY DAYS.

Our boys continue to make us proud. Our senior boys have again

Once again, one of our boys, Ethan Gray, acquired a number of scholarships to various high schools. Two represented South Africa in Hong Kong for academic St Andrew's College scholarships were awarded, to Greg his mathematics accomplishments. Slack and Josh Devis.

For the first time, we embarked on an international exchange programme, with Edge Grove in England. Four of our boys, and staff member Jackie Wilter, spent three weeks at Edge Grove and then four Edge Grove boys Jake White, a Wet

pups father, created huge

came to South Africa. excitement when he brought the world cup
This was a very worthwhile experience and one that we hope rugby trophy to school for a
ll of the boys and
to continue next year. staff to see.

eZ

Section F: Western Province Preparatory

Our school play this year was Aladdin. Our boys had great fun and much laughter was had by all. Above: the Genie and the King; above right: Jasmine and the Genie

On the sporting side, our water polo team competed very effectively and we are now the top U13 Prep School in the country.

Another highlight of the year was our end of year carol service at St John's in Wynberg. This is always a very moving and special occasion.

The Western Province
Preparatory School has _ been
affiliated to St Andrew's College for
almost half a century, and remains
College's â little brother schoolâ in
Cape Town. The close relationship
is maintained at all levels from the
Council to the boys.

A plaque was _ unveiled
recently at St Andrew's College
to commemorate the â special
relationship between the schools.
Seen from the left are Tony
Brukman, St Andrew's College
Council member, Mike Hosty,
Headmaster of the Western
Province Preparatory School and
St Andrew's College Headmaster,
David Wylde.

ES

WPPS

Section F: Western Province Preparatory

OLD WETPUPS ASSOCIATION

CALLING ALL OLD WETPUPS TO COME BACK â\200\230HOMEâ\200\231.

W: are endeavouring to get our Old Wetpups database up to date. We are therefore appealing to those of you out there who have not had any contact with the school in recent months, to please contact:

Carey Neill at neill@wetpups.org.za
49 Newlands Road

Newlands

7700

South Africa

Tel: +27 (0)21 7618074
Fax: +27 (0)21 7626120

We have various functions throughout the year, publish a quarterly newsletter, receive Old Wetpups for tours of the school, sell memorabilia, Friendship Club, etc.

Visit us at our website at www.wetpups.co.za to download newsletters and have a general â\200\230wanderâ\200\231 around the school.

If you are an Old Wetpup, whether an old boy, We encourage you to join the Wetpups Friendship past parent or staff member, please contact Carey Neill Club, which runs along similar lines to the St Andrewâ\200\231s at neill@wetpups.org.za or telephone 021-7618074 for 300 Club. Please contact Carey Neill (above) for more further information. Should anyone wish to undertake details. the task of organising a reunion in another province or For more details about Wetpups, country, we would love to hear from you.

A quarterly newsletter is published which is Contact: distributed primarily via electronic mail, or posted to Website: www.wetpups.co.za those without email facilities. Any news is most welcome Tel: +27 (0)21 761 8074 for publication and Carey Neill (as above) is the person Fax: +27 (0)21 762 6120 to contact. Email: marketing@wetpups.co.za

A Message from the
Old Andrean President

Old Andrean Achievers
The Highlander Upgrade

Names read at the Clock Tower

Minutes of the
Annual General Meeting

Branch Reports
Reunion Dinner 2007
Obituaries

OA Branch Chairmen
Keep in Contact

OLp ANDREAN

Section G: Old Andrean

he 150 Jubilee has

made many _ things
possible at College. Perhaps
one of the most significant
in terms of the future was
the creation of The Andrean
Development Office.

Led by Beverly
McCarthy, this office
has worked furiously on
updating the OA records,
thereby enabling _ better
communication with OAs
and assisting the Branches
with membership matters. They have also been active
in helping branches with functions. Notable here was the
recent Albany Coastal Branch lunch kindly hosted by
Simon and Judy Oliver at Kenton. With Bev and Eionaâ\200\231s
help, John Lardner Burkeâ\200\231s team was able to gather
more than 80 OAs and Old DSG girls to this wonderful
function. The Office will be moving to The Highlander
on completion of those magnificent renovations and will
thereby be even more accessible to the whole Andrean/
DSG family, parents included.

I think that it is generally accepted that we (OA
Club) should be as inclusive as possible and, to this end
Old DSG girls (if there are such things â\200\224 they never grow
old do they?!) are invited to be part of OA functions and
where possible, parents as well. It is my great pleasure
to congratulate our incoming President, Peter Oliver, on
his election to this position. Peter certainly deserves this
honour for all the outstanding work he did for College in
the Jubilee years. We all look forward to welcoming him
back to College in November next year and, I hope, to
the lunch with his little brother Simon at Kenton.

OA President, Bruce
Steele-Gray

ExTRACT FROM THE OA PRESIDENTâ\200\231S SPEECH
AT St ANDREWâ\200\231S TIDE:

Never in my wildest dreams did I ever expect to be
elected to this position. In addition to chairing this yearâ\200\231s
OA Club AGM, my official duty included the reading of
Ecclesiasticus 44: 1-15 at the St Andrewâ\200\231s Tide chapel
service. | read this diligently and then it dawned on me

that while I had listened to many Presidents read this lesson, I had not heard what was written. I always thought it was about famous men who were the pride of their times and the rest of us just perished as though we had not been born! Only then did I understand that the real message of the passage came in the second half which says â\200\230...but these also were godly men whose righteous deeds have not been forgotten...â\200\231 Whilst this passage is obviously appropriate to the Clock Tower ceremony, it

G2

from the

has also given me something to hang my thoughts on â\200\224 for essentially I am trying to explain the magical mystery that makes College so special. My belief is that College has made each ordinary one of us into something much bigger than we would have been â\200\224 irrespective of the honours or lack of them that we might have achieved at College.

I desperately wanted to be a Bowker or a Mullins who lived on a farm, had 100 cousins, tons of biltong and a great grandfather who had been to College in 1873!

I yearned to wear a colours blazer â\200\224 and become a school prefect. But life was tough in 1962 when we went to College and the school roll at 520 was bigger than it had ever been before or since. It was filled with dreadful ogres like Dave Wylde, School Prefect and head of Ingleside. Only Ben Ryan wasnâ\200\231t scared of him but then Ben wasnâ\200\231t scared of anything â\200\224 including putting Daveâ\200\231s shoes next to Axelâ\200\231s to be polished by Samson every morning instead of doing them himself as Daveâ\200\231s fag!

This was not a boarding school for sissies â\200\224 and | was a borderline sissy! Fortunately however, a la Spud, we grew into ourselves â\200\224 probably to the great relief of the Bowkers and Mullinses â\200\224 and became young men. We survived that dreadful time when we heard our parents say â\200\234Oh, Johnny is doing so well you know â\200\224 astrophysicist at Harvard etcâ\200\235 â\200\224 this at a time when one was struggling to pass Psycho One!

Now, in my view the magical mystery lies in the process that, I hope, turned us from very ordinary boys into something more than ourselves. This process was based essentially on two legs, one being the staff at College, and two, being the friends that sustained us and filled our days with laughter and happiness â\200\224 even in the gloomiest of times. These two legs were forged in the fire of a boarding school and were the more powerful for that.

Share some staff memories with me:

Roger Freebairn â\200\224 wonderful schoolmaster, brilliant teacher and subsequently good friend, could klap everyone with a fives ball.

Guppy Hodgson â\200\224 always knew when a quiet word of encouragement was needed â\200\224 and how special that moment was.

Jannie Breytenbach â\200\224 absolutely brilliant history teacher.

Drac Lucas â\200\224 even taught Nick, Ben and me to pass

maths.

Dear old Chum Sutherland â\200\224 always immaculate in his
PT outfit and also like Guppy, a man who knew when to

Section G: Old Andrean

encourage â\200\224 particularly when one was getting beaten up in the inter-house boxing!

Axel Ohlsson â\200\224 who changed my life through and thereby the lives of our children. I will be grateful.

And the second leg â\200\224 the friends that sustained us and still do...

And so let us hope that in due course, no matter that we have not been rich or famous, our lives will have been of service to our fellows and our children will remember us with love.

Nec Aspera Terrent

rowing
forever

Bruce Steele-Gray

Ryan Kankowski in that famous jersey

Convincing in the lineouts.â\200\235 He has since been a Professional Rugby Union Player.

Ryan Kankowski, who recently turned 22 years old, made a huge impact for the Sharks as they topped the Super 14 standings, with a series of sparkling performances at eighth man. A former winger, he exhibited pace and great skills with ball in hand. He has a natural flair on the attack, breaking the line with powerful runs from the back of the scrum, whilst he is unrelenting on defence.

St Andrewâ\200\231s College has a_ strong connection with South African Rugby. Old Andrean, Nick Mallett played a few games for the Springboks in 1984 and was appointed as the Springbok Coach in 1997.

Right: Ryan Kankowski, airborne, in a recent Sharksâ\200\231 match

OLp ANDREAN MAKES SPRINGBOK RUGBY SQUAD TO TOUR WALES AND ENGLAND

he Springbok Rugby squad arrived in Cardiff on 19 November

2007 for their tour in Wales and England. They played against Wales in a Test at the Millennium Stadium on Saturday 24 November and ran out against the Barbarians a week later at Twickenham. St Andrew's College is proud that Old Andrean, Ryan Kankowski, was selected as part of the Springbok team to play in the eighth man position. The school congratulates him on this excellent achievement.

Ryan Kankowski was one of the most creative rugby players at St Andrew's College. He was a straight runner and a great distributor who understood space and letting the ball do the work. I am delighted that his talent has been extended," said Mr David Wylde, Headmaster of St Andrew's College.

Ryan matriculated from St Andrew's College in 2003. During his time at the school he was vice-captain of the 1st XV and was selected for the EP U19A rugby team to take part in Craven Week. A quote taken from the 2003 Andrean magazine states: "Ryan was a superbly athletic forward who was virtually unstoppable when taking the ball at speed. His sheer presence was an inspiration to his team mates."

OLp ANDREAN

Section G: Old Andrean

JAMES CHRISTIE

matriculated from College in 1991 having spent 5 fun-filled years in Merriman. I was fortunate enough to Captain both the Swimming and Water-Polo Teams as well as represent the school provincially in both disciplines.

I joined the British Army in 1993 and have, where possible, continued to pursue my sporting interests. However, the all too frequent operational tours quite rightly take precedence and as a result hamper what could be termed a constructive training regime. To date my tours have included time in Iraq, Afghanistan and Kosovo.

One of my moments of glory occurred this year when I won the British Army 1500m Open Water Swimming Championship. The weather we competed in was in stark contrast to the sun-filled African skies | had to contend with when swimming the Kowie River Mile in Port Alfred! Lake Bala the largest fresh water lake in Wales, was the venue for this year's Inter-Services Open Water Swimming Championships. The event took place on Monday, 25 June 2007 in what can only be described as demanding conditions. While the average Welsh farmer was concerned for the welfare of his hardy mountain sheep, the Royal Navy, Army and Royal Air Force's best long distance swimmers were making their way to the starting jetty.

The day was comprised of two events, the first being the 1500m Open Water Sprint and the second the 5000m Open Water Long Distance Event which was later abandoned due to inclement weather. The Sprint Event commenced at 11 o'clock, with 56 competitors bravely taking to the cold water. The race saw the swimmers miraculously navigate their way around a 1500m triangular course while battling torrential rain and choppy waters. As wetsuits are not permitted in Open Water events the need for generous coats of petroleum jelly was called for! Nevertheless, the bitter conditions resulted in several swimmers and two of the safety canoeists having to be recovered.

I miraculously finished unscathed, if one doesn't take my bluish grey pallor into account! I had, amazingly, won the Army 1500m Open Water Event and came 4th overall in the Inter-Services Competition. My entry into the event was sponsored by my parent unit, The Allied Rapid Reaction Corps, the Commander of which, Lieutenant General Sir David Richards, later personally presented me with my winning medal.

James Christie proudly displays his winner's medal

James Christie

CHARLES KEEY

66 e was so crazy about his bike at school and he has continued with this passion.â\200\235

Charles Keey is a hard man on a bicycle â\200\224 as his rivals found out when he dusted off a competitive field in the Audi Claremont/Club 100 time trial at Soetwater, Kommetjie. For a man whose 58min 25sec effort had just put 61 seconds into highly respected sub-veteran champ Andreas Studer, 92sec into WP elite time trial champion Dawid Griessel, and beat the likes of Albertus Rust and Travys Wilkins comfortably, Keeyâ\200\231s win philosophy was remarkably simple: â\200\234I went hard.....on the hills, hard on the climbs, hard on the flat... er, I may have eased a little on some downhills.â\200\235 Relocated here from Port Elizabeth in order to pursue his mechanical engineering studies, time trialing is Keeyâ\200\231s favourite cycling discipline â\200\234Because the best man wins. You need a bit of luck to win road races and need to be in the right place at the right time.

â\200\234I hope to have a bash at the SA time trial championships in the future but at the moment, all I want is to keep cycling. That's my aim, and to see how far it goes. The route (40km, hilly, from Soetwater to Cape Point gate and back) was technical and tough. Very tough, which suited me. I really enjoyed it.â\200\235

G4

ANTONY BALL â\200\224 Braitâ\200\231s CHIEF EXECUTIVE

es Ball is executive chairman of Brait and a co-founder of Braitâ\200\231s private equity business. Antony has led fundraising, investor relations and governance for each of Brait I, Brait II and Brait III, and has been responsible for investments in media and communications, consumer products, information technology, security and agricultural services among others. Antony, a chartered accountant, qualified at PricewaterhouseCoopers before founding and building a division of Deloitte & Touche Management Consultants, where he led and executed strategy, organisation, and merger and acquisition engagements. Antony is a graduate of the University of Cape Town and Oxford University, where he completed degrees in commerce

and management studies, respectively. He is a Rhodes Scholar.

Section G: Old Andean

an

There goes that man Lewis Pugh, taking another cooling dip

Lewis PUGH

A Old Andean who likes swimming in extreme conditions is Lewis Pugh. This South African swimmer aimed at and succeeded in becoming the first person to complete a long distance swim at the Geographic North Pole in water ranging in temperature between minus 1.7°C and 0°C (29F and 32F) which took 18 minutes and 50 seconds to complete. It was by far the hardest swim I have undertaken! says Pugh.

He undertook the swim in a large lead (a crack in the ice) to highlight the devastating effects of climate change in the Arctic. Over the past few years there has been a dramatic reduction in the extent and thickness of the sea ice in the Arctic Ocean

He spent several months training in tanks filled with ice cubes. He also packed on an extra 20kg of body weight to insulate himself from Arctic water that could be as cold as -1.6°C.

The lanky 38-year-old former maritime lawyer has baffled scientists by setting world records for the most northern and southern long-distance swims and has swum among icebergs and in driving snow.

Medical studies have found he can keep his body temperature high in cold water for much longer than normal people, earning him the nickname the human polar bear. The North Pole swim was part of a campaign to raise awareness about global climate change.

Pugh said: If a normal person jumped into that [polar] water they would be dead within a few minutes. That having been said, we have planned and prepared so much that we believe it is going to be safe.

Pugh said the aim of the swim was to raise awareness about global climate change, which had had a dramatic effect on the Arctic, where large portions of the ice cap have melted. Predictions are that due to global warming, there could be no more sea ice in the Arctic in the summer by 2050; some say much earlier. With these changes will likely go an entire swath of species from the polar bear to the bowhead whale. Perhaps even more seriously, the warming may

trigger irreversible melting of permafrost and release huge volumes of methane into the atmosphere.

I have witnessed retreating glaciers, decreasing sea ice, coral bleaching, severe droughts, and the migration of animals to colder climates. It's as a result of these experiences that I am determined to do my bit to raise awareness about the fragility of our environment and to encourage everyone to take action.

Pugh has accomplished remarkable swimming feats. Last year he swam the full length of the River Thames in Britain a 325km journey that took 21 days. He has also swum across the English Channel and Lake Malawi. In 2004 he became the first person to swim around the entire Cape Peninsula: a distance of 100km. During his expeditions, he has encountered sharks, polar bears, leopard seals, crocodiles and the odd hippopotamus.

I have set aside the next 6 months to actively lobby world leaders to protect the environment. I have just visited Italy and the Vatican. Shortly I will be visiting the USA. I am meeting leaders of every description political, religious, business, media, teachers etc. In the meantime I am planning the next big expedition and will shortly be selecting the new team.

College wishes Lewis every success in his endeavours.

The view the seals get to see

GG

OLp ANDREAN

Section G: Old Andrean

exciting renovations are in progress at The

Highlander based in Worcester Street, overlooking Lower Field on the St Andrew's College campus. The local venue is not only a meeting point for Old Andreans, but is a popular choice for conferences and 21sts and in six months locals will be able to enjoy a smarter, improved space.

We are looking forward to seeing what is on plan come to life, said the Highlander's Manager, Simon Wright. Notable developments will be the expansion of the deck and lounge area and a larger bar. New inclusions will be another meeting room, and a library,

She takes all the local

iva NL

and the Old Andrean Development Office will

Renovations in full swing at The Highlander

be based here.

Months of planning have ensured that the renovations will be implemented as quickly as possible so as to minimise disruptions to the service offerings. The Norton Common Room, a venue opposite the Highlander, is being used as a substitute space during

the renovations, with extra space provided in a marquee on the tennis courts

Accommodation at the Hayhoe is still available. Guests should please contact Simon Wright on his cell phone, 083 302 7453, should they have any questions.

Fey and friends of the late Martin Pearse gathered on 4 August 2007 between Espin and Armstrong Houses to unveil a bench donated to College in his memory. Martin was killed in action in Lusaka in 1979. The plaque on the bench reads:

Martin Pearse ...a passionate Andrean

Martin was in Espin and matriculated in 1967. Best

time and so it was decided to place the bench between the two Houses.

At the unveiling, Martin's son read out the following quotes from his father:

Never do anything in secret, or anything that you would wish to hide. For the desire that you want to hide anything means that you are afraid and fear is a bad thing, unworthy of you. Be brave and the rest follows.

friend Ian MacLarty was in Armstrong House at the same

or I have been brought up to believe

that when something is right I have to do it, no matter the consequences. Whether one wins or not is a very secondary matter. To the extent that I forgot it will be easier for the next person.

Only great risks lead to great achievements. Life is much bigger than any of us, but if we meet it with courage, strength and a sense of honour, we shall find ourselves equal to the challenge it offers.

No matter what you do, however small or big the task, do it with joy and interest, seeking for not what you can get out of it but how much of yourself you can give to it.

Seen here at the gathering are friends and family of Martin Pearse

past year:

John Frederick Royston Askew
Charles John Adkinson Barratt
John Gary Barregar
Paul Burton Batty
James Dartnell Baxter

Wriothesley Denny
Dennis Divaris
Graeme Alexander S
Trevor Frederick Eato:

Section G: Old Andrean

rower during OA Tide on Saturday 24 November
here College has been notified of a death during the
if

ande: William Bam Pringle

ierre Raymond Sprenger

Id David Stirling awd
Mortis KerselghtSation
Blait Taberer ae"

ce

Eycp| Tanne

=

i

193Âç

wr 7
~=(1954)

(1956)

Ow ANDREAN- â\200\224

Section G: Old Andrean

Minutes of the

HELD IN THE MASGORR AUDIOVISUAL ROOM ON SATURDAY 24TH NOVEMBER 2007

Welcome:

he President, Mr Bruce Steele-Gray,
welcomed ll those present. He

congratulated the Headmaster on the recent

prize giving.

Induction of Honorary Life Members:

The President inducted the following as
Honorary life members of the OA Club:

Stephen Sparrow John Gearing

Biddy Schalker Les Mallett

Bruce Probyn Robbie Muzzell

Griffiths Tyoshwana Mavis Mzalazala

Patrick Nketsheni Cristina Faltein

Millicent Xako Clyde Prince =

Headmasterâ\200\231s Report:

The Pipe Band leads the procession to the Clock Tower

The Headmaster, Mr David Wylde, gave the meeting a brief presentation, summarized here:

e The numbers for 2008 are 450, which is the highest they have been in 21 years. With t
he extra pupils it will mean
a surplus of around R1 million to invest.

e The challenge for us now is to focus on â\200\234excellenceâ\200\235 and ensure that
we go from â\200\234goodâ\200\235 to â\200\234greatâ\200\235.

e Next year there will be a Director of Rugby and a position for a Director of Cricket
will be advertised.

Â¢ The vertical tutor groups are ensuring interaction between boys of all ages such as discussions regarding the leadership course which Gunther Marx has introduced.

Â¢ The new Grade 11 exams revealed problems, but St Andrewâ\200\231s has taken on the new curriculum and is helping shape

destiny in a time of transition.

e St Andrewâ\200\231s College is in excellent shape at present

Questions for the Headmaster:

There were no questions.

~~

Friends of stalwart OA, Des White,

were delighted that he was able

to attend this yearâ\200\231s Memorial Ceremony

Apologies and Attendance Register:

Apologies were received from the following OAs:

GR Bennett, EP Bowker, HME Bowker, GS Craig, JGMJ Creese, AV Crankshaw, MR Enraght-Moony, HCB Evans, JV Ford, Mark Ford, W Goba, MD Hall, GA Handcock, HB Hobson, MEY Holmes, J Inge, JJB Kelly, JA Krige, AG Maasdorp, BA Mackenzie, BL Mackenzie, DB Mackenzie, R Marx, I Monaheng, IM Morton, AD Mullins, W Maalazala, S Nghona, AD Stansbury, S Sutherland, PL van der Merwe, K van Winkel, MAK Vogel, MW Walter, DFN White, SJ Wells, J J Zabo

The following attended the meeting:

DA Biden (38); PH Bunton (39); RW Embling (54); C Faltein (Hon OA); AJ Frielinghaus (78); DW Herold (72); CW Herold (82); DP Hodgson (49); RN Jackson (82); RA Laing (59); JE Lardner-Burke (54); MS Lovell (69); BL Mackenzie (59); L Mallett (Hon OA); GP Marx (85); AC Morton (Hon OA); AL Mullins (44); RLG Mullins (53); R Muzzell (Hon OA); TA Nuttall (78); P Nketsheni (Hon OA); CRH Pringle (91); AJ Rivett (Hon); B Schalker (Hon OA); R Schalker (Hon OA); AB Steele-Gray (66); PB Sulter (78); CI Terry (65); DB Wylde (62); M Xako (Hon OA)

Section G: Old Andrean

Confirmation of the minutes of the
AGM on Saturday 25 November 2006:

The minutes were accepted and signed.

Matters Arising from these Minutes:

None.

Honorary Secretary's Report:
The Honorary Secretary reported as follows:

e The General Committee had held its three
statutory meetings during the year.

e Meetings had generally been well attended
and were highly successful, with many
interesting issues being addressed.

e It had been noted that there was a need
for more contact between branches and

Sa i

Eiona Rathbone, the administrator from the
Development Office, would now be attending
meetings to help address this need.

Honorary Treasurer's Report:

Mr D Hodgson reported as follows:

e As compared with 2006, Life subs were less, owing
to some leavers not joining the Club. This has been
sorted out for the future.

e 11 Holland Street income was less, but income
will continue in the future linked with inflation,
Highlander income and OA Club needs.

e Interest and dividend income was up substantially.

e Expenses were much the same as last year and at
the same time the Club had been able to increase
its contribution towards the cost of the Andrean
Magazine.

e In relation to funds put aside annually from new life
subs, funding future Magazines for such members
would have to be monitored carefully.

e The value of the Club's equity holdings had shown
a useful increase.

e The financial accounts were then accepted by the meeting on the basis of the Report of the Auditors.

A group of Old Andreans pay their respects as Henry Beckett plays the Last Post during the Memorial Ceremony

The Hon. Treasurer then discussed problems arising from the new stringent requirements and the cost of complete audits. Our Auditor had indicated non-preparedness to do a full audit in the future; but they would offer adequate checking and draw up a balance sheet and income statement for our Club and handle the annual tax return. The fact is that PBOâ\200\231s such as ourselves are not required by law to have their accounts audited, but there is a problem arising from the fact that the Old Andrean Constitution states:

Section 7 Annual General Meeting (b) â\200\234to receive from the General Committee a report on the affairs of the Club and an audited financial statement for the preceding year.â\200\235

There was then the problem that to change the constitution of the Old Andrean Club, a notice of motion had to be put to the General Committee by the end of March of any year, go out to the branches by 1 June and be passed at the following AGM.

The Hon. Treasurer proposed the following:

â\200\234because a proposal will be made to change the OA Clubâ\200\231s Constitution Section 7 (b) to the following â\200\224 â\200\234to receive from the General Committee a report on the affairs of the Club and a checked financial statement for the preceding yearâ\200\235 ... this AGM gives authorization for the above to be applied for the current financial year on the basis that the 2008 AGM will confirm the above. If this confirmation does not take place, arrangements will be made for the 1 September 2007 to 31 August 2008 financial accounts to be fully audited.â\200\235

The motion was proposed by Bruce Steele-Gray and seconded by David Herold.

A minuteâ\200\231s silence is observed

ey

O_p ANDREAN

Section G: Old Andrean

Old Andrean President for 2007, Bruce Steele-Gray,
reads the Roll of Honour

Andrean Association Report:

Mr J Frielinghaus reported as follows:

e Financially, the year has been very successful â\200\224
mainly due to the hard work of Simon Wright.

e He thanked his committee, especially Mark Ford and
Andrew Murray.

e The renovations and improvements to the Highlander
are coming on and it is anticipated that the building
will be completed towards the end of March 2008.
There will be an official opening on 09 May 2008 at
the Reunion.

e The Andrean Association is running the tuckshop
which has had a half a million rand turnover! The
January to August profit was R76 000.

e The Association had bought a marquee tent as a long
term investment. The Highlander is trading from this
tent as well as using the Norton Common Room at
present.

e The Managerâ\200\231s cottage cost around R188 000 to
upgrade.

e Hayhoe continues to bring in good revenue and
is booked for years in advance. More rooms are
needed.

e There have been generous donations from Old
Andreans in response to a letter sent out. One OA
in particular has undertaken to sponsor the interior
refurbishment.

e The Andrean Development Office will be moving to
the Highlander building.

Gu@

e Barbara Scott has been tasked to find out what services
or facilities people want from the Highlander.

e There will be an appeal for memorabilia for displays.

e The Honour Roll of Donors will be displayed in the

Highlander.

e It is important to note that the architect has given his professional services for free and the quantity surveyor has given a very large and substantial discount on his fees. This is an enormous donation which is very much appreciated.

300 Club Report:

Mr D Hodgson reported as follows:

e The Club operated smoothly. New members join mainly at the beginning of the year when the parents of new boys arrive at the school. We do have a number of withdrawals as the parents of Grade 12 boys withdraw.

e The draws are linked with College and Old Andrean functions. Don Maasdorp handed over R36 000 to College at Prize Giving and Gunther Marx will hand over R12 000 to Prep at Prep Feast on 3 December.

e The Andrean Development Office Administrator, Eiona Rathbone (nee Morton), is assisting with the administration of the Club.

e The Club's expenses have increased along with the price of ties for new members and the fact that Mike Lovell, who for so many years has sponsored the whisky prize, is no longer in the industry and so unable to continue to sponsor the prize. The tie is a good way for a new non-OA parent to feel part of our Andrean Community.

e We have been able to donate almost 3.25 million in total to College and Andrean Projects since the start of our Club.

e He thanked his fellow organizers for their support and help and the Development office for their help in running the Club.

Office Bearers for 2008:

President - Peter Oliver

Vice President - Gunther Marx

Hon Secretary - Graham Creese

Asst Hon Secretary - Eiona Rathbone

Treasurer - David Hodgson

Endowment Fund - _ Lorraine Mullins

Rhodes Scholarship - to be confirmed by Tim Nuttall
Publications - Kevin Henry

General - Richard Pringle, Graham

Creese & David Molony
Andrean Association - John Frielinghaus, Nick Clogg
& Peter Siilter
Auditors - AR Whiteley & Co Chartered

Accountants

It was noted that Des White had resigned from the General Committee. A special vote of thanks went to Des White for his valuable contribution over many years.

Section G: Old Andrean

Branch Reports:

Graaff-Reinet â\200\224 The club is starting to combine with Prep and DSG. David Wylde delivered a report at the AGM and attended the cocktail function thereafter.

Mpumalanga â\200\224 The Club is rather quiet. A decision has been taken to include DSG girls in future and that the club should meet at least twice a year. David and Ingrid Wylde were guests of honour at the gathering which was held on the banks of the Sabie River at Lion Sands Private Game Reserve.

Durban â\200\224 Jacko Maree addressed the meeting at the Durban Country Club. The Committee had met twice and was pleased that a great deal of information was now being received by way of email from College and the Andrean Development Office. The Club is also considering the possibility of a joint committee with the DSG Guild (DSG Old Girls).

Gauteng â\200\224 John Frielinghaus reported that a golf day was held.

USA/Canada â\200\224 The USA and Canadian branches held their second annual combined North American OA dinner where David Wylde was the Guest of Honour and dinner speaker. Both branches provide significant financial support in the form of bursaries for boys at St Andrew's.

Albany Coastal â\200\224 A very successful event was held at Simon Oliverâ\200\231s home in Kenton. The Prep Marimba band proved very popular. People attending the event comprised Old DSG Girls, Old Andreans and some widows of Old Andreans. These ladies appreciate still being part of the Old Andrean community.

Branch Reports

GAUTENG

The Gauteng OA branch has had a steady year spearheaded by two main events. The first was the OA golf day, held at Kyalami on the 19th of October. We had a full field again this year and this day is gaining momentum and popularity. Thank you to Graeme Cloete for taking on the task of arranging and running the golf day and thank you to Donald Rogan from BOE Private Client for organising sponsorship for all the golf shirts. Unfortunately this year the golf day was cut short by rain and we could not award any prizes. We are looking at moving the golf day earlier in the year to avoid the Joburg early summer rain.

Now that the golf day is well organized and a regular event, we decided to reintroduce the OA dinner into the calendar on the 8th of November. Thanks to

New Zealand â\200\224 A dinner will be held on 29 November, but not much is happening in this branch at present.

United Kingdom â\200\224 The Summer Braai, traditionally

held at the Lardner-Burke's home, was cancelled this year due to lack of response. The OA tide dinner will be held on 29 November.

Western Australia 2002 David Wylde phoned through a telephone address as he was unable to be there. Tim Nuttall was able to attend another dinner earlier in the year where he spoke to the group.

Cape Town 2002 The Club held a very successful OA dinner on 25 October. The College Council Executive, who were in Cape Town at that time, were able to join them.

Port Elizabeth 2002 The branch held a well attended function which was addressed by David Wylde. The function also served as a farewell to Bruce Probyn.

General:

John Frielinghaus asked that the incoming committee look at restructuring some of the OA branches, in particular branches such as Matabeleland and Mashonaland. It was agreed that this should happen.

It was mentioned that Honorary Life Member Bruce Probyn had been presented with an OA tie at College's Speech Day and that it meant a great deal to him.

There being no further business to discuss the President declared the meeting closed at 11h30.

EM Rathbone 2002 Assistant Honorary Secretary

Myles Ruck who made all the arrangements resulting in an excellent evening and for offering your services to run next year's event. The dinner, which filled the main ballroom at the Country Club Johannesburg Auckland Park, also included the DSG and parents of both schools. We were very fortunate to have David Wylde and DSG's outgoing headmaster Bruce Probyn there to share the occasion.

2007 has been a good year for the Gauteng branch. We would also like to extend thanks to the school for making our lives so much easier through the creation and maintenance of the OA database. With tools like these and assistance from the OA office we are sure to get more OAs involved in the coming years.

Scott Gilbert (Chairman: OA Branch Gauteng)

O_p ANDREAN

Section G: Old Andrean

GRAAFF-REINET

New Members.

Jane Herold, James Maasdorp, Graham Murray,
Chantell Holmes and Eugene Hahndiek. Proposed
Dennis Herold, seconded Chris Hobson.

Bruce Probyn was proposed as an Honorary
Member by Gerald Buisman and seconded by Richard
Murray.

Chairman's Report.

Gerald Buisman presented his report to the meeting.
He mentioned that two committee meetings had been
held during the year and that he had been in close contact
with College's Beverly McCarthy whom he thanked for
her input into the affairs of our branch.

A growing trend among OA branches is to have
a combined College, Prep and DSG association. Our
branch had started steps towards this process, but the
new committee would have to investigate the completion
of the task.

Gerald thanked his committee for the work done
during the year.

Election of Office-bearers.

Chairman: William Herold, proposed Gerald Buisman,
seconded Brian Charles.

Committee member: Robert Rubidge, proposed Gerald
Buisman, seconded DH Herold.

DSG _ representative: Judy Dugmore, proposed Ed
Parkes, seconded Marion Rubidge.

Walter Murray congratulated Davey Herold on his
appointment as chairman of the College Council and for
the successful job that he was doing.

General.

Mandate for the committee to create a United
Schools Association. Proposed by Brian Hobson and
seconded Walter Murray.

Julian Murray
(Secretary: OA Branch Graaff-Reinet)

MPUMALANGA

The people who reside in this Province are often
affectionately known as 'slowvelders' and based on the
activity of the local OA Branch, it seems there have been
no surprises this year!

But, with that being said, all's well that ends well

and I am happy to report that the OAs from Hazyview, Kruger National Park and White River managed to get together for a sumptuous lunch, set on the banks of the Sabie River at Lion Sands Private Game Reserve in the Sabi Sand Game Reserve. On Sunday, 11th November, OAs gathered on the River Deck which is cantilevered over the beautiful Sabie River and enjoyed making contact over gin and tonics while a herd of Buffalo came down to drink on the opposite bank.

The Mpumalanga OAs who attended were:

John McCarter; Anthony Marx; Guy More; Nick More; Hugh (Chas) Prettejohn; Gary Rowan; Jeremy Wostenholm.

GiZ

Guests of Honour were David and Ingrid Wylde and after saying Grace (in true College fashion), David spoke eloquently about the school and what makes it such a special place for boys (and girls) to spend their formative years. His sentences were punctuated with Hippo grunts and Fish Eagle cries but it is true to say that he had captured the attention of every OA around the table! We all appreciated the fact that David and Ingrid travelled many miles to join us for the afternoon.

It was agreed that in future these OA gatherings should include the infinitely more beautiful DSG airles (note the exclusion of old DSG) and we hope to meet at least twice every year.

I would like to thank all the OAs who managed to make the event and I was pleased to make some new friends! I would like to urge all our local OAs to get more involved as we have such beautiful places in which to enjoy our events.

Nick More
(Acting Chairman: OA Branch Mpumalanga)

DURBAN

The meeting was addressed by Jacko Maree, CEO of Standard Bank of South Africa. The title of Jacko's talk was Leadership and Standard Bank's talk could be summarised into four elements. 1) He traced the structure of Standard Bank and how it had been simplified from earlier times where there were cross-share holdings. Included was the challenge that Standard Bank received from Nedbank, the take-over bid led by Richard Loubsher. 2) The historic development of Standard Bank's promotion over the years. 3) The strong emphasis Standard Bank places in its people - selection, training, value systems and rewards. 4) Jacko answered questions. One of the questions was What did College mean to you? In reply Jacko said it was the defining moment in his life. He loved the school; he said the experience of boarding school, eg sorting out problems in the dormitory, without being able to run to anyone, were invaluable lessons for later life. It was also through the school that he received a Rhodes Scholarship to Oxford.

Mark Harris thanked Jacko for giving up his time to talk to us. He also thanked Jacko for his contribution in

raising funds during the 150 Jubilee Celebrations.
Present:

John Church; Grant Cowen; Bruce Elliott; Christopher
Glendining; Mark Harris; Jasper Knight; Robert Mullins;
Donovan Payne; Donald Porter; Robert Pretious; Brian
Rayment; Jeremy Redding; Peter Rowan; Jon Van
Coller; Christopher Wheeler; Neil Wright; Niall Wylde;
Dave Wyrley-Birch; Bryan Yoell.

Apologies: Ken Lemmon-Warde; Martin Oosthuizen;
Rod Southey.

Chairman's Report:

The Committee had met twice. There had not been
any visits from a College group to the Durban region
during the year. The Committee was pleased that

now a great deal of information was being received from College; the term calendar and Headmaster's newsletter all were sent to members by e-mail. The Committee had organised the talk by Jacko for this year's get-together. Future possible speakers are Graham Mackay and Miles Ruck.

Election of Committee:

The existing Committee Members were re-elected with John Church as an additional Member. The Chairman would be elected at the first Committee Meeting. To be held before the end of the year. Committee:

John Church; Mark Harris; Donovan Payne; Brian Rayment; Neil Wright; Niall Wylde

The Chairman took the opportunity to sound out members re a joint committee with DSG (Old Girls). Recently, Jenny Gird had been tasked with putting life back into the DSG Guild (Old Girls). She had two old girls in the Durban region who were going to assist her. Jenny was happy that we form a Joint Committee. Members gave their approval and the Chairman would further this initiative and let Committee Members know of developments.

Other Business:

Golf Day: Old Kingswoodian Club were organising a Golf Day for all Eastern Cape Schools Old Boys and Girls. Notice had been given to all members. The Golf Day is to be held at Umhlali Country Club on Friday 26 October 2007.

Neil Wright
(Chairman: OA Branch Durban)

NORTH AMERICAN BRANCH (INCLUDING CANADA AND THE USA)

The Canadian and US Branches held their 2nd annual combined North American OA Dinner on Friday, May 11th, after a well attended inaugural North American dinner in 2006 at The Brook in New York City. The dinner was held in Toronto at Biffs Restaurant and featured David Wylde, Headmaster, as the Guest of Honour and dinner speaker. The official list of attendees included 18 OAs, one DSG old girl, the Headmaster and 13 spouses/significant others for a total of 33 guests. OAs came from as far away as Nashville, Tennessee. The Headmaster provided an inspiring account of the benefits that College has gained as a result of the Jubilee Appeal and the continued support of OAs around the world. The Headmaster's speech included a stirring audiovisual presentation of the school hymn, rugby war cries, pipe band and other notable memories of College which provided a strong reminder for many North American OAs whose links to College have grown tenuous with time and distance. Thanks go to Peter Oliver, Mark Patterson, Norman Hardie and Andrew Rolfe for organizing the dinner and to Norman Hardie for donating the excellent wines from his son's own winery.

Section G: Old Andean

Dinner attendees (excluding spouses) included:

Peter Counihan (Graham 1967)
John Davies (Espin 1951)
Michael Faralla (Merriman 1987)
James Gardner (Graham 1968)
Norman Hardie (Mullins 1954)
Tony Harnett (Mullins 1956)
Richard Harraway (Mullins 1990)
Jenny nee Harraway (DSG 1990)
Craig Lauder (Merriman 1971)
Alastair McGregor (Armstrong 1997)
John McNeil (Upper 1958)

Mike Nicolai (Upper 1959)

Peter Oliver (Graham 1965)

Marc Oliver (Graham 2004)

Mark Patterson (Upper 1969)
Terence Reid (Mullins 1958)
Andrew Rolfe (Armstrong 1983)
Paul Uys (Armstrong 1968)
Bongani Ndodana (Graham 1993)
David Wylde, Headmaster

TheStAndrewâ\200\231s College Grahamstown Foundation of Canada (â\200\234SACGFCâ\200\235) provides bursaries to current College students on the recommendation of College with funds raised from Canadian OAs and other supporters of College in Canada under the Jubilee Appeal. The trustees consist of the Headmaster, Michael Faralla, Peter Oliver and Norman Hardie. In 2006 the SACGFC received donations of C\$49,500 and provided a total of R277,400 (C\$45,600) in bursaries for 2007 to 12 boys from grades 9 to 12. Similarly the US SAC Fund launched in conjunction with the Jubilee 150 activities now has net assets under management of US\$1.075 million providing scholarships and other support to College. Fund raising from OAs and non-OAs alike is an ongoing activity. Serving on the US SAC Fund Board are Rodger Geel, Simon-Upfill Brown, Nicholas Utton and Mark Patterson.

Peter Oliver
(Committee: OA Branch North America and Canada)

NEW ZEALAND

Nothing much happens over here in NZ. We arranged an informal dinner to coincide with David Wyldeâ\200\231s visit to NZ which was most enjoyable and informative. We have arranged the annual OA dinner for the 29 November. Unfortunately as happens each year, it is the same local OAs who attend and the same out of Auckland OAs who respond. The vast majority do not even respond to the invites.

Attending:

Chris & Tanya Lane
Jimmy & Winsome Lane
Richard & Claudia Cooper
Paul & Sharon Broekhysen
Mark & Cathryn Walburton

Gis

OLp ANDREAN

Section G: Old Andean

Kerry Rush
Gren Grenfell
Alastair & Eva McLaren
Anthony White
Chris Lane
(Chairman: OA Branch New Zealand)

UNITED KINGDOM

For the first time, the OA Club UK Branch and UK based DSG Alumni held a joint Reunion Dinner in London on Thursday 29th November 2007. These reunions have traditionally been male only with partners only being invited for special occasions such as the centenary of the UK Branch in 1988 and the 150 Jubilee year event in 2005. So when a joint reunion was first mooted by Jenny Gird through Bev McCarthy, I am pleased to say that the reaction from the committee of the OAC UK Branch was very positive.

Our usual venue at The Royal Overseas League in St James's had already been booked for the 35 to 40 OAs who usually attended. The Guest Speaker had already been booked, the menu was selected and the invitations were sent out in October. By the end of October only 25 people in total had indicated their attendance. But gradually through November the numbers increased steadily and on the night we had 72 people arrive for the dinner.

Nan Austin, Glenda Varrie and Jenny Gird mustered 22 DSG Alumni. Whether the presence of DSG was a contributing factor or not 50 OAs turned up - many of the younger generation.

Following the OA AGM, Glenda welcomed the DSG Alumni and showed a short film to remind them of what DSG looks like and the plans for the future. She hopes to get a group of UK based DSG ladies to form an association similar to the OAC and also to help raise funds for projects at the school.

Guest speaker, Adrian Birrell (Harry's son) spoke about his experiences as coach for the Irish World Cup Cricket team. Their historic win over Pakistan was, he said, the high point.

At the end of the evening all agreed that this dinner had been very special and that the UK OA Club would continue fostering close ties with DSG Alumni for future events.

In 2008 we hope to have our Annual Braai - usually the second Sunday in June - when the weather is supposed to be kind! The 2008 Dinner will be held in November and the Guest Speaker will be Marguerite Poland with David Wylde in attendance as well. The precise date and venue will be announced very soon and we anticipate attendance of about 150 on a first

G14

come first served basis. So if any OAs are planning to be

in the UK next year please watch this space.

Brian Wakeham
(Hon Treasurer: OA Branch UK)

FREE STATE

We had six OAs in all attend. The day dawned a beautiful day, until 11:30 when there was a huge clap of thunder and the heavens opened. The rain lasted about half-an-hour then the sun reappeared and we had a lovely day. The farmers among us were very torn between more rain and a lovely braai outside.

All in all, those who were there, enjoyed the day, chatting and reminiscing about the old days.

John Wilkinson
(Chairman: OA Branch Free State)

ZIMBABWE

We had our annual get together on 30 November in the form of a bring your own cocktail party. This year there were 31 of us which is an increase from last year (surprisingly in these times!)

The picture below is of the overall group as Geoff Currie seemed to miss out on the OA only pic. He tells me that he is now the oldest living OA so I thought some record was essential.

Despite the terrible times most people are having it was good that so many attended. A further 6 others apologized.

Everyone seemed to enjoy themselves and the change in format from a lunch to the early evening worked well. Also it requires minimal organization and no cost.

Rob Sanders
(Chairman: OA Branch Zimbabwe)

The get-together in Zimbabwe

Section G: Old Andrean

SPEECH GIVEN BY DUNCAN ToppD

Nic and gentlemen, Past (not â\200\234Oldâ\200\235!) DSG girls and Old Andreans. None of us has come here, Iâ\200\231m sure, to listen to long speeches and stuffy pontificating â\200\224 we've come to see each other, to reconnect with some old friends, share a few memories and, I suppose, celebrate our old schools and the time we had together here, so I wonâ\200\231t waffle on for too long, but I was asked to share a few comments looking back and, perhaps, looking forward too.

A couple of years ago I was down here on a tour from Western Province Prep and it was the first time I'd been back in the school since Iâ\200\231d left 17 years earlier. I was staying with the headmaster, Mr Wylde (a fellow OA from a couple of decades before my time, I think) and, after having wandered around a bit earlier in the day, I had to confess to him that, for all the negative things I remember hearing from DSG girls about their uniforms, my heart still beat a little faster when I saw those green dresses and brown coats walking along. I saw a slightly glazed, faraway look coming over Mr Wylde and he said to me, â\200\234You know, it never goes away. Well, I must confess heâ\200\231s right, but itâ\200\231s not just the green dresses â\200\224 girls, itâ\200\231s great to see you all again and you still make our hearts beat a little faster!

Apart from a healthy appreciation of the opposite sex and many wonderful friendships with the girls from our era, what are some of the important life-lessons we learnt at our two great schools? How did College and DSG prepare us for life?

As far as life-skills lessons at DSG were concerned, I came across a very interesting document the other day, long kept secret in the archives of DSG, but I understand it was still in use into the late 80â\200\231s and possibly even into the 90â\200\231s in the Domestic Science classes. This extract comes from the section on â\200\234Marital Relationsâ\200\235 and | hasten to add it was authored by a woman:

When retiring to the bedroom, prepare yourself for bed as promptly as possible. Whilst feminine hygiene is of the utmost importance, your tired husband does not want to queue for the bathroom as he would have to do in a post office. But remember to look your best when going to bed. Try to achieve a look that is welcoming without being obvious. If you need to apply face-cream or hair rollers, wait until he is asleep as this can be shocking to a man last thing at night.

When it comes to the possibility of intimate relations with your husband, it is important to remember your marriage vows and in particular your commitment to obey him. If he feels that he needs to sleep immediately, then so be it. In all things be led by your husbandâ\200\231s wishes: do not pressure him in any way to intimacy. Should your

husband suggest congress, then agree humbly, all

the while being mindful that a man's satisfaction is more important than a woman's. When he reaches his moment of fulfilment, a small moan from yourself is encouraging to him and quite sufficient to indicate any enjoyment that you may have had. It is likely that your husband will then fall promptly asleep, so adjust your clothing, freshen up and apply your nighttime face and hair care products. You may then set the alarm so that you can arise shortly before him in the morning. This will enable you to have his morning cup of tea ready when he awakes.

And we thought they were just learning cooking there! Perhaps this also explains why so many Old Andreans marry Old DSG girls.

Well, apart from those illuminating thoughts from the DSG syllabus, what were some of the other important lessons we learnt at College and DSG? In his address to us this morning, Mr Wylde spoke of some of the values that are at the core of life at these two schools. I'd like to pick out four or five. Life is tough.

We weren't molly-coddled here and we didn't have our parents around to solve all our problems for us, but that motto, *Nec Aspera Terrent* (difficulties do not terrify us), captures the spirit here of facing our difficulties head on, taking it on the chin and getting on with it. It wasn't just the cold showers in this bitter Grahamstown winter or the canings we used to get from the housemasters - sometimes we didn't even know what we were being caned for - and the illegal canings we got from our fag-masters, but it was that experience of dealing with all the problems life inevitably brings each day or week yourself. Yes, we had mates around and caring teachers, but the bottom line was, YOU had to face your difficulties.

Life is an adventure.

Long walk; the Saints tie. (I think it was the Rogan brothers who were cornered in their birthday suits by the DSG caretaker and his snarling dog on Mr Wynne's veranda at about midnight one Thursday in a failed attempt to earn the Saints Honours tie!) Sometimes I read in the papers about Lewis Pugh (he was one year ahead of us 1986 Matric, I think) doing some ridiculous record-breaking icy swim in the Antarctic or in Siberia. Personally, what he's doing holds absolutely zero (or more accurately, sub-zero!) attraction for me, but I think he epitomises the sense of adventure that College and DSG, and the pioneering atmosphere of the Eastern Cape around, gave us. Life is meant to be an adventure, whether your adventure is spending your whole life farming in Bedford or globe-trotting from one job to another. Either, any can be a great adventure if you approach it in the right spirit.

O_p ANDREAN

Section G: Old Andrean

Life is fun.

We need to have a sense of humour to get us through it. Some of our teachers gave us a good laugh just by being their normal serious selves. Others had a wickedly sharp wit. I'll never forget once in our Std 9 year when we had a big History exam with Percy Callaghan. Percy handed out all the papers and went back to his desk to wait. Once the exam was over, we all handed them in to him, but Percy noticed that one of the guys (I think it was Andrew Morris) had attached a R100 note to the paper with a message saying 'A rand per mark.' The next day Percy handed back all our marked exam scripts and Andrew got his paper back with R64 change!

Farmer Smart (Upper 187) was sitting outside the Spar in Steynsburg one day when a car with a Gauteng registration plate pulled up. The driver and his designer-wear partner hopped out and before long were passing particularly uncomplimentary remarks about the place. Eventually one, looking scornfully in Farmer Smart's direction, said: 'This place is the real ****hole of the world!' to which Farmer Smart replied, quick as a flash: 'Take it you're just passing through?'

Life requires humility.

One of the dangers of coming out of such a fantastic school as St Andrew's or DSG is we can fall into the trap of thinking we're somehow better than others who haven't had the same privilege and that life owes us more. I think one of the wonderful things about College and DSG is that they're in the good, solid, healthy, down-to-earth Eastern Cape, and there's always a good smattering of farmers to keep that balance in our schools.

A few years back, there was a telling incident on the high seas involving an OA and an old boy of a prestigious private school in Cape Town. There was a thick fog

over the ocean and the OA saw from the lights of a huge ship that it was heading straight towards him. Before he could do anything, the captain of the ship, the Old Boy from Cape Town, signalled to him: 'Alter your course 15 degrees north!' The OA flashed back: 'Alter your course 15 degrees south!' Almost immediately came the reply: 'Alter your course 15 degrees north | am a Naval Captain!' Unimpressed, the Andrean signalled back: 'Alter your course 15 degrees south I'm an able seaman, second class.' Irritated by this upstart, the captain sent his final warning: 'Alter your course 15 degrees north I am a battleship!' at which point the OA sent his final message: 'I'm a lighthouse | your call.'

The Eastern Cape doesn't put up with pretentiousness and self-importance.

And this ties in with the last point I want to make. In fact, for me all of the above are held together in this point: real life, a truly full life, requires faith in the living God. Some of you will probably shift a little uncomfortably in your chairs when I say this, but don't worry, I'm not going to get all preachy now and embarrass you or

myself. I just want to state a few of what I consider to be facts of life: life will never be fulfilled unless it's centred in the living God. If it isn't, there'll always be something missing, someone missing... often we don't know what it is, but something is missing in our lives.

Everyone has faith in something, but if it's not in the living God, it's in some other god, whether your god is yourself or your possessions or your position or your ideology: something or someone is your god.

Life with the living God is tough, but it's the greatest possible adventure and it's fun too, and pride has no place in it: one of the most important revelations we can have is that God is God and we are not!

Rugby World
Cup Fever

These Old Andreans met
up at the Arc de Triomphe
in Paris before the Rugby
World Cup Final on the
20th October 2007.

From left to right: James
Melvill, Rob Melvill, Nic
Harding, Anthony Poorter,
Dave Connock, Rob
Nichol, Dr. Nic Nichol
(missing John Dovey)

Section G: Old Andrean

Brief obituaries are published in the Andrean if these are supplied. A more detailed obituary may be found on the OA website.

CHARLES JOHN ATKINSON BARRATT

Professor John Barratt was born and raised in Idutywa, Transkei, the son of an Anglican clergyman. His mother was a Bains, of the famous South Africa civil engineering family.

He was educated at Prep and at College where, in 1946 at the age of 16, he took a First Class Matric with a distinction in English. He was head of Mullins, and a College Prefect. After a post-matric year, he enrolled at Wits before going on to Exeter College, Oxford, to read Modern History.

He enrolled with the Union Diplomatic Service (later the Department of Foreign Affairs (DFA)). After initial training, he was sent to the United Nations in New York from 1958 to 1965.

Barratt left the DFA to take up the position of Director (and later Director-General) at the South African Institute of International Affairs at Jan Smuts House between 1967 and 1994. It was not easy work. At the time, the institute was caught between the Mining Houses that funded it; the remnants of the United Party who wanted its work to honour the memory of Smuts; the Nationalist government, which had an obvious interest in international affairs; and Wits students who considered the SAIIA as the instrument of capital.

He was appointed to an Honorary Professorship in International Relations at Wits in 1981.

His book, written with the British scholar James Barber, on the history of South African foreign policy, remains the standard work in the field. In its Obituary, The Times of London described John Barratt as the 'the founding father of the modern study of international relations in South Africa.'

During the country's transition to democracy, Barratt served on the Transitional Executive Council's Sub-Council on Foreign Affairs, to which he had been nominated by the then Democratic Party.

Keenly interested in politics, international issues and cricket until the end of his life, he was increasingly drawn to the work of the Church. He completed a Masters in Theology at St Augustine's College in Johannesburg.

John Barratt died in Johannesburg on Wednesday, August 8, 2007. He is survived by three daughters, Judith, Jocelyn, and Elizabeth, and a son, Christopher.

(Adapted from an obituary by Professor Peter

Vale, Nelson Mandela Professor of Politics, Rhodes University)

JOHN ROBERTSON BEAL-PRESTON

Donnie Beal-Preston was born in East London in 1914. He died in Cathcart, Eastern Cape in December 2006, aged 92. He was in Upper from 1930 to 1933, where he was a prefect, and finished with Colours for both rugby and cricket. He was a right-hand middle-order batsman and off-break bowler whose later first-class career comprised twelve Currie Cup matches. He made his first-class debut aged nineteen against Border, while still at school. During World War Two he served with the First City Regiment.

He was one of the top Friesland breeders in the country and farmed in the Cathcart district on his farm Exwell. He was a well-known interbreed judge, a member of the Friesland Cattle Breedersâ\200\231 Council for about thirty years, President of the Cathcart Agricultural Society from 1944 to 1962, President of the Border Agricultural Society from 1965 to 1972 and President of the FCB Association of South Africa from 1957 until 1963 and visited Friesland herds in Canada and other countries.

He became a close friend of Sir de Villiers Graaff, who led South Africaâ\200\231s parliamentary opposition for more than twenty years during the rein of apartheid. Donnie worked hard for the United Party, being local chairman for fifteen years and divisional chairman of the King Williamâ\200\231s Town constituency for a few years.

He died peacefully, after suffering a stroke. He is survived by his son John, daughter-in-law Rosemary and grandchildren, Rosalie and Katie.

WILLIAM RICHARD GRENVILLE BRANFORD

Born on 19 January 1927 in Southampton, Bill Branford spent his first few years in India, where his father served in the Royal Navy. His family came out to South Africa in 1931 when Bill was 3 years old, and in 1938 they bought the family smallholding, â\200\234Pieterkoenâ\200\235, just outside George, where Bill spent a carefree and happy youth. After early years of home schooling, Bill was educated at St Andrewâ\200\231s College. He was a Prefect in Mullins.

After matriculating, Bill returned to England and completed his MA at St Johnâ\200\231s College, at Cambridge University. On graduation in 1949, Bill returned to South Africa, securing a teaching position at the University of Cape Town while completing his BEd. It was there that he met and married Jean Gordon-Brown. Shortly thereafter, they moved to Durban where Bill taught English to medical students until he secured a teaching post in the English Department. Their daughter, Penny was born in 1958, and son Justin followed in 1961 and in 1964 the family moved to Grahamstown, where they spent the next 27 years, at Rhodes University.

Bill was appointed Professor and Head of Linguistics & English Language in the late 1960s. During the 70s

Section G: Old Andrean

the Dictionary Unit was established, dedicated to the production of a major work, the Dictionary of South African English; and a separate Division of Translation, which offered a three year major in Translation Studies was also established, but later closed down.

Bill published many academic papers during his academic career, and his two books (The Elements of English, and Structure, Style and Communication) have a certain timeless value, and no doubt have a special place on the shelves of many a Rhodes graduate.

Bill died (on 13 September 2007) where he grew up at Pieterkoen, surrounded by the world he loved best, and cared for by his loving and devoted wife, Jean, after a long illness following a stroke in 2001. Our condolences are extended to Jean, their daughter Penny, son Justin (Upper 1975 - 1978), and their five grandchildren.

(Adapted from an obituary written by Professor Vivian de Klerk, former HOD of the Department of English Language & Linguistics, now Dean of Students at Rhodes University)

ANTHONY INGLESBY CARTWRIGHT

Well known Kosmos resident Tony Cartwright passed away on 23 September 2007 at the age of 78 years. He had lived in Kosmos longer than any current resident. Tony was a mining man with a mining family background. He attended St Andrew's College, where he was in Upper from 1943 to 1946, and Wits University. Following the family tradition, he started his mining career on the West Rand. He was the youngest mine overseer on Luipaardsvlei when the first uranium seams were opened up in the 1950s. He did several stints as manager of a fluorspar mine in Naboomspruit and also worked at Union Plats in Northam. In 1971 he accepted a position at Western Platinum Ltd., which enabled him and his family to live in Kosmos permanently in a beautiful healthy environment. His sons Peter and Michael and daughter Karen were among the original Kosmos kids and still return to Kosmos at every opportunity.

He retired in 1986 and was very active in the community until his health deteriorated.

He was a founder member of the original Kosmos Residents' Association, the former Kosmos Sporting and Recreation Club, and the Kosmos Marina Club.

RONALD AULD GARLICK

Rory Garlick was born in Cape Town on 2 July 1939. He grew up first in Claremont on a large property, then in St James. Much time was spent in the sea or exploring the mountains. He attended two small schools locally, then St Andrew's Prep and College, where he was in Upper from 1953 to 1957, finishing as a Monitor in Upper. He chose farming for a career and worked on the Nickelson's farm in the Free State and the Experimental Farm in George before attending Elsenberg Agricultural College in Stellenbosch. He then went overseas to a farm

in Cambridge where his first achievement was to win the local Contour ploughing competition. This was very unexpected, as after school he had broken his right arm

Gis

in three places. The English did not think that a South African with a bad arm could beat their top men. He married in England and had three children. He bought a farm in Essex on which he developed a top pedigreed Red Freisland herd.

He returned to SA where he took a year off to explore possibilities. He then took the dairy manager position on the Dedwithâ\200\231s dairy farm near Parys and started work on the first day they began packing their own milk for sale direct to the public. He helped develop the Dairy business and the farm to an efficient profitable business. His relationship with the owners was more as a member of the family than employee. He remained on the farm until his death on 18th July 2007.

REGINALD ARNOLD ARCHER Hirst

The Revd Arnold Hirst, who was in Mullins from 1950 to 1952, died on 22nd May, 2007 after a courageous battle with cancer.

After serving in a number of parishes in South Africa, Arnold was instituted as Rector of Wickham, Hampshire, in May, 1988 and devotedly served that parish for 17 years before retiring in July 2005. Tributes have been received from all over the world including from Archbishop Desmond Tutu. Whenever they met Desmond Tutu would remind Arnold of the time they were arrested after a protest demonstration in Johannesburg. They spent a night in the cells of the notorious Johannesburg Fort prison. Arnold was asked for his name and he replied: â\200\234Hirst, spelt as in Thirst.â\200\235 Neither had had a drink for some time! He was a vocal opponent of the South African government and courageously held his position in the face of fierce opposition from some of his congregation. He will be remembered in Wickham also as an outspoken and generous pastor. He was a wonderful caring and trusted parish priest, who was endlessly available to people in need, regardless of the toll this took on his own health. He preached at a funeral of a young man whom he had married and who was tragically killed in a motor accident just a few days before his own death. A wonderful story teller, with a great sense of humour and a great zest for life, he retired in July 2005 and continued to live in Wickham.

He leaves behind his wife Jill, his daughter Katherine who is married to David Anderson and grandsons John, Nicholas and William, his son Stephen, granddaughters Tamsin and Sophie Hirst and his wife Clare and his daughter Judith-Anne who is married to Darren Ratcliffe and grandsons Aaron James and Michael Luke.

Basit Grey HOLMES

Basil Holmes was in Espin from 1945 to 1949. He won Colours for Athletics and Rugby, and was Captain of the 1st XV. He was a College Prefect. He studied for a BSc in Mechanical Engineering and then worked for both Ford and Toyota, before joining the UCT Business

School.

A contemporary, Jon van Coller, wrote: â\200\234Basil was head of Espin in my second year. Basil was a great guy

Section G: Old Andrean

with a lovely dry sense of humour. I remember him as an outstanding athlete and can still see him winning the 120 yards hurdles, I think in record time. He also played eighth man for the rugby team, later going on to the University of Cape Town where he became an institution in their team. I have seen him a few times here in Durban, and unfortunately he has struggled with his health in recent years. My deepest sympathies to both their families.

PETER BRIAN NEVILLE JACKSON

Professor Peter Jackson was in Armstrong from 1937 to 1941. His abiding love and interest in fish saw him involved in a career as Scientific Officer, then later Chief Fisheries Research Officer, in Northern Rhodesia and Nyasaland from 1951 to 1963. He became Director of East African Freshwater Fisheries Research, in Jinja, Uganda from 1963 to 1965, then Senior Project Manager of U.N. Food and Agriculture until 1972. His work as Research Fellow and Chief Professional officer at the J.L.B. Smith Institute of Ichthyology at Rhodes University from 1972 to 1984 led to his name being given to the Peter Jackson Wing of the J.L.B. Smith Institute (now the South African Institute of Aquatic Biodiversity). In retirement, he was made an Honorary Research Associate of this Institute, and consultant wetlands specialist in R.U. Environmental services. He passed away peacefully in February 2007. We extend condolences to his children.

PETER RUPERT LAWLEY

Peter Lawley was at College from 1944 to 1947, in Espin House. In 1948 he attended the Birmingham College of Arts, where he studied printing. He excelled at his studies there, and won the Howard Hazell scholarship to England in 1949. While in England he played rugby for the Moseley RFC. He was very keen on motor racing, and when he gave up racing himself, he had a long career as commentator for the sport. He was a founder member and vice-president of Western Province Motor Club, where for many years he acted as commentator and as master of ceremonies for all

their functions. He also did sports commentating for the SABC.

He joined the printing firm of Samuel Griffiths & Co in Cape Town, becoming Works Manager. On his father's retirement from Samuel Griffiths & Co, Peter took over as MD of the company. In 1981 he bought out the other shareholders and amalgamated Samuel Griffiths with another company, Edina Press, forming the new company Edina-Griffiths. He retired after a long career in printing and publishing and in due course moved to McGregor, where he took part in many village activities and community projects.

He married a Grahamstown girl, Nancy Mcleod, and had two children from his first marriage, Derek (1959) and Dianne (1961). His first wife died of cancer in 1979, and he later married Christine.

He died in April 2007.

BUBELE MAHANJANA

Bubele Mahanjana was in Merriman from 1987 to 1991. He was a young scholar and economics lecturer at Wits University, where he was described as a brilliant thinker, a persuasive conversationalist and humorous individual.

MICHAEL CLAUDE NOBLE ORPEN

Michael Orpen was at College for just one year, 1941, in Upper House. He went into farming, and was a cattle and sheep farmer for over 40 years in the Barkly East District. He became one of the first and one of the premier breeders of Sussex cattle in South Africa, a well-known breed for crossing with other breeds for optimal beef production. He was involved in organised agriculture both in the wool and in the Sussex Breeders Society of which he became its president. His son GMC Orpen (U 80/84) followed him into farming. Sadly Mike died on 1 May 2006.

MICHAEL Lewis RICHARDSON-BERL

Michael was in Mullins, from 1937 to 1941. After passing matric in 1941, he joined the Wits /de la Rey Regiment and served with the 6th SA Armoured Division in Italy. Michael came from an old Port Elizabeth family and was a good host with a great sense of humour and wide circle of friends. After farming at Addo for many years, with a well known Jersey herd and citrus, he retired to Port Elizabeth, where he died on the 10th of September 2007.

ANTHONY CHARLES BLAIR TABERER

Tony Taberer was in Armstrong House from 1949 to 1954. He was a prefect, and won his Colours for cricket, and captained the 2nd XV. He later represented Rhodesian Country Districts at cricket.

He owned the Avontuur wine estate outside Stellenbosch. He had been a wonderful benefactor to St Andrew's. Sadly he passed away on 12 April 2007.

JOHN SAMUEL GLEN TROLLOPE

Glen Trollope was in Espin from 1935 to 1939. After passing matric in 1939, Glen joined the First City Regiment and from there went to the Royal Natal Carbineers in which he served in North Africa. He was wounded in Libya in 1942 and was later at the battle of El Alamein. After home leave in 1943, he served with the Carbineers in the sixth South African Armoured Division in Italy. After the war he farmed successfully with cattle in Thaba Zimbi. He died at Kenton-on-Sea on 21st September 2007 and leaves his wife Sheila, a son and a daughter, to whom we extend our condolences.

ea

O_p ANDREAN

Section G: Old Andrean

OA BRANCH

Albany Coastal
Amatola
Bedford

Cape Town
Durban

Free State
Gauteng
Graaff-Reinet
Middelburg (Cape)
Mpumalanga
Namibia

New Zealand
Port Elizabeth

Southern Cape
United Kingdom
USA & Canada

Western Australia

CHAIRMAN

John Lardner-Burke
Richard Bowker
Ege White

Rusty Gillett

Neil Wright

John Wilkinson
Scott Gilbert
William Herold
Jonathan Southey
Nick More

John Powell

Peter Bassingthwaighte
Chris Lane

Rob Melvill

Brian Smith

Ian MacLarty
Graham Bird

Mark Patterson
Peter Oliver

Evan Edwards

EMAIL

jlburke@border.co.za
rich-zan@weblink.co.za

nickyw@worldonline.co.za
rigillett@gmail.com
bonisa47@mweb.co.za
ramohau@goggaconnect.co.za
scott@challysa.co.za
c.w@adsactive.com
jsouth@cybertrade.co.za
nickm@lionsands.com
powell@iway.na
bass@mweb.com.na
junglebunny@extra.co.nz
rob@melvillandmoon.com
brian.smith@vwsa.co.za
ian@cxsa.co.za

graham.bird@svgcapital.com
patterson@mpasset.com
peter@oliverbonacini.com

eedwards@lomvac.com

Contact details:

Keep in contact

The Andrean Development Office (ADO) encourages all Old Andreans to keep in contact with College. Please send us your news, updated contact details or details of OAs that we might not have on our database. Keep checking the Old Andrean website www.oldandrean.com for information on reunions and OA branch events.

Beverly McCarthy
Andrean Development Officer
Email: b.mccarthy@sacschool.com

Eiona Rathbone
Andrean Development Administrator
Email: e.rathbone@sacschool.com

Tel: +27 (0)46 603 2362 Tel: +27 (0)46 603 2360
Fax: +27 (0)46 603 2381
(Mornings only)

Fax: +27 (0)46 603 2354

EMBRACING NEW FRONTIERS 1855 2007

St Andrew's College
PO Box 182
Grahamstown
6140
South Africa
Tel: +27 (0)46 603 2300
Fax: +27 (0)46 603 2381
www.sacschool.com